

Columbia University
in the City of New York

THE LIBRARIES



LIBRARY
NEW YORK



William H. Whitmore
HELIOGRAPH

THE
AMERICAN GENEALOGIST
BEING A
CATALOGUE OF FAMILY HISTORIES

AND
PUBLICATIONS CONTAINING GENEALOGICAL INFORMATION, ISSUED
IN THE UNITED STATES, ARRANGED CHRONOLOGICALLY

BY
WILLIAM H. WHITMORE

THIRD EDITION, REVISED AND CONTINUED



ALBANY
JOEL MUNSSELL
1875



TO
JOHN WARD DEAN
OF BOSTON

THIS VOLUME IS INSCRIBED

By One who has Witnessed his Long Continued and Valuable Services

IN PROMOTING THE ADVANCEMENT

OF THE

SCIENCE OF GENEALOGY IN NEW ENGLAND

929.1

W58

ALBION

YOUNG

YOUNG

PREFACE.

In presenting a third edition¹ of this descriptive catalogue the author will only say that the promise of the title is not any empty one. Every title noticed in former editions has been examined anew, and a large number of the criticisms have been revised and amended. In the present edition, the additions of a date previous to 1868, number over sixty titles, and the reviews of books published since 1867, number almost two hundred.

In the last edition collections of genealogies, town histories and similar works, were kept in a distinct section. This plan has now been abandoned and all the titles and notices are arranged chronologically. Owing to the appearance of the *Alphabetical Index to American Genealogies and Pedigrees* by Daniel S. Durrie (Munsell, Albany, 1868), no attempt has been made in this volume to notice town histories. A very few such works, those alone in which genealogy is a very conspicuous feature, have been reviewed.

The little section of Tabular Pedigrees has also been discontinued, few additions having been found, and much uncertainty always arising as to their being separate publications.

¹ The first edition was in 1862, under the title of a *Handbook of American Genealogy*; the second in 1868, under the present title.

Very few events of interest to the genealogist have occurred since 1868. The *N. E. Historical and Genealogical Register* is still published quarterly, the present volume being the 29th. An Index of the names contained in its first thirty volumes is among the promises for A.D. 1877. The *New York Genealogical and Biog. Record* is now in its sixth annual volume, and is doing an admirable work. The *American Historical Record*, edited by Benson J. Lossing, reached three volumes, but after 1874, was amalgamated with another magazine. The *Historical Magazine*, under the charge of Henry B. Dawson, is issued still, but owing to the editor's illness, hardly with the regularity desired.

In England we have to regret the death of John Gough Nichols, Esq., eminent as a genealogist, and especially noteworthy as an investigator always ready and able to assist fellow students in this country. His magazine, the *Herald and Genealogist*, completed its eighth volume in 1874, but was then discontinued.

The only other matter of special interest, perhaps, is the introduction of the heliotype process of permanent photographing, now offered to the public by James R. Osgood & Co., of Boston. The portrait of the author prefixed to this volume, is given as a specimen of what can be done at a small expense. The photograph having been taken, these prints were made by this mode, printed absolutely, like a lithograph, with ink on a press, and they are thus permanent and unfading. The cost is about \$25.00 @ \$30.00 for 500 impressions. No retouching or rephotographing was allowed, it being intended to show what could be done at the minimum cost. Had a finely finished photograph been used instead, the cost would have been the same so far as this process is concerned, but perhaps

\$10.00 would have been required for that part. Practically, however, the genealogist who wishes to enrich his book with accurate likenesses, can now do so at an average cost of each as above stated. The positive permanence secured is a great advance over all photographing processes, while the fidelity secured renders this infinitely better than any ordinary lithograph.

In effect the heliotype excels everything but a fine steel engraving, and it is furnished at one-eighth of the cost. Knowing the importance of a cheap form of giving portraits in genealogies, the author has allowed the demonstration to be made on his own person, and hopes to be spared any accusation of vanity.

W. H. W.

Boston, *June*, 1875.

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

It was the original intention of the compiler to give simply a catalogue of the books treating on family history, without attempting a description of them, or an estimate of their value. He has been led to deviate from his plan because many of these works are now very rare, and some of his readers might be put to considerable trouble to obtain a book on the list, which, when found, might contain but little of real value. This reason induced him to attempt a description of the contents, and it would be impossible for any one to spend months in cataloguing these works, without making an estimate of their comparative value. Every one is liable to be prejudiced in such an estimate by his acquaintance with different authors, or his interest in certain families; but the compiler trusts he has censured none but glaring errors, and if he be open to the charge of too uniform praise of these histories, small as well as large, he begs the reader to remember that many of them were published at the expense of their authors; and, that the writer who devotes his time to the collection of facts before neglected, has performed a task meritorious in degree however limited in extent.

W. H. W.

PORT LOUIS, MAURITIUS,

June, 1861.

AMERICAN GENEALOGIST.

1771.

- A Genealogy of the family of Mr. SAMUEL STEBBINS, and Mrs Hannah Stebbins, his wife, from the year 1707 to the year 1771, with their names, time of their births, marriages, and deaths of those that are deceased. Hartford: Printed by Ebenezer Watson, for the use of the descendants now living. 1771. Pages 24.

This I believe to be the earliest genealogy, in a distinct form, published in the United States. I take the title from the *Historical Magazine*, vol. III, p. 315, never having seen the work. It is referred to in an article by Dr. Daniel Stebbins, in the *New England Historical and Genealogical Register*, vol. v, p. 353, as the production of Luke Stebbins.

1787.

- A Genealogical Table of the Family of CHAUNCY'S, taken partly from Sir Henry Chauncy's History of Hertfordshire, pages 55 to 61, and partly from a Genealogical Roll I have in my possession, and other information.—N. C., Jan. 1787.

Above is the heading of a large sheet containing a series of tabular pedigrees relative to the Chauncy family. The main pedigree begins with Charles de Chauncy, who "came into England in the year 1066, with William the Conqueror, as both Stow and Hollingshed affirm, from the Roll of Battle Abbey;" and carries down the line through Rev. Charles Chauncy, president of Harvard College, and his sons Isaac and Ichabod (excepting the descendants of Charles,

son of Isaac, who are given in another table), to the date of publication. This pedigree also gives a descent from the Roos family of Hamlake through the Giffords.

The descendants of Nathaniel and Israel, sons of President Chauncy, are given in separate tables appended as notes, with these headings: The Descendants of the Rev. Mr. Nathaniel Chauncy, of Hatfield, N. E., fourth son of the Rev. Mr. Charles Chauncy: The descendants from Israel the sixth and youngest son of Charles Chauncy. A fourth table gives the Descendants of Charles Chauncy, the third son of Isaac, and grandson of Charles, and great-grandson of George Chauncy, Esq., of New-Place, Herts; born in New England or other parts in North America.

The compiler of this pedigree was Nathaniel Chauncy, born Feb. 23, 1716-17, son of Charles and Martha (Brown) Chauncy, and great-grandson of the president

1806.

Bill of Mortality. Being a Register of the Deaths which have occurred in the Presbyterian and Baptist Congregations of Morris-town, New Jersey, for thirty-eight years past, containing (with few exceptions), the cause of every decease. This Register, for the first twenty-two years was kept by the Rev. Doctor Johnes, since which time, by William Cherry, the present Sexton of the Presbyterian Church at Morris-town Morris-town: Printed by Jacob Mann. 1806.

The title explains the purpose of this book, and it is to be regretted that so few church records have since been published.

1813.

A Family Register of the Descendants of EDWARD FARMER, in the Line of the Youngest Branch of his Family. Concord: Printed by George Hough for John Farmer. 1813. Pages 12.

This is a little ragged pamphlet, with no system of reference and no pretence to method; and if the preceding works be equally rude,

they form as humble a beginning as the students of any science could desire to prove the progress since made. On the reverse of the title is a brief note, stating that the author seeks to trace but one branch of the family; which he proceeds to do, taking for his starting point Edward, the emigrant, naming his children, seven in number. He then gives the family of Oliver, son of Edward, and the family of nine of the children in separate paragraphs—one being out of its proper place—and lastly the children (Oliver, John, and Hannah) of Oliver, Jr. The chief interest in the book is the fact of its being the first essay of John Farmer, to whom belongs the credit of reviving the public taste for genealogy, in New England.

1816.

Family Record; containing the Settlement, and Genealogy to the present time, of the SHARPLES FAMILY in North America. With an Appendix containing Memorials of the Dying Sayings, &c., of several Deceased Members of the Family; not before published. By Joseph Sharpless. Philadelphia: Published and Sold by the Author, No. 30, Arch street: sold also by Kimber & Sharpless, No. 93, Market street. 1816. 12mo, pp. 123.

This essay is a great improvement on the preceding, being well printed, and of a very respectable size, though not arranged on any scientific plan. Pages 3–6 contain a preface, in which the author apologizes for writing at all, and for the defects caused by a reliance upon tradition; pp. 7–12 are devoted to a copy of a deed from William Penn to John Sharples of Ratherton, county of Chester, dated in 1682, whereby the former sells one thousand acres of land in his colony of Pennsylvania, for a quit rent of one shilling per one hundred acres. John removed hither in the same year, with seven children, of whom three sons left issue; pp. 16–36 contains the part I, or descendants of John Sharples; pp. 37–44, part II, descendants of James; pp. 45–88, of Joseph. Then follows index, 4 pages, and then, pp. 89–90, a new title, viz.

Appendix, containing memorials of several deceased members of the family. (Texts from John vi, 12; Matthew xxvi, 13.) Philadelphia: published by Joseph Sharpless. 1816. This portion con-

tains 42 pages, mostly statements by members of the family of the Christian character of several of their relatives, all apparently being Quakers, or Friends. The record is quite extensive, embracing the female branches; but there is a want of particularity in the dates, the year only being given, in most cases. However, it is much to be regretted that the example so well given was not imitated by other writers, in that state, and a generous rivalry established, whose fruits would have enriched our libraries, by preserving so many interesting facts relative to the early history of the colonies.

Genealogy of the Martin and Wheeler Families,
Hugh H. Brown, Printer, Providence, R. I., 1816.

This book was prepared by Wheeler Martin; and from such extracts from it as I have seen, I judge that the work was carefully performed. I have been unable to examine a copy of the entire pamphlet.

1819.

Genealogy of the REDFIELDS. Printed by Lewis H.
Redfield, Onondaga, N. Y., June, 1819.

This is a slip of paper containing one branch only of the Redfields, and of course it is very scarce. It commences with Theophilus R., and traces the family of his son George, and his grandson Peleg. We shall see, however, that this seed has produced since an abundant yield.

1824.

Genealogy of the families who have settled in the
North Parish in Bridgewater, Mass., to which is
added a Historical Sketch of North Bridgewater.
By Moses Carey. Boston: Printed by Bannister &
Marvin. 1824. 8vo, pp. 48.

This pamphlet contains a very valuable collection of materials; but it is somewhat confused in its arrangement. Judge Mitchell

has incorporated most of the facts into his *History of Bridgewater*. The principal families here given are those of Alden, Ames, Battles, Brett, Bryant, Beals, Cary, Cole, Crafts, Curtis, Dike, Downie, Edson, Field, Ford, French, Gurney, Hayward, Howard, Keith, Kingman, Manly, Packard, Perkins, Porter, Pratt, Reynolds, Sylvester, Snell, Snow, Southworth, Warren, Wales, Willis.

The East-Haven Register: in three Parts. Part I. Containing a History of the Town of East-Haven. from its first settlement in 1644, to the year 1800. Also an account of its boundaries, iron-works and mills, division of land, controversies with New-Haven and Branford, town charters, ecclesiastical affairs, schools, population and taxes, losses by war, natural history and curiosities, roads and public lands. Part II. Containing an Account of the names, marriages, and births of the families which have first settled, or which have resided in East-Haven, from its settlement in 1644, to the year 1800. Part III. Containing an Account of the deaths in the families named in the second part, from the year 1647 to the end of the year, 1823. Compiled by Stephen Dodd, Pastor of the Congregational Church in East-Haven. New Haven: Published for the Author. T. G. Woodward & Co., Print. 1824. 12mo, pp. 200.

The object and extent of this volume are so well indicated by the title, that there remains only to be added the names of the families herein recorded. The names of most frequent occurrence are Andrews, Austen, Barnes, Bradley, Chedsey, Davenport, Dennison, Forbes, Goodsell, Grannis, Hemminway, Hitchcock, Holt, Hotchkiss, Ludington, Mallory, Morris, Moulthrop, Pardee, Potter, Robinson, Rowe, Russel, Shephard, Smith, Thompson, Tuttle, and Woodward. The dates are given in full in many instances, and the book forms a valuable addition to the genealogies of Connecticut families. My copy has bound with it the Genealogy of the Dodd family, and a portrait of the author dated June, 1851, aged 74; but I know not how many were thus issued.

1828.

A Genealogical Memoir of the family by the name of FARMER, who settled at Billerica, Mass. Hingham : Farmer & Brown, Printers. 1828. 12mo, pp. 20.

On the reverse of the title is the dedication to Jedediah Farmer brother of the author, dated Concord, N. H., 28 Jan., 1828. The record, 14 pages, is substantially the same as in the first edition excepting that the marriages in each generation are given, but no new branches are traced out. The obituary on Edward, son of Oliver, is omitted in this edition; pp. 15 and 16 are blank; with p. 17 the appendix commences, consisting of letters from persons of the name in England, &c. In the first number (Jan. 1847) of the *N. E. Hist. and Gen. Reg.* this memoir is reprinted; but great changes have been made in the arrangement. As published by Farmer, the disconnected notices of persons bearing the name, were given as foot notes, and the text free from these incumbrances, mentions only Edward and John Farmer, before giving John of Ansley, county of Warwick, whose son Edward came to New England. That number of the *Register*, besides this reprint, gave a very valuable memoir of Farmer, who was the first genealogist of importance in New England.

The Genealogy of the SPRAGUES in Hingham, arranged in chronological order, to the Fourth Generation, counting from William Sprague, one of the First Planters in Massachusetts, who arrived at Naumkeag from England, in the year 1628. To which is prefixed a short account of the first settlement of this country before the arrival of the Old Charter in 1630. Hingham : Published by Hosea Sprague. 1828.

This is a very curious little volume, consisting, as I presume, of 48 pages, small octavo, as originally issued. Pages 2-8 comprise notes; pp. 9-12, of genealogy, giving names but no dates; pp. 13-30, notes; pp. 31-47, memoranda concerning members of the family referred to in the previous list; p. 48, errata, dated Hingham on the Plain, November 1, 1828. I suppose that soon after this, several pages of additional notes were printed, and perhaps bound up

in some copies remaining in the author's possession. My copy has inserted in it, at the beginning, six pages, being "Additions to the First Edition. Ralph Sprague, in Charlestown in 1628, and his four sons, John, Richard, Phineas, and Samuel, and his daughter Mary. Printed for the Spragues, and those friendly to them." Page 2 is a letter from Nahum Mitchell; p. 3, notes; pp. 4-6, will, &c. A little farther on are inserted two pages of notes, and there is an appendix, paged 49-60, of notes, including an alphabetical list of names mentioned. This last is dated Hingham, May 1, 1829. But few copies of this book were printed, and it is now very rarely obtainable.

1829.

A Genealogical Register of the First Settlers of New-England: containing an Alphabetical List of the Governours, Deputy-Governours, Assistants or Counsellors, Ministers of the Gospel in the several Colonies from 1620 to 1692; Representatives of the General Court of Massachusetts from 1634 to 1692; Graduates of Harvard College to 1662; Members of the Ancient and Honourable Artillery Company to 1662; Freemen admitted to the Massachusetts Colony from 1630 to 1692; with many other of the early inhabitants of New England and Long Island, N. Y., from 1620 to the year 1675: to which are added various Genealogical and Biographical Notes, collected from ancient records, manuscripts, and printed works. By John Farmer, Corresponding Secretary of the New Hampshire Historical Society. Lancaster, Mass., published by Carter, Andrews & Co.: sold by Hillard, Gray & Co. and Carter and Hendee, Boston. 1829. 8vo, pp. 351.

The work has of course been superseded by Savage's new edition, but it is entitled to respect as the corner-stone of New England genealogy. Elsewhere will be found mention of John Farmer, to whose exertions is due the present flourishing state of the science: and this book, for so many years the chief authority on family history, is a witness to his industry and capability.

1832.

Memoir of JOHN WHITMAN and his Descendants. By Ezekiel Whitman. Portland: Printed by Charles Day & Co. 1832. Pages 44.

This work is a great improvement on its predecessors, being well printed, and having a regular plan. A small figure over the name of each head of a family shows the generation, and these families are arranged according to seniority, that is, all the children of the oldest child of the founder, are placed first in the third generation, then those of the second child, etc. A recapitulation of names alone is also to be found at the end.

1833.

A Genealogy of the Descendants of EDWARD GODDARD. By William Austin Goddard. Worcester: M. Spooner, Printer. 1833. 12mo, pp. 99.

This work gives the descendants of Edward Goddard, a wealthy farmer of Norfolk, Eng., through his son William, who came to this country with a wife and three sons, in 1665, and settled at Watertown, Mass. The first fifty-six pages are devoted to genealogy, and the remainder to an appendix of documents, epitaphs, etc. Much labor appears to have been bestowed upon this book at a time when such works were less appreciated than they now are. Quite a full genealogy of the Goddard family has since been printed in Bond's *Watertown*.

1834.

GOODHUE. [Biography of the first settlement of the Family of the Name of Goodhue, at Ipswich, in 1636, and Genealogy to 1833; together with an Address by Deacon Samuel Goodhue, to his Descendants.] Pages 16.

This little pamphlet was published, I presume, without a title page. It was arranged by Stephen Goodhue of Newton, Mass., and printed at Boston about 1833. It is very brief, but apparently com-

piled from authentic sources. The address was written by a grandson of the original settler (William G. of Ipswich): and it was perhaps inspired by the example of his father's first wife, Sarah (Whipple) Goodhue, who left a monitory writing to her children which was published in 1681, and has since been reprinted three times; in 1770, 1805, 1850.

Memoir of Mrs. Sarah Tappan: taken in part from the Home Missionary Magazine of November 1828, and printed for distribution among her Descendants. New York; West and Trow, Printers. M.D.CCCXXXVI. Pages 150. 12mo.

Pages 119-132 contain a Genealogy of the Homes, Tappan, etc., families.

1835.

Family Memorial. Part I—Genealogy of Fourteen Families of the Early Settlers of New England, of the names of ALDEN, ADAMS, ARNOLD, BASS, BILLINGS, CAPEN, COPELAND, FRENCH, HOBART, JACKSON, PAINE, THAYER, WALES, and WHITE, from their first settlement in this country, to about the middle of the last century. With occasional notes and references, biographical sketches, memoirs of some distinguished individuals, epitaphs, &c., collected from ancient records, manuscripts, and printed works. All these families are more or less connected by marriage, and most of them of late generations, the descendants of John Alden. Part II—Genealogy of Ephraim and Sarah Thayer, with their fourteen children, from the time of their marriage to 1835, with notes of reference, &c., as in part first. By Elisha Thayer, Dedham, Mass. Hingham: J. Farmer, Printer. 1835. 8vo, pp. 180 and 100.

Pages i-viii, preface; pp. 1-176, contain the first part; then follow four pages of forms for a record; then title page of part second, as printed on the general title page, and the record, containing ninety-six pages, with two sheets of forms. The title is so full

that little need be said of the contents, but the arrangement is to me utterly incomprehensible. The author shows much industry, and any one really desirous to know about these families, can, by due research, discover many valuable facts in these pages.

1836.

WEBSTER GENEALOGY. Pages 8.

This little pamphlet, written in 1836, by the celebrated lexicographer, Noah Webster, and probably published in the same year, contains considerable information concerning the progeny of John Webster of Connecticut, governor in 1656, &c. His oldest son Robert was of Hartford, and his grandson Daniel was grandfather of Noah, the author, who remembered Daniel's funeral. As Daniel was five years old when his grandfather died, there was thus but one link between Robert, who represented Hartford in 1656 and Noah, who was alive and vigorous in 1836. Goodwin's *Hartford Settlers* contains a notice of the Websters. In the *Register*, VII, 102, and IX, 159-160, will be found the pedigree of a distinct family of Websters, to which Daniel Webster belonged, descended from Thomas Webster of Hampton, N. H., who was born at Ormsby, county of Norfolk, England.

1837.

Genealogical History of the FAMILIES of ROBINSONS, SAFFORDS, HARWOODS, and CLARKS. By Sarah Robinson. Bennington, Vt: 1837. Small 8vo, pp. 96.

It is so seldom that we have been called on to acknowledge the assistance of the ladies in preserving family records by the means of the press, however many "old women's tales" may have crept into books, that we should be inclined to be very lenient. But in reality, Mrs. Robinson's history needs no apology, for it is evidently the result of much patient investigation. As it is of so early a date, we do not expect to see any attempt at a system of classification of families, but we do find a very strict attention to the necessity of dating every fact. The female branches are traced in several cases; and we regret that so creditable an example has found so few imitators in Vermont.

Record of the Families in New England, of the name of HODGES; collected and published by Rufus Hodges of Cincinnati, Ohio. Cincinnati: 1837. Small 8vo, pp. 22.

A record, almost entirely without dates, of the descendants of William Hodges of Taunton in 1638. A curious incident is given in a letter from Mr. Noah Woodward, who in 1833 remembered to have seen two sons of the first settler, thus spanning almost the entire time of our annals. A later edition, will be noticed hereafter in its place.

1839.

A Family Record of DANIEL DOD, who settled with the Colony of Branford, 1644, where he died in 1665: and also of his Descendants in New Jersey. Compiled by Stephen Dodd, Pastor of the Congregational Church in East Haven. Printed for the Author. 1839. 12mo, pp. 24.

The author is to be praised for the zeal and perseverance he displayed in this little book, in which more attention has been given to dates than in any which have since appeared. Copies of this genealogy occur bound up with the *East Haven Records*, by the same author.

Genealogy of the REDFIELD FAMILY in the United States. Stereotyped by J. S. Redfield. 1839. Pages 11.

Inasmuch as a new and greatly enlarged account of this family is now in print, it will not be necessary to describe this very fully. The author was William C. Redfield, who attained a great reputation by his publications on the laws of storms. When it was issued the author knew of no similar work extant here, but the plan he adopted was simple and clear, and he collected many valuable facts for his pages. The family was long settled in Connecticut, and occupied a good position there.

1839.

Historical Sketches of Roswell Franklin and Family.
Drawn up at the request of Steven Franklin. By
Robert Hubbard, Dansville, N. Y. Printed by
A. Stevens. 1839. 32 mo, pp. 103.

This is a biography of Roswell Franklin who was born at Woodbury, Litchfield Co., Conn. He was at the siege of Havana in 1762 and in 1770 moved to Wyoming. It is simply a record of frontier life, and is here mentioned on account of its title and early date.

1840.

A Genealogical Memoir of the Descendants of ROBERT DAY, of Hartford, Conn., who died in the year 1648. New Haven: Printed by William Storer Jun. 1840. 8vo, pp. 44.

This memoir was compiled by George E. Day of New Haven, who has since issued another edition with many additions. I have only to add that this edition is very creditable to the author, being well arranged and exact in the matter of dates.

Register of the Aylsworth Family, by Sylvester Aylsworth, Utica: Bennet, Backus and Hawley. 1840. Pages 12.

I derive my knowledge of this book from a review in the New York Genealogical and Biographical Record, vol. 1. It is stated that the register contains "one line of the family, without dates for four generations, except in the family of William Aylsworth of the fourth generation, whose descendants seem to be fully named." Arthur Aylsworth, the emigrant, settled in North Kingston, R. I. and died in 1725. The author, on insufficient grounds, tries to connect the Ellsworths with his family.

History of the Early Settlement of Bridgewater, in Plymouth county, Massachusetts, including an extensive Family Register. By Nahum Mitchell. Boston: Printed for the author, by Kidder & Wright. 1840. 8vo, pp. 402.

In this most valuable register of families, which occupies nearly 300 pages, we have only to regret that the author did not give the day of the month in the cases where he gives the year in which any event occurred. The record of the various families is very full, and is enriched with notes on their origin, and the removal of the different branches who have settled in other towns. The names most fully investigated are Alden, Allen, Ames, Angier, Bayley, Barrell, Bartlett, Bass, Bassett, Beal, Benson, Bisbee, Bolton, Bowditch, Bosworth, Brett, Bradford, Brown, Bryant, Burr, Byram, Carver, Cary, Chamberlin, Church, Churchill, Cole, Conant, Copeland, Curtis, Cushing, Dawes, Dunbar, Edson, Field, Forbes, Ford, French, Gannett, Gurney, Harden, Harris, Harvey, Hayward, Hill, Hobart, Holmes, Hooper, Howard, Howland, Hudson, Jackson, Johnson, Joslyn, Keith, Kingman, Kinsley, Latham, Lathrop, Lazell, Leach, Leonard, Loring, Mitchell, Orcutt, Orr, Packard, Parris, Perkins, Petingill, Phillips, Porter, Pratt, Prince, Reed, Reynolds, Richards, Ripley, Robinson, Sampson, Shaw, Smith, Snell, Snow, Southworth, Sprague, Standish, Stetson, Sturtevant, Thayer, Thompson, Turner, Wade, Warren, Washburn, Whitman, Williams, Willis, Winslow, Wood, and Young.

It is impossible to value too highly this work of Judge Mitchell, for Bridgewater was one of the colonizing towns; and many families will here find their early records, who are now located in Maine or in the western part of the state. In repeated instances these emigrations are noted in the text, and thus the clue is preserved.

Genealogy of the MILES FAMILY.

This is a little square pamphlet of 12 pages, prepared by the Rev. Henry A. Miles, and printed at Lowell in 1840 or 1841; the preface bearing the former date. The progenitor here of this family was John Miles of Concord, Mass.; and seven generations are here recorded, mostly in the line to which the author belonged. This makes a very fair outline of the family record, and the dates and marriages seem to be carefully noted. I believe that this pamphlet has been issued only in sheets, and that it had no title page, except the half title noted above.

1841.

A Genealogy of JOHN THOMSON, who landed at Plymouth, in the month of May, 1622. By Ignatius Thomson. Taunton : Printed by E. Anthony. 1841. Pages 84.

In this little quarto the reader will find a commendable precision of dates, but a lack of systematic arrangement. Tradition states that the Emigrant came from Wales to Plymouth in 1622 in charge of a step-father.

Memoranda respecting the Families of QUINCY and ADAMS.

“ Out of the fieldes, as men saith,
Cometh all this new Corn, fro' year to year,
And out of old bookes, in good faith
Cometh all this new Science that men lere ” — *Chaucer*.

By the preface to this little octavo pamphlet of 9 pages, I learn that it was written in Havana, in 1841, and doubtless printed there. It is inscribed to Mrs. Charles Francis Adams, and was published for the amusement of the author and a “ few private friends.” The contents are mainly extracts from rare English books, being such memoranda as a genealogist, having met, would wish to preserve as possibly available in making extended researches. Following the preface is a page containing the emblazoned shields of Robert de Quincy and Roger de Quincy, earls of Winchester. I learn on the best authority that the author was a Mr. Grace of Baltimore. It may safely be called one of the rarest of our genealogical works.

A History of the Emigration and Settlement of our Predecessors.

This is a single leaf, of 2 octavo pages, compiled from traditions by William Gould Sen., of Albany. It traces the family of GOULD from the year 1664, when John, Thomas and Robert emigrated from Dartmouth, England and settled in different parts of New England. It contains the names of that portion of the race only which descended from John, now residing mostly in New Jersey. It was printed at Albany, by J. Munsell, in 1841, for insertion in a few family Bibles.

1842.

Preston Family.

It seems that a genealogy of this family was printed at Frankfort, Ky. I have never seen it, but it was reprinted by Joel Munsell in 1864 and will be reviewed under that date hereafter.

Historical Notices of Connecticut; published under the patronage of the Connecticut Historical Society No. 1. Containing Hartford in 1640. By William S. Porter, Member Connecticut Historical Society. Hartford, April, 1842. Elihu Geer's Press. No. 2. June, 1842. Pages 48.

These two parts were issued as the commencement of a series of town histories, but I believe that no subsequent numbers appeared. The author has collected many facts here which will not be found in any other publication, and it is certainly a matter of regret that he did not continue the work. He gives some genealogical notes on the names of Adams, Church, Crow, Haynes, Lord, Pantry, Pratt, Standley and Willis; and a list of settlers between 1640 and 1700, which contains many names not elsewhere mentioned, but gleaned from the records of deeds and wills.

1843.

The Genealogy of the Descendants of RICHARD HAVEN of Lynn, Massachusetts, who emigrated from England about two hundred years ago; among whom, through his sons John, Nathaniel, and Moses, of Framingham, are all the Graduates of that name, at Cambridge, Dartmouth, Providence and Amherst, being twenty-five in number; and twenty-nine others, of different names, who have graduated at the same, or other colleges. By Josiah Adams of Framingham. Boston: Printed by William White & H. P. Lewis. 1843. 8vo, pp. 54.

This record contains many interesting facts, but it is not arranged systematically. Richard Haven of Lynn, 1645, seems to be the

starting point of the family; he was a kinsman of John Wastol of Saybrook, and named a child for him: other relatives here or abroad are unknown. This genealogy shows a commendable accuracy in dates, and it will be found very useful to those tracing families settled near any of the name, as the marriages are carefully noted.

On page 49 will be found a note to the readers, dated Dec. 30, 1843, calling upon the family to meet on the 16th April, 1844, to celebrate the second centennial anniversary of the landing of their ancestor; and a meeting was accordingly held, a report of the proceedings was published in a pamphlet of 27 pages, with the following title: Address at a Meeting of the Descendants of RICHARD HAVEN of Lynn, at Framingham, Mass., August 29, 1844. Being the Second Centennial Anniversary of his Landing in New England. By John C. Park of Boston. Also, an Account of the Proceedings and Events of the Day, by the Committee of Arrangements for the occasion. Printed by Direction of the Meeting, for the use of the Family. Boston: Samuel N. Dickinson, printer, 1844.

Genealogical Register of the Descendants of RICHARD FAXON, from his Settlement in this Country to August, 1843. Hartford. Compiled by William Faxon, 1843.

Dr. D. Williams Patterson, of West Winsted, Conn., to whom I am indebted for several other notices in this work, has furnished the following:

This is an 18mo pamphlet of 24 pages, containing besides the account of the descendants of Richard Faxon, who died at Braintree, Mass., in 1677, some account of Thomas Faxon, who married April 11, 1653, Deborah Thayer, daughter of Richard Thayer; with some extracts from the *Whitman Genealogy*; and a copy of the will of Thomas Faxon, son of Richard. The compiler, not being familiar with the old style of dating, fell into the very natural mistake of calling the *First Month* January, instead of March, so that some occurrences are dated two months too early.

Family Record of the Ancestors of Ephraim and Abigail ROBBINS and their descendants.

One page, 13 by 16 inches, printed at Hartford. Prepared by Gurdon, son of Ephraim Robbins. Date unknown.

1845.

A Table showing the Date and Place of Birth ; to whom and when Married ; Number of Sons and Daughters ; Date of Decease ; Age and Place of Burial of JABEZ BACON, late of Woodbury, deceased, and of his Descendants bearing the name of Bacon. Also of his Ancestors, so far as known, commencing with the latter. Compiled by Nathaniel A. Bacon (one of his grandsons) at New Haven, March, 1845. New Haven : Printed by Hitchcock & Stafford. 1845. Quarto, pp. 41.

The object of these very few pages is sufficiently expressed on the title ; it being a genealogy of only one branch of the Bacon family, descended from Jabez, who was grandson of Andrew Bacon and Mehetable Wetmore. Andrew was the sixth child of Nathaniel Bacon, and his family here given is not recorded by Mr Savage. Nathaniel was of Middletown, Conn., 1653, and was probably son of William B. of Stretton, county of Rutland. At least an affidavit taken in 1661, at New Haven, says that a Nathaniel then present was son of William, and it is more likely that this was the man, than that another Nathaniel who lived at Barnstable, Mass., was meant. There are several different families of the name in New England. The best authorities, I believe, derive the name from the Saxon word, meaning *beech tree*.

Family History. Notices of the Life of JOHN UPHAM, the first Inhabitant of New England who bore that Name : together with an account of such of his descendants as were the ancestors of Hon. Nathaniel Upham of Rochester, New Hampshire : with a short sketch of the life of the latter. By Albert G. Upham, A. M., M. D. Concord, N. H.: Printed by Asa McFarland. 1845. Pages 92.

As is shown by the title page, this little book is a record of only one branch of the Uphams, but limited as the scope of it is, the author has collected much which will interest any one of the name. Some rather crude speculations are made as to the origin of the name, and the bearers of it in England, but nothing can be traced of the ancestor before his settlement at Weymouth in 1635.

Genealogical and Biographical Account of the Family of DRAKE in America. With some Notices of the Antiquities connected with the early times of persons of the name in England. Printed at the Private Press of George Coolidge, for Samuel Gardner Drake. August, 1845. 12mo, pp. 51.

As might be expected, this little work by Mr Drake, is a model of neatness, exactness and method. The plan he devised is the one which has been adopted by succeeding writers as the best, and is a most decided improvement on the preceding publications. The English notes refer to the family settled at Ashe, county of Devon, to which the famous Sir Francis Drake belonged. The American family commences with John of Windsor, Conn., and Robert of Hampton, N. H.; whose birthplace and ancestry are still unknown, though Robert probably was from Colchester, Eng. The record here given is mainly in the direct line of descent of the author, a limit imposed by the lack of records and the indifference of many to the imparting of information. The author is well known as a pioneer in the work of extending the taste for genealogy in New-England.

Descendants of THOMAS OLCOTT, one of the First Settlers of Hartford, Connecticut. By Nathaniel Goodwin, descendant of Ozias Goodwin, one of said settlers. Hartford: Press of Case, Tiffany & Burnham. 1845. 8vo, pp. 64.

This is a full and admirably arranged history of the descendants of Thomas Olcott, a family of good fame and repute in Connecticut. The descendants are traced, in many cases, in the female line; and this, like all the other works of Judge Goodwin, is a model of accuracy and neatness. Perhaps the most noted descendant of the emigrant was Hon. Peter Olcott, lieutenant governor of Vermont, a distinguished politician. The number of descendants here recorded is 713, and this number does not include the children of females of the name.

The Family Memorial. A History and Genealogy of the KILBOURN FAMILY, in the United States and Canada, from the year 1635 to the present time. Including extracts from ancient records, copies of old wills, biographical sketches, epitaphs, anecdotes, etc. With an engraving of the Kilburne coat of arms. By Payne Kenyon Kilbourn, member of the Connecticut Historical Society. Hartford: Brown & Parsons. 1845. 12mo, pp. 151.

The second edition of this book, which will be noticed in its place, is so much fuller, that it will render this of interest only to the collector, except so far as the reader may find it amusing to note the theories in the one, confirmed or contradicted by the other. Although the title page says this was printed in 1845, I believe it was not issued until 1848—at least not all the edition—as some of the documents on the last pages are dated in May of the latter year.

Family Notices collected by William Gibbs of Lexington. Pages 8.

This little pamphlet, issued in 1845 without a title page, gives an account of the ancestors and descendants of Robert Gibbs, a distinguished merchant of Boston, 1660–1674. He was the fourth son of Sir Henry Gibbs who married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Temple of Stowe, and was descended from the Gibbs family of Honington, Co. Warwick.

It is believed that this family is extinct in the male line.

[Note.—Some years ago a lithographic tabular pedigree of the family was issued, tracing, however, only the English portion; naming Robert, the emigrant, in his due place, and continuing the main line for two generations after him. There is no date or place of publication upon this sheet.]

1846.

A Genealogical Register of the name and Family of HERRICK, from the settlement of Heneri Hericke, in Salem, Massachusetts, 1629, 1846. With a concise notice of their English ancestry. By Jedediah Herrick. Bangor: Samuel T. Smith, Printer. 1846. 8vo, pp. 69.

Henry Herrick of Salem had five sons, who married and left issue, and the record here given is quite extensive, though not very systematically arranged. The author gives an account of Herricks settled in the county of Leicester, England, and claims that his ancestor belonged to this family, identifying him with a Henry, fifth son of Sir William H., who was knighted in 1605, ambassador to Turkey, &c. He certainly makes a claim worthy of investigation, but the proofs are very slight, and must not be regarded as decisive. Pages 58-59 refer to the descendants of a George of Salem, in 1684, and p. 60 relates to those of James H. of Southampton, L. I., who are not known to have been related to Henry. An engraved coat of arms forms the frontispiece.

1847.

A Genealogical Register of the Descendants of George ABBOTT of Andover, George Abbott of Rowley, Thomas Abbott of Andover, Arthur Abbott of Ipswich, Robert Abbott of Branford, Ct., and George Abbott of Norwalk, Ct. Compiled by Rev. Abiel Abbott, D. D., and Rev. Ephraim Abbott. Boston: James Munroe & Co. 1847. 8vo, pp. 197.

This well printed volume includes a good index of names other than Abbott. Like many of our genealogies, the project of publishing a family record originated at a meeting of descendants of the immigrant. The work grew under the hands of the authors, and as published, embraces several branches of the name whose relationship to the Abbotts of Andover was not ascertained. There is a great amount of information relative to the family contained in this book, but the lack of a clear system of arrangement will prove a

serious inconvenience to the student. There is no attempt to trace the English pedigree of the family.

A Record of the Families of ROBERT PATTERSON (the Elder), Emigrant from Ireland, to America, 1774; Thomas Ewing, from Ireland, 1718; and LOUIS DU BOIS from France, 1660; connected by the marriage of Uriah Du Bois with Martha Patterson, 1798. Part first, containing the Patterson Lineage. Edition of 150 copies; printed for the use of the family connection only. [Philadelphia:] 1847. 8vo, pp. 103.

The author of this first part is William Ewing Du Bois of Philadelphia. The second part—the Memorial of the Family of Thomas Ewing—was printed in 1858, and was written by Robert Patterson Du Bois of New London, Pa. The third part—the Record of the Family of Louis Du Bois—was printed in 1860, being the joint production of both of the preceding gentlemen. The work whose title is given above, is well prepared and elegantly printed. The members of this family do not appear to be numerous, and considerable space is devoted to the biography of the more distinguished individuals.

A Genealogical Memoir of the Family of JOHN LAWRENCE of Watertown, 1636; with brief notices of others of the name in England and America. 1847. 8vo, pp. 64.

As the author of this genealogy, Rev. John Lawrence, has since published an enlarged edition, no extended notice is required here. It is certainly a very well arranged register, and is now very scarce, as an attempt has been made to suppress the edition. Some of the biographical sketches in this edition were not reprinted in the second.

Biographical Sketches of the MOODY FAMILY: embracing notices of ten ministers and several laymen. from 1633, to 1842. By Charles C. P. Moody. Boston: Published by Samuel G. Drake, No 56 Cornhill. 1847. 8vo, pp. 168.

Though this can hardly be classed among our genealogies, yet as being connected throughout by the ties of blood existing between

the persons described, it is worthy of our notice. the more prominent bearers of the name enumerated, are Rev. Joshua Moody, noted in *New Hampshire Annals*; Rev. Samuel Moody of York, known as *Father Moody*; his son and successor, Rev. Joseph M.; *Handkerchief Moody*, whose strange hallucination is mentioned by Hawthorne in one of his finest tales; and Paul Moody, a distinguished inventor, a pioneer in the constructing of machinery for cotton spinning in New England. Of these and others, interesting descriptions are given in this book, in which are preserved many anecdotes and traditions.

Memorial of the SPRAGUE FAMILY: a Poem recited at a meeting in Duxbury, of the Descendants and Connections of Hon. Seth Sprague, on the occasion of his eighty-sixth birthday, July 4th, 1846. With the Family Genealogy, and Biographical Sketches in Notes. Boston: James Munroe & Co. 1847. 12mo, pp. xi and 191.

The notes annexed to the poem commence on the 25th page, and are mainly genealogical. Hon. Seth Sprague, in whose honor the meeting was held, was son of Phineas Sprague and Mercy Chandler. In him were united two distinct families of the same name, he being by his father, grandson of Samuel Sprague, whose grandfather, William Sprague, was a settler at Hingham, and brother of Ralph and Richard Sprague of Charlestown. These three colonists were sons, undoubtedly, of Edward Sprague of Upway, County of Dorset; but there was a Francis Sprague who came to Plymouth in 1623, of some distinct stock in England, and his grandson William was the father of Zeruiah, wife of Nathaniel Chandler, and thus grandfather of the above named Mercy Chandler. The author gives many particulars in relation to the ancestors on both sides, and though hardly a systematic genealogy, the family record is fairly marked out. A good biography is given of the venerable head of the family, and incidentally several interesting anecdotes of the last war times.

A Genealogical and Biographical Sketch of the Name and Family of STETSON, from the year 1634 to the year 1847. By John Stetson Barry. Boston : Printed for the Author, by William A. Hall & Co. 1847. 12mo, pp. 116.

The progenitor of this family was Robert Stetson of Scituate, Mass., in 1634, who had six sons, whose numerous progeny is here given. Nothing is known about the origin of the family in England though a coat of arms, said to have been found among the papers of the emigrant Robert, might afford a clue were proper proofs given of its authenticity. The author gives an engraving of it on his title page, but the whole story may be safely disregarded. The genealogy is divided into six sections, each devoted to the descendants of a son of Robert; an arrangement which keeps the family relations more clear and evident than most others. The record of five of the sons seems to be quite full, and much care is given to exactness in dates, and to the marriages of the females.

The Genealogy and History of the TAINTOR FAMILY, from the period of their emigration from Wales, to the present time. By Charles M. Taintor. Greenfield : Printed by Merriam & Mirick. 1847. 18mo, pp. 82.

Commencing with Charles Taintor, who was here with his family in 1643, our author gives a list which, though small, seems quite full; though we regret to notice in most instances he has omitted the day of the month in giving dates. A distinctive feature of this book is the letters from members of the family, received by the compiler in answer to his queries, which contain many little incidents which could hardly be introduced into the body of the work, and yet are of interest to the branches of the family nearest allied to the writers.

A Genealogical Account of the Ancient WINSOR FAMILY in the United States. Collected principally from records in the several branches thereof, introduced by an account of their progenitors in the male line, for several generations previous to the emigration to America. By the late Olney Winsor. Providence: Published by L. W. Winsor. 1847. 8vo, pp. 12.

This little pamphlet contains no dates, and is simply a list of families descended from Joshua Winsor of Providence. It is stated that a certain Robert Winsor flourished in Henry VIII's time, was a Roman Catholic knight, and had a son Samuel, whose son John had Samuel, father of the emigrant. This is of course an idle fable which unfortunately has been repeated by several writers. Among them the author of the *History of Duxbury*. Our later genealogists are more circumspect in repeating unfounded traditions.

The Genealogy and History of the Family of WILLIAMS in America, more particularly of the Descendants of Robert Williams of Roxbury. By Steven W. Williams, M. D., A. M., etc. Greenfield; Printed by Merriam & Mirick. 12mo, pp. 424.

At the time of its publication this was the largest family record issued here, and it certainly shows the zeal and correctness of its author to have been great. The first twenty-four pages refer to English or Welch families of the name, but no proof is given of the ancestry of Robert Williams of Roxbury. The record of the descendants of the latter reaches to p. 307, and contains among others the names of Rev. Warham Williams, Rev. Stephen, of Deerfield, Charles K. W., chief justice and governor of Vermont, Rev. William, of Hatfield, Hon. William W., a signer of the *Declaration of Independence*, and many others of distinction in the pulpit, at the bar, and in political life. Pages 307-336 are filled with notes on some of the name not descended from Robert; pp. 336-345 embrace the Maryland family; pp. 346-354, those of Long Island, North Carolina, &c. The list of graduates, members of congress, &c., occupy pp. 355-378; and the rest of the book is devoted to English Williamses of note. I do not think any right to use a coat of arms is established, though this point deserves further notice. The

illustrations are : coat of arms, and portraits of John C. W., Mrs. Lucretia W., Rev. Stephen, Mrs Sarah Pitkin, Hon. Elisha W., Ezekiel, John, Hon. William, William, Joseph, John D., John Davis W., and Rev. Elisha Williams. The plan of this work is rather confused, but it was certainly a great advance on many previous works, and the whole is creditable to the author and the family.

Family Register of the Inhabitants of the Town of Shrewsbury, Mass., from its settlement in 1717 to 1829, and of some of them to a later period. By Andrew H. Ward, member of the New England Historical and Genealogical Society. Boston : Published by Samuel G. Drake. 1847. 8vo, pp. 294.

This work originally formed part of Mr. Ward's *History of Shrewsbury*, and I believe only a small edition was repaged and bound in this form. The principal families here recorded are those of Alexander, Allen, Andrews, Bouker, Bragg, Bigelow, Brigham, Baker, Bush, Bellows, Baldwin, Cushing, Crosby, Cutting, Drury, Fager, Flint, Goddard, Garfield, Goodenow, Goodale, Green, Heywood, Hastings, Hapgood, Hemenway, Howe, Harrington, Harlow, Johnson, Keyes, Knowlton, Maynard; Mixer, Miles, Morse, Muzzy, Munroe, Nurse, Newton, Noyes, Nelson, Pratt, Parker, Plympton, Rand, Rice, Stone, Smith, Sumner, Selfridge, Taylor, Temple, Tucker, Ward, Wheelock, Wheeler, Whitney, Witherby, Wyman, Whittemore.

These genealogies, with many shorter ones, cover all the entries upon the town records, and in repeated instances the author has added notes concerning the origin of the family or the locality of emigrants from the town, so that the work is one of unusual value. The volume has for a frontispiece a fine portrait of Gen. Artemus Ward, of whom a biography is given, a native of the town, and perhaps the most distinguished of its citizens. He was the grandfather of the author, Andrew Henshaw Ward of Newton, a gentleman who always evinced a great interest in genealogy, and much assisted its progress here.

The New England Historical & Genealogical Register, published quarterly, under the patronage of the New England Historic-Genealogical Society. For the year 1847. Volume I. Boston: Samuel G. Drake, publisher. 1847; Volume XXVII, 1873.

In 1845, Charles Ewer, J. Wingate Thornton, Joseph Willard, and their associates, were incorporated as the New England Historic-Genealogical Society; the first steps towards the formation of the society having been taken by Mr. Ewer, S. G. Drake, Mr. Thornton, Lemuel Shattuck and W. H. Montague. In 1847, it was determined to issue a quarterly magazine, and the first number appeared with Rev Dr. William Cogswell as editor, and S. G. Drake as publisher. The *Register* has since been regularly issued, and has completed its twenty-seventh year, a longevity never before attained in this country, nor in England, by any work on the science of genealogy. The magazine has been issued under the care of a committee of the Society, and for much of the time Mr. Drake has been connected with the management, having edited many of the volumes. To his exertions, indeed, the success of the magazine may be mainly attributed, as it has never been a source of profit to the publisher, and no one would devote the labor necessary for its editing, but an enthusiast in the cause.

I must here find space to record the labors also of John Ward Dean, William B. Trask, and Albert H. Hoyt who have been on the publishing committee for several years. Their work does not appear to so much advantage as that of the compiler of large genealogies, but the necessary work, of revising the proofs, verifying statements, and obtaining documents, has been cheerfully performed by them and has greatly enhanced the value of the magazine.

It is impossible to overrate the impetus given to the study of genealogy by the establishment of this periodical. Not only by the numerous genealogies published in its pages has this been effected, but it has formed a rallying point for students, and their collections, slowly aggregating, now constitute an important item in the list of accessible authorities. Genealogists have been shown the value of even the smallest items, and they have also been informed of the simplest and most concise method of publishing the information they have acquired.

Each volume contains an index of names, including every surname in the book, and a classified index of subjects. The tenth

volume also contains a general index of subjects in the first ten volumes, and the fifteenth a similar index for the five volumes preceding and including it.

I give a list of the principal genealogies, many of them occupying over ten pages, but the genealogists will find it worth while to consult the *Memoirs of Subscribers to Prince's Annals*, and the various biographies and obituaries. Other very important features, also, are the synopsis of early wills for Suffolk and Plymouth counties, and the copies of the early records of Boston, Malden, Haddam, Middletown, Westerly, and many other towns. In short the student desirous of tracing any family in New England, should search Savage first, and then the indices of the volumes of the *Register*.

List of Genealogies in the first twenty-seven Volumes.

- | | |
|--|---|
| Adams, vii, 30, 351; viii, 41;
x, 89; xi, 53; xiv, 360. | Bradstreet, viii, 312; ix, 113. |
| Addington, iv, 117. | Brastow, xiii, 249. |
| Allen, x, 225; xxv, 144. | Bridges, viii, 252. |
| Allerton, viii, 270. | Bromfield, xxv, 182, 329; xxvi,
37, 141. |
| Ames, xvi, 255. | Brooks, v, 355. |
| Amory, x, 59. | Brown, vi, 232; ix, 219, xxv,
352. |
| Amsden, xv, 21. | Bryant, xxiv, 315. |
| Andrew, xxiii, 11. | Bulkeley, xxiii, 299. |
| Appleton, xxvii, 36. | Burr, v, 472. |
| Ashley, ii, 394. | Butler, i, 167; ii, 355; iii, 73,
353. |
| Ayres, xv, 56; xvii, 307. | Capen, xx, 246. |
| Babcock, xix, 215. | Carpenter, ix, 52. |
| Bache, viii, 374. | Carter, xvii, 51. |
| Baleh, ix, 233. | Chadbourne, xiii, 339. |
| Baldwin, xxv, 153; xxvi, 295;
xxvii, 148. | Chapin, xv, 352. |
| Ballantine, vi, 371. | Chase, i, 68. |
| Bangs, viii, 368; x, 157. | Chauncey, x, 105, 256; xi, 148. |
| Barnaby, xviii, 361. | Checkley, ii, 349; xv, 13. |
| Batcheller, xxvii, 364. | Chester, xxii, 338. |
| Belcher, xxvii, 239. | Chipman, xv, 79. |
| Belknap, xiii, 17. | Choate, xv, 293. |
| Boughey, v, 307. | Church, xi, 154. |
| Bourne, xxvii, 26. | Chute, xiii, 123. |
| Bowdoin, viii, 247; x, 78. | Clapp, xiv, 275; xv, 215. |
| Bowes, x, 82, 129. | Clopton, xviii, 184. |
| Bowles, ii, 192. | Coffin, ii, 337; xxiv, 149, 305. |
| Boylston, vii 145, 351. | Colesworthy, xv, 320. |
| Bradbury, xxiii, 262. | Collins, ix, 335. |
| Bradford, iv, 39, 233; ix, 127,
218; xiv, 174. | Colman, xii, 129. |

- Cotton, i, 164; iv, 92.
 Cradock, viii, 27; ix, 122; x, 231.
 Crane, xxvii, 76.
 Crooker, xii, 68.
 Curwen, x, 305.
 Cushing, viii, 41; xix, 39.
 Dane, viii, 148; xviii, 263.
 Danforth, vii, 315.
 Davenport, iii, 351; ix, 146.
 Davis, xx, 212, 299; xxi, 65.
 Deane, iii, 375; ix, 93; xviii, 263.
 Dearborn, ii, 81, 297.
 Delamater, xiv, 41.
 Dexter, viii, 248.
 Dodge, xv, 254.
 Doolittle, vi, 293.
 Dudley, i, 71; x, 130.
 Dumaresq, xvii, 317.
 Dunster, xxvii, 307.
 Eastman, xxi, 229.
 Edgerly, xv, 337.
 Eliot, viii, 45, 259; x, 355.
 Emery, xxiii, 414.
 Endeott, i, 335.
 Eppes, xiii, 115.
 Everett, xiv, 215.
 Eyre, xv, 13, 58.
 Farmer, i, 21, 360.
 Farrar, vi, 313.
 Field, xvii, 106, 112.
 Fillmore, xi, 141.
 Fitz, xxii, 161.
 Flanders, xxvii, 171.
 Fletcher, xxii, 389.
 Flint, xiv, 58.
 Folger, xiv, 269.
 Foote, ix, 272.
 Forth, xxiii, 184.
 Foster, i, 352; xx, 227, 308; xxv, 67; xxvi, 349.
 Fowler, vii, 131; xi, 247.
 Fownes, xviii, 185.
 Foxcroft, viii, 171, 260.
 Franklin, xi, 17; xvi, 273.
 Freeman, xx, 59, 353.
 Frost, v, 165.
 Frye, viii, 226.
 Fuller, xiii, 351.
 Gale, xviii, 189.
 Gassett, i, 34, 4.
 Gatchet, i, 344.
 Gillam, xix, 254.
 Gilbert, iv, 223, 329.
 Gilman, xviii, 258.
 Gookin, i, 345; ii, 167.
 Gorges, xv, 18.
 Grant, xxi, 173.
 Greene, iv, 75; xv, 105; xvi, 12.
 Greenough, xvii, 167.
 Greenwood, xiv, 171; xv, 239.
 Gregory, xxiii, 304.
 Griffin, xiii, 108.
 Gusshee, i, 344.
 Hall, vi, 259; xiii, 15; xv, 59; xv, 238.
 Ham, xxvi, 388.
 Hancock, ix, 352.
 Harlackenden, x, 129; xiv, 319; xv, 327.
 Harlow, xiv, 227.
 Harris, ii, 218.
 Harvey, xii, 313.
 Hassam, xxiv, 414.
 Hatch, xiv, 197.
 Haynes, ix, 349; xxiii, 150, 430; xxiv, 442.
 Henshaw, xxii, 105.
 Hildreth, xi, 7.
 Hill, xii, 139, 258.
 Hinds, xviii, 267.
 Hinckley, xiii, 208.
 Hoar, xvii, 149.
 Hobbs, ix, 255.
 Huntington, v, 163.
 Hutchinson, xix, 13; xx, 355; xxii, 239; xxvii, 81.
 Jaffrey, xv, 16.
 Jeffries, xv, 14.
 Jenks, ix, 201.
 Jenner, xix, 246.
 Jessop, x, 357; xxvi, 403.
 Johnson, viii, 232, 359.
 Johnnot, vi, 357; vii, 141.
 Jones, vi, 200, 278.
 Josselyn, ii, 306; xiv, 15.
 Kellogg, xii, 201; xiv, 125.

- Kent, xv, 273.
Kilby, xxvi, 43.
King, xi, 357.
Kingsbury, xiii, 157; xvi, 327.
Kirtland, xiv, 241.
Knowlton, xv, 344.
Lane, x, 356; xi, 360; xxvii, 176.
Lawrence, x, 297.
Lee, xi, 329; xxvi, 61.
Leonard, v, 403.
Leverett, iv, 121; xii, 289.
Lewis, xvii, 162.
Lindall, vii, 15.
Lippitt, xxvii, 70.
Lombard, xii, 249.
Loring, vii, 163, 326.
Lucas, xxv, 151.
Mac Kinstry, xii, 231, 321; xiii, 39.
Mann, xiii, 325, 364.
Marston, xxvii, 291, 390.
Marvin, xvi, 235.
Mascarene, ix, 239; x, 143.
Mason, xv, 117, 217, 318; xvii, 39, 214; xviii, 245.
Mather, v, 460; vi, 20.
Meigs, iv, 91.
Merriam, xxii, 160.
Messenger, xvi, 308.
Metcalf, vi, 171.
Miner, xiii, 161.
Minot, i, 171.
Nichols, xiv, 27.
Norton, xiii, 225.
Oates, vi, 150.
Odin, xii, 223.
Oliver, xix, 100.
Osgood, xiii, 117, 200; xx, 22.
Otis, ii, 281; iv, 143; v, 171.
Oxnard, xxvi, 3.
Paddock, xii, 220.
Page, xxvi, 75.
Paine, xv, 235; xxii, 60, 187, 291.
Parker, xvi, 41.
Parsons, i, 263; xii, 175.
Payne, v, 331.
Peabody, ii, 153, 261; iii, 259.
Pearce, vi, 276.
Pease, iii, 27, 169, 233, 390.
Peirce, xxi, 61, 157, 257, 340; xxii, 73, 174, 304, 428.
Pelham, xxvi, 399.
Pennington, xxv, 286, 335.
Pepperrell, xx, 1.
Perkins, xi, 315; xii, 79; xiv, 113; xvii, 63.
Peters, ii, 58.
Phillipse, x, 25.
Preble, xxii, 311; xxiv, 253.
Preston, xiv, 26.
Prince, v, 375.
Puffer, xxii, 288.
Quincy, xi, 71, 157.
Raleigh, xvi, 107.
Rawson, iii, 297.
Reyner, xi, 360.
Richardson, ix, 68.
Ricker, v, 308, 464.
Roberts, viii, 63.
Robinson, xiv, 17.
Rogers, v, 105, 224, 311; xii, 337; xiii, 61; xxiii, 273.
Rolfe, iii, 149.
Rollins, viii, 253.
Rounsevell, xix, 47.
Sanborn, x, 271.
Sanford, xxvii, 81.
St. John, xiv, 61.
Scott, xxii, 13.
Seaver, xxvi, 303.
Shapleigh, v, 345.
Shelton, xi, 271.
Sherburne, ix, 180.
Sherman, xxiv, 63, 155; xxvii, 73.
Shirley, x, 47.
Smith, xiv, 28; xxvi, 190.
Spofford, viii, 335; ix, 61, 273.
Spooner, xxiii, 407.
Strange, xix, 324.
Stebbins, v, 71, 351.
Stedman, xiv, 69.
Stone, x, 229.
Stoughton, v, 350.
Strong, viii, 180.
Sullivan, xix, 289.
Sumner, viii, 128; ix, 297.

- Swett, vi, 49.
 Symmes, xiii, 135.
 Taintor, iii, 154.
 Talbot, ix, 129.
 Taylor, ii, 398.
 Temple, x, 73.
 Thatcher, xiii, 245 ; xiv, 11.
 Tibbets, viii, 130.
 Tileston, xiii, 121.
 Tolman, xiv, 247.
 Tompson, xv, 113.
 Towne, xx, 367 ; xxi, 12, 217.
 Tozer, xvi, 133.
 Tully, iii, 157.
 Tuttle, viii, 132 ; xxi, 133.
 Twombly, viii, 263.
 Tyndale, xviii, 185.
 Upham, xxiii, 33, 130.
 Usher, xxiii, 410.
 Valentine, xx, 221.
 Vane, ii, 143.
 Varnum, v, 79, 250.
 Vassall, xvii, 56, 113.
 Vaughn, v, 245 ; xix, 354.
 Vickery, xviii, 186.
 Wade, xi, 163, 210.
 Waldron, viii, 78.
 Wallingford, xx, 335.
 Walter, viii, 209.
 Ward, xvii, 339.
 Ware, vi, 145.
 Warner, xx, 64.
 Washington, vi, 384 ; xvii, 248.
 Watson, xviii, 363.
 Weaver, xviii, 257.
 Webster, ix, 159.
 Welch, xxiii, 417.
 Weld, vii, 309 ; viii, 207 ; ix, 42.
 Wells, xii, 157.
 Wentworth, iv, 321 ; vi, 213, 291 ; vii, 265, 304 ; viii, 48, 246, xxii, 120.
 Whitney, xi, 113 ; xii, 215.
 Whitmore, x, 356 ; xiii, 301.
 Whittemore, xxi, 169.
 Wigglesworth, xv, 324.
 Wilder, xxi, 120.
 Willard, iv, 305.
 Williams, xii, 297.
 Wingate, ix, 143.
 Winslow, iv, 297 ; xvii, 159 ; xxv, 355 ; xxvi, 69.
 Winthrop, xviii, 182.
 Wolcott, i, 251.
 Woodward, xviii, 265.
 Wright, iv, 355.
 Wyer, xxv, 246.
 Wyman, iii, 33.

The HOUGHTON Association. Report of the Agent to England. New York: Jared W. Bell, printer. 1848. 8vo, pp. 27.

A report having been circulated among the branches of the Houghton family, that there was an immense property in England due them as heirs of John and Ralph Houghton, emigrants hither in 1650, an association was formed, funds raised, and an agent, Mr. F. M. Rice, was employed to visit England to learn the source of these rumors. The report he had finally to make was, that there were several families of Houghtons, or Hoghtons, among the English gentry, but that there was no large estate awaiting a claimant from America ; the directors of the association expressed their acceptance of the report, and wisely dissolved the company.

Few families have published much about their claims, but a list of some which have may be found in the *Galaxy* for October, 1867.

Report of a Search made in England for a Property reported to belong to the GIBB'S in U. S. A., in the years 1847-48, by Columbus Smith, Esq., Agent for the Acting Gibbs Association of Vermont. Containing a short History of the Gibb's in England: likewise several Genealogies of different branches of the Gibbs Family. [Published by order of the Directors of the Acting Gibbs Association of Vermont.] Middlebury: Justus Cobb, Printer. 1848. 8vo, pp. 28.

I believe this was the first essay of Mr. Smith in the line in which he has attained notoriety, that of seeking fortunes in England for American heirs. In this case, as usual, the fortune was a myth, and the only result of the search was this pamphlet containing some useless information about certain families of the name in England. It would be useless to dwell upon the folly of such enterprises, for so long as any one cares to pay for such searches agents will be ready to see to the expenditure of the money. As a contribution to American genealogy this book is worthless; as a specimen of American stupidity it has had too many successors to be remarkable.

Genealogy of the ADAM FAMILY, by William Adam of Canaan, Litchfield Co., Conn. Albany: Printed by Joel Munsell. 1848.

A small octavo pamphlet of 16 pages. The progenitor of this family was John Adam, who was born in Bowfield, Lochwinnock, Renfrewshire, Scotland, May 29, 1714, and who came to this country in 1737. Being a comparatively recent stand point from which to date a genealogy, the small limits of this pamphlet contain a complete record. The few bearers of the name will have little difficulty in proving their pedigree. As we shall see, the similar name of Adams is very common in New England, and its bearers are descended from numerous distinct stocks.

A Genealogical Register of the Descendants in the Male Line of ROBERT DAY of Hartford, Conn., who died in the year 1648. Second edition. Northampton : Printed by J. & L. Metcalf. 1848. 8vo, pp. 129.

We have already noticed the first edition of this genealogy, written in 1840 by George E. Day, and by comparison we see how much new information he obtained in the time between the issue of the two. The improvements in the plan of the work suggested by experience, make this a very capital working genealogy, exact, methodical and copious. Robert Day of Hartford, one of the first settlers there, left two sons, Thomas and John, from whom have sprung about three thousand of the name of Day—over twenty-four hundred being recorded in this book. The first sixty pages are given to the Springfield branch, descended from Thomas; and pp. 61–107 record the issue of John Day: one good index enables us to refer to any required individual name, another gives the intermarriages.

The DUDLEY Genealogies and Family Records. By Dean Dudley. Boston: Published by the Author. 1848. 8vo, pp. 144.

Thomas Dudley, son of Capt. Roger Dudley, was born at Northampton, 1576, and after spending the greater portion of his life as steward to the earl of Lincoln, he embarked for New England in 1630. Here he was in the highest esteem, was chosen governor four times, major general, and deputy governor. Of his family before his removal nothing positive is known, but he was accustomed to use the arms belonging to the Barons Dudley; so we may imagine that he was a cadet of that family.¹ These arms are engraved on the title page of this book. The volume under notice contains: pp. 5–16, an account of the English Dudleys; pp. 17–72, genealogy of the Dudleys descended from Rev. Samuel, son of Thomas; pp. 73–74, a list of books by persons of the name; pp. 75–78, epitaphs; pp. 79–82, an account of Dudley castle, an engraving of which forms the frontispiece; these comprise the first part. The second contains descendants of Joseph, son of the first governor; pp. 107–111,

¹ Within the past two years the subject has been discussed by English writers, as will be shown in our notice of another book on the Dudleys published in 1862.

notes on others of the name not belonging to this family; pp 113-140, descendants in the female line; and lastly, an index.

In 1861 Mr. Dudley published, on a very large sheet, a lithographic pedigree of the descendants of the Dudleys of Dudley castle. This is probably the most complete pedigree of that family published. In the *Genealogical Register* for 1856, there is an account of this family, by the same author, containing much new information, and there is also a sheet pedigree by him extant, which was prepared for the folio edition of Drake's *History of Boston*.

Genealogy of the Ancestors and posterity of ISAAC LAWRENCE. By Frederick S. Pease of Albany. Albany: Printed by Joel Munsell. 1848. 8vo, pp. 20.

This, I presume, was the second of the genealogies of this family now extant, and its contents have been embodied in subsequent editions. This record relates to the descendants of Isaac, great-grandson of John Lawrence, the emigrant. I understand that this edition has been suppressed, and consequently it is extremely rare; its valuable portion is contained in the second edition, however.

Genealogical Sketch of the Descendants of Reinold and Matthew MARVIN, who came to New England in 1635. Compiled from authentic sources, by T. R. Marvin. Boston: 1848. 12mo, pp. 56.

This book gives a portion of the descendants of Matthew and Reinold Marvin, who are said to have been brothers, and who were among the first settlers at Hartford, Conn. Pages 5-33 refer to the issue of Reinold; pp. 34-36 contain a notice of the Mathers, with which family the Marvins intermarried; and pp 37-56 relate to the posterity of Matthew. We note on p. 23, that a biography was published in 1846, of Mrs. Catherine Mather Dimick, daughter of Elihu Marvin. The family has continued in high esteem in Connecticut, and our author promises to give a more extended account of it hereafter. What he has already published seems to have been prepared with much care and accuracy, and is repeatedly cited by the genealogists of Connecticut, in which state the family has always been highly esteemed.

Genealogy of the MATHER FAMILY, from about 1500 to 1847, with sundry Biographical Notices. Hartford: Press of Elihu Geer. 1848. 12mo, pp. 76.

This little book, by John Mather of Manchester, Ct., is as yet the only genealogy of a family which has exercised a most important influence upon the history of New England. To a bearer of the name there can hardly be a more inviting task than to relate the performances of his ancestors, and to preserve the records of the race, yet the present volume is but the foreshadowing of what is required, being too often defective in dates, and in the biographical portion mostly composed of abstracts from well known books. Rev. Richard Mather was grandson of John, and son of Thomas M., of Lowton, in the parish of Winwick, county of Lancaster. All of his sons but one were ministers, viz: Samuel and Nathaniel of Dublin, Eleazer of Northampton, Mass., and Increase of Boston. The other son, Timothy, was father of Rev. Samuel of Windsor, Conn.; Increase was father of Rev. Cotton Mather, and grandfather of Rev. Samuel of Boston. All these ministers were of great repute, and all published many works, theological, historical, and political; the whole number being probably over seven hundred. Rev. Increase M. published a life of his father, Cotton performed a like filial duty for Increase, and Samuel continued the chain by a *Life of Cotton Mather*, which is still held in high repute.

Mr. Sibley's recent history of the early graduates of Harvard contains an immense collection of bibliography relative to the Mathers.

A Brief General History of the WELLES, or WELLS FAMILY. By Albert Welles. New York: Narine & Co., Printers. 1848. 8vo, pp. 27.

This work was intended by the author as an introduction to the genealogy of the issue of Thomas Welles of Connecticut, which he proposed to publish. The book is made up of unconnected records relative to bearers of the name, especially to the barons Welles; but the only positive assertions discoverable are, that Thomas Welles was of Essex, and that six of his sons followed him here, where the eldest became governor of Connecticut, in 1655. It is impossible to criticise the statements here made, as no authorities are given, and the traditions cited are at once too vague and too particular to secure a ready credence.

The Wight Family. Memoir of THOMAS WIGHT of Dedham, Mass., with Genealogical Notices of his Descendants, from 1637 to 1840. By Danforth Phipps Wight, M.D. Boston; Press of T. R. Marvin. 1848. 12mo, pp. 119.

There is nothing calling for special remark in this little book, as it is apparently well digested and quite complete. There is no attempt at cross references, but as the number of families is small, this is of less importance than usual. On pp. 114 and 115, are pedigrees of the families of BROWN of Waltham and FULLER of Dedham.

A Biographical Memoir of the late ICHABOD NORTON, Esq., of Edgartown, Mass. By J. Athearn Jones. Printed for private distribution. Boston: Coolidge & Wiley, Printers, 12 Water Street. 1848. pp. 26.

This memoir contains a brief account of the descendants of Nicholas Norton of Tisbury. The family is not known to be connected with the Boston family.

The CHECKLEY FAMILY. Pages 6.

This was a reprint from the *Register* of a sketch of the Checkley family prepared by S. G. Drake, Esq. There were three settlers of the name at Boston, John, Samuel and Anthony, though this pamphlet called Anthony, son of John. In the *Register*, xv, 13, is an article containing later information and showing that Samuel and Anthony were half-brothers and sons of William Checkley, of Preston-Capes, North-Hants, Eng.

This genealogy contains also an engraving of the arms on the tomb of Dea. Richard Checkley in the granary burying-ground in Boston, which so closely resemble those of Archbishop Chichele, that it is probable that a claim to kindred was intended, though not necessarily well founded.

American Genealogy, being a History of some of the Early Settlers of North America, and their Descendants, from their first Emigration to the present time, with their intermarriages and collateral branches, including Notices of Prominent families and distinguished individuals; with Anecdotes, Reminiscences, Traditions, Sketches, of the Founding of Cities, Villages, Manors, and progressive improvements of the country, from its wilderness state to the present era. Illustrated by Genealogical Tables. By Jerome B. Holgate, A. M., &c. Albany: Printed by Joel Munsell. 1848. 4to, pp. 244.

This rather formidable title describes a collection of the genealogies of several New York families, with some biographical notes. These families are Rapalje, Van Rensselaer, etc., and we will essay a notice of them.

The Rapalje family are here stated to spring from the marriage of Victor Honorius Janssen of Antwerp, with his cousin Breckje, daughter of Gaspard Colet de Rapalje of Chatillon-sur-Loire, France. The issue of this marriage was Abraham Janssen, a painter of considerable emnence, whose three sons came to New York. The eldest died unmarried, the second was Joris Jansen de Rapalje, and the third was Antonie Janssen van Salers; their descendants are here given, though the latter are represented to have changed the name to Johnson; the pedigree given under that name, however, is utterly worthless, as Antonie Janssen had no sons.

Kiliaen Van Rensselaer was the founder of the well known family of that name, and having obtained a grant of land in New York, in a locality which has since become of immense value, the title of *patroon* has been connected with the name of the head of this family, to the exclusion of the other owners of manors. The record here given occupies eight pages.

The next family is that of Gardiner, descended from Lion Gardiner; and the next, one family of Beekmans.

William Beekman of Statselt, Overijssel, was a son of Hendrick B., and grandson of Cornelius B., and thus belonged to a family of good standing. He emigrated to New York, where he gained wealth and honors, and has left a numerous posterity, as is here shown; but

there are many of the name here, who are descendants from other emigrant Beekmans.

Jan Janssen Bleecker, who was born at Meppel, was the founder of the large and influential family of that name, and the register of his descendants is very full.

The De Graff family is recorded on pp. 99-102.

The Hoffmans descended from Martinus H., a Swede, have always been distinguished in the state.

The Kips are another old New York family, and like the next recorded family, the De Lanceys, were attached to the side of the royalists at the Revolution.

The Barclays trace their pedigree to the distinguished Scottish family, through John, who settled here probably in consequence of his brother, Robert, being appointed governor of East New Jersey.

The Roosevelts and Van Schaicks occupy the next eighteen pages.

The Livingstons are next recorded, and the tables and memoirs are the most extensive in the volume. There are three branches of the family descended respectively from Robert, whose father and grandfather were ministers at Monyabroek, in Stirlingshire, and belonged to the well known family of Livingstone in Scotland; Robert, 2d, a nephew of the first; and a James, whose ancestry is not here given. There are few families in the country which have produced so many distinguished men. Philip Livingston, Brockholst, William and Robert, the chancellor, are names most prominent among the great men of the Revolution.

The Lawrences, whose family register occupies pp. 201-227, are descended from three brothers, John, William, and Thomas; for whom is claimed a descent from the Lawrence, of Ashton, county of Lancaster, but the absurdity of these claims is elsewhere pointed out by us. John was born at Great St. Albans, county of Hertford, was of Ipswich, Mass., and Hempstead, L. I., and finally mayor of New York. His issue survives only in the Whittinghams. William was of Flushing, L. I., and left many descendants; Thomas was of Newtown, L. I., and ancestor of many distinguished bearers of the name. It should be noted that the Lawrences of New England of whom so much has been said in this Handbook, constitute a different family here.

The Osgoods (pp. 228-234) are a branch of the Massachusetts family, founded by John Osgood, of Newbury.

The remainder of this book is given to a biography of John Jay, but no account is given of his family.

This book must have been published at an unnecessarily great expense, as the tabular form is used, requiring a large page, and causing a great waste of space. Still it is valuable as containing nearly the only record of the genealogies of the old New York families, and is evidently the result of much laborious research.

I have a few pages of a book apparently containing the genealogy of the Jays and allied families, but I can not discover its title. In the *Register* for January, 1856, will be found an account of the Phillipses of New York; Burke's *Peerage* and *Commoners* contain data of royalist families: and the *Heraldic Journal* records some.

A Narrative of the Captivity and Suffering of BENJAMIN GILBERT and his family, who were taken by the Indians in the spring of 1780. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. To which is prefixed a short Account of the Gilbert Family who settled at Byberry. And an Appendix, giving some account of the Captives after their return. Philadelphia: Printed by John Richards, No. 299 Market Street. 1848. 12mo, pp. 240.

The family is herein traced to John Gilbert, a Quaker of Cornwall, who came to Pennsylvania about 1682. He had sons, John, Joseph, Samuel and Joshua, of whom Joseph moved to Byberry, and died in 1765, leaving a son Benjamin. This last named was somewhat noted as a writer, and published several controversial books. In 1774, he removed to Mahoning creek in Northampton county, and then in 1780 the little settlement was captured by Indians. After many hardships the whole party was taken to Niagara and gradually ransomed, so that all returned in safety, within two years, except Benjamin, who died on his way home.

Besides the record of the adventures of the captives, this book contains much genealogical information concerning the different branches of the family.

1849.

The RAWSON FAMILY. Memoir of Edward Rawson, Secretary of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay from 1651 to 1686, with Genealogical Notices of his Descendants. By Sullivan S. Rawson. Boston; Published by the Family. 1849. 8vo, pp. 146 and 2.

Secretary Rawson was born in Gillingham, county of Dorset, April 15, 1615. He married Rachel, daughter of Thomas Perne, and granddaughter of John Hooker by his wife, a sister of Edmund Grindal, archbishop of Canterbury. Another daughter of John Hooker married Rev. John Wilson of Boston, and his nephew, Rev. Thomas Hooker, was of Boston and Hartford. It is said that Edward Rawson was paternally of a good family, and he certainly used a coat of arms, of which many examples occur on our Probate records. Two of his sons, William and Grindal, came to this country, and one daughter, Rebecca, is the heroine of one of the saddest romances of our early history; a brief sketch of her life will be found at p. 15, and is accompanied by her portrait. The record here given seems to be quite full, and the descendants in the female lines are traced to an unusual extent, in the names of REYNOLDS, BURRILL, DORR, USHER, EMERSON, &c. A good memoir of Edward Rawson is still to be written, though in the *Register* for 1849, will be found a very good outline. A review in the same volume gives the main credit of preparing this volume to Mr. Reuben R. Dodge of Boston, in whose possession then were the portraits here engraved, and the family Bible of the Secretary.

Family Register of the Descendants of NATHANIEL SMITH JR., to which is prefixed some Notices of his Ancestors. D. Bennitt, Utica. 1849. 12mo, pp. 44.

This family is traced to the Rev. Henry Smith of Wethersfield, whose son Samuel of Hadley, Mass., had several sons. Of these Ichabod was of Suffield, Conn., and from him was descended John Cotton Smith, governor of that state. Another son, Ebenezer, was also of Suffield, and grandfather of Nathaniel Jun., who married Sarah McCartee in 1750, and had fifteen children, whose issue is here recorded, amounting to over eight hundred. This genealogy

comprises only four generations, and each generation is shown on the page, by the style of type employed, as well as by its place : a plan very well adapted to short records like this. The last six pages consist of copies of epitaphs. I presume this book was written by Harvey D. Smith, of Gouverneur, N. Y., though no name is given on the title page.

A Genealogy of the family of ANTHONY STODDARD, of Boston. Boston : Printed by Coolidge & Wiley. 1849. 8vo, pp. 23.

The first of this name in America was Anthony Stoddard, who married Mary, daughter of Emanuel Downing. He was a prominent man in Boston, and his descendants have intermarried among the most noted families here, besides occupying a high place at the bar and in the pulpit. The work is said to have been prepared by Charles Stoddard of Boston and E. W. Stoddard. of Coventry, N. Y.

The Genealogy of the Descendants of RICHARD HAVEN, of Lynn, being a republication of the first Edition without alteration ; with additional pages. containing Corrections of a few Errors, and the addition of many other branches. By the same Author. Boston : Printed by Elias Howe. 1849. 8vo, pp. 54 and 50.

The title gives the reader a very clear idea of the work, the first portion being the book we have already noticed. The new matter covers fifty pages, referring to the former part, and contains also a very good index of the whole, highly serviceable to the student.

We annex the title of two other Haven tracts which belong in this connection.

Address at a meeting of the Descendants of Richard Haven of Lynn, at Framingham, Mass., August 29, 1844. Being the second Centennial Anniversary of his landing in New England. By John C. Park, of Boston. Also, an account of the Proceedings and events of the day, by the Committee of arrangements for the occasion. Printed, by direction of the Meeting, for the use of the Family. Boston : Samuel N. Dickinson, printer. 1844. 8vo, pp. 27.

Address at the Second Meeting of the Descendants of Richard Haven of Lynn, held at Framingham, Mass., August 30, 1849. By Rev. Joseph Haven Jr., of Brookline, Mass., Also an account of the proceedings and events of the day, by the Committee of Publication. Printed, by direction of the Meeting, for the use of the family. Framingham, Boylston and Marshall; Boston, Elias Howe, No 11 Cornhill. 1849. 8vo, pp. 28.

Genealogy of the Family of SOLOMON PIPER, of Dublin, N. H. Boston : Dutton & Wentworth, Printers. 1849. 8vo, pp. 20.

The descendants of Jonathan Piper of Ipswich, the first settlers of the name, are numerous and widely scattered over the country. As the title page shows, this pamphlet relates chiefly to the immediate relatives of Solomon, grandson of Jonathan, the youngest son of the emigrant; and the record of this small portion is complete, while several of the other branches are traced for one generation. The record was compiled by Solomon Piper of Boston.

Brief Memoirs of John and Walter DEANE, Two of the First Settlers of Taunton, Mass., and of the Early Generations of their Descendants. Preceded by some remarks on the origin of the name, with incidental notices of other Deanes in England and America. By William Reed Deane, assisted by others. Boston: Printed by Coolidge & Wiley. 1849. 8vo, pp. 16.

The two brothers who first settled in this country, are said, by Rev. Samuel Deane of Scituate, to have emigrated from Chard, near Taunton, county of Somerset; and many circumstances corroborate this assertion. There was a Thomas Deane at Boston, in 1664, of the family of Deane of Deanesland, who may have been related to the others, though of this there is no proof. The pamphlet is only a small portion of the collections of its authors, William Reed Deane and John Ward Dean; and the references show that an extensive correspondence, with good results, has been maintained by them, with persons here and in England. The volume contains portraits of Levi Woodbury, and Rev. Samuel Deane of Portland, and a woodcut of the coat of arms of the Deanes of Deanesland; to which family Thomas Deane of Boston, here mentioned, belonged. Numerous autographs are given.

The FOOTE FAMILY: or the Descendants of Nathaniel Foote, one of the First Settlers of Wethersfield, Conn., with Genealogical Notes of Pasco Foote, who settled in Salem, Mass., and John Foote and others of the name, who settled more recently in New York. By Nathaniel Goodwin, descendant of Ozias Goodwin, one of the first settlers of Hartford, Conn. Hartford. Press of Case, Tiffany & Co. 1849. 8vo, pp. 360.

As Mr. Goodwin was one of the most industrious and sagacious antiquaries of his state, we might feel assured that any work from his pen would be replete with curious and valuable information. Our expectations are not only realized in this book, but we find the facts arranged in the clearest manner, so as to be easily available;

and we do it but justice in assigning the work a place in the first rank. The introduction, pp. iii—xlv, contains memoranda relative to the early settlers at Wethersfield and Hadley, many of which facts are now printed for the first time. The register of the descendants of Nathaniel Foote, both in the male and female lines, occupies 288 pages, and contains much in relation to other allied families, of interest to the genealogist, especially as the reader has the assistance of a good index. Pages 289—296 contain an account of a branch of the family of Pasco Foote of Salem, in 1646, and notes concerning others of the name. There have been several later immigrations of Footes; one in 1774, another in 1778, and a third is the result of the Revolution, and the desertions then so frequent from the English army. Another family, to which the well known senator from Mississippi belongs, is of Virginian origin, and was founded, says tradition, by Richard Foote, an emigrant from Truro, county of Cornwall, England. It adds that a sister of this Richard, married the regicide Bradshaw, and that her picture is yet preserved in the family. The appendix, pp. 297—332, is filled with biographical sketches of some of the more distinguished members of the family, and should contain two portraits, those of Mrs. Sarah Louisa Taylor and Dr. E. T. Foote. A good index in two parts extends from p. 333 to p. 359, and the last page contains an important note, giving the maiden name of the wife of Nathaniel Foote Jr. A tabular pedigree, compiled from this book, was printed in the *Register*, ix, 272, and has been inserted by their owners in copies of the book.

Some Account of Deacon JOHN BUTLER of Pelham, N. H. and of his descendants. By Caleb Butler of Groton. 8vo, pp. 16.

This pamphlet issued without title pages, in 1849, was reprinted from a series of articles in the *Register* for October, 1848, and January and October, 1849. John Butler, whose descendants are here given, was a son of James Butler of Woburn, Mass., where he was born July 22, 1677.

An Historical and Genealogical Essay upon the Family and Surname of BUCHANAN, to which is added a brief inquiry into the genealogy and present state of Ancient Scottish Surnames, and more particularly of the Highland Clans. By William Buchanan, of Auchmar. Glasgow, 1723: Printed by William Duncan. Cincinnati: Reprinted by I. A. & U. P. James. 1849. 12mo, pp. 240.

A note added by the American editor, explaining the reason of this republication, is as follows. "This book was first published in 1723. A second edition appeared in 1773. (See Notes by Sir Walter Scott, in the *Lady of the Lake*). And in 1820 it was published in the fourth volume of *Miscellanea Scotica*, by Robert Chapman, Glasgow. Both of the first editions are out of print, hence the necessity for this reprint in 1849, procured by a few of the name of Buchanan, who wished to preserve it in their families. It is not offered for sale to the public." Pages i-vi contain a preface; pp. 7-41 An Essay upon the Family and Surname of Buchanan. Then follow in regular order the history of the several branches as follows: pp. 42-48, the Buchanans of Auchmar; pp. 49-54, of Spittel; pp. 55-60, of Arnpryor; pp. 61-73, of Drumikill; pp. 74-77, an account of Mr. George Buchanan; pp. 78-85, the family of Carbeth; pp. 86-97, of Lenny; pp. 98-101, of Auchneiven; pp. 102-107, the families of Miltoun, Cashill, Arduill and Sallochie, all these bear the name of Buchanan; Pages 108-111, contain an account of the MacAuselans; pp. 112-116, of the MacMilans; pp. 117-119, of the MacColmans; pp. 120-122, an account of the origin of the Spittels; pp. 123-126, an account of the origin of the MacMaurices, MacAndeoires, MacChruiters and MacGreusichs; pp. 127-135, a brief account of the martial achievements of the family of Buchanan, and others of that name in the public service of their prince and country, and other occasions; pp. 136-137, a brief account of some learned men of the name of Buchanan; pp. 139-173, are occupied with an inquiry into the genealogy and present state of ancient Scottish surnames, followed (pp. 174-234) by sketches of some of the more prominent Scottish clans, viz.: MacDonald, MacDougal, MacNeil, Maclean or Macgillean; Macleod, MacIntosh, MacPherson, Robertson or Clan Donnochie, MacFarlane, Cameron, MacLauchlan, MacNaughtan, MacGregor, Colquhoun and

the ancient Lairds of Luss before the assumption of that surname, Lamond, and Macauley. Pages 235-240, contain the before cited note by the American editor, indices, etc.

[A copy which is quoted by Dr. Henry R. Stiles, contains a manuscript letter, giving a brief outline sketch of the American family, in which it is stated that four brothers of the *Carbeth* branch (see p. 84 of the published genealogy) settled in Ireland (after their father sold their estate of Blairluisk, in Scotland) viz: John and William in the county of Tyrone; George in Munster, and Thomas in Donegall. William had one son, Patrick, and Patrick had a son Robert, who had two sons, one the late General Thomas Buchanan of Cumberland county, Pa., and Alexander, the father of the present Robert Buchanan, Esq., of Pa. George of Munster was the ancestor of George and Andrew Buchanan of Louisville, Ky.; and Thomas of Donegall, the ancestor of *our late president, James Buchanan*. John of Tyrone is said to be the ancestor of James Buchanan, the late British consul in New York.]

A Genealogy of the BENEDICT Family, taken from a Manuscript kept by James Benedict, Esq., of Ridgefield.

This record consists of only four folio pages, and was issued without a title in 1849. The record says that a certain William Benedict of Nottinghamshire had a son and a grandson of his name, and this third William had in 1617 a son Thomas. The father married again a widow Bridgman, who had a daughter Mary B., and Thomas Benedict came to New England in 1637 with his step-sister whom he married. They had five sons and four daughters all of whom were married.

The genealogy though brief gives quite a valuable amount of information in regard to this family.

Memorial of the late Honorable David S. Jones. With an Appendix containing notices of the JONES FAMILY of Queen's County. New York: Stanford & Swords, 137 Broadway and for sale by Banks, Gould & Co., 144 Nassau Street. 1849. Square 8vo, pp. 99.

The volume is compiled by W. A. Jones, son of Hon. David S., and, in addition to the brief memoir of his father by himself, Mr.

Jones has added several biographical notices of him from several periodicals, which are succeeded by notices of the Jones family of Queens county. The first American ancestor of this family, from whom Hon. David S. Jones is descended, was Maj. Thomas Jones, who emigrated from Ireland to Rhode Island, in 1692, and who married Freelope, daughter of Thomas Townsend, from whom in 1696 they received a large tract of land on Long Island, called Fort Neck. The genealogical notices of the several families, which are mostly from the *History of Long Island*, by B. F. Thompson, Esq., are very deficient in dates.

Memoir of the Life and Character of Mrs. MARY ANNA BOARDMAN, with an Historical Account of her Forefathers, and Biographical and Genealogical Notices of many of her kindred and relatives. By her son-in-law John Frederick Schroeder, D.D.: Printed for Private Distribution. New Haven. 1849. 8vo, pp. 478.

This elaborate biography enters largely into the genealogy of several families from which Mrs. Boardman was descended. Her paternal and maternal ancestors are thus given by Rev. Dr. Schroeder: "Her father was Dr. William Whiting of Hartford, who was the son of Col. William Whiting of Bozrah, who was the son of the Rev. Samuel Whiting of Windham, who was the son of the Rev. John Whiting of Hartford, who was the son of the Hon. William Whiting of Hartford. Her mother was Anna Mason of Franklin, who was the daughter of Jeremiah Mason of Franklin, who was the son of Rev. Daniel Mason of Lebanon, who was the son of Daniel Mason of Stonington, who was the son of Maj. Gen. John Mason of Windsor." Pages 14-35 are devoted to an account of Maj. John Mason, the hero of the Pequot war and some of his descendants; and pp. 35-75 give a biographical sketch of William Whiting one of the founders of Hartford, Conn., and his descendants. In the Appendix a fuller genealogy of the Mason family is given, pp. 365-71; and of the Whiting family, pp. 372-80; while a genealogical account of the Boardman family fills pp. 388-415. Fifty-eight pages are devoted to a full and well prepared index. The book is elegantly printed and has a fine portrait of Mrs. Boardman. A more extensive genealogy of the descendants of Major

John Mason, prepared by Hon. Reuben H. Walworth, formerly chancellor of New York state, is printed in the *New England Historical and Genealogical Register*, vol. xv, pp. 117, 217, 318; and another Whiting family, descended from Rev. Samuel Whiting of Lynn, a native of Boston, Eng., of which place his father, John Whiting, was mayor in 1600 and in 1608, is well displayed in a tabular pedigree in Drake's *History of Boston*, p. 363. To the latter family belongs William Whiting, Esq., of Roxbury, Mass., an eloquent advocate, who formerly filled the office of President of the New England Historic-Genealogical Society. One of the most distinguished descendants of Major Mason, was Hon. Jeremiah Mason, the eminent jurist, who was born April 27, 1768, graduated at Yale College, 1788, was United States Senator from New Hampshire 1813-17, and died Oct. 4, 1848.

A Catalogue of the Descendants of THOMAS WATKINS of Chickahominy, Va., who was the common Ancestor of many of the Families of the name in Prince Edward, Charlotte and Chesterfield counties, Virginia. By Francis N. Watkins of Prince Edward Co., Va. Printed for private circulation. New York : John F. Trow, printer, 49 Ann street. 1849. 12mo, pp. 50.

I am indebted to a correspondent for the following note of this book, which he says is defective in the dates of births, marriages and deaths. No dates whatever are given of the former, but one of marriages, and very few of deaths. The author says that "the extremely migratory character of the early settlers of Virginia, and the absence of parish and even of family registers render success in genealogical investigations almost impossible." Nothing is known of Thomas Watkins except what is gleaned from his will, which bears date in March, 1760, and was recorded in Cumberland county. Four sons and four daughters are mentioned in the will, and their offspring, so far as their names could be ascertained, are given down to A. D. 1852. From this date I am inclined to believe that two editions or a supplement were printed.

1850.

Memorial of the MORSES; containing the History of Seven Persons of the Name, who settled in America in the seventeenth century. With a catalogue of ten thousand of their descendants, so arranged that members of each race may trace their descent from their common ancestor, and discover the degrees of their relationship. To which are added Biographical Sketches of many of their number. By Rev. Abner Morse, A. M., member of the N. E. Hist. Gen. Soc. Boston: Published by William Veazie. 1850.

These seven heads of families here recorded, are: Samuel of Dedham, and Joseph of Ipswich, who are supposed to have been brothers; Anthony of Marlboro', county of Wilts, and Newbury, Mass., William of Newbury, and Robert of Elizabethtown, N. J., three brothers; Joshua, a chaplain in 1689; and John Moss of New Haven. The record is very full, but I confess my inability to understand the plan on which it is arranged. The publication of this volume is another puzzle: the title page says it was issued in 1850, and it was noticed in the *Register* of that year, as containing about 350 pages; and again in 1851, a notice is given in the same magazine, of additions to it, being a genealogy of the Sangers, and an index. I understand that all as far as p. 169, was part of the first edition; and from there to the appendix, being pp. 172-241, we have a supplement dated May 15, 1854, which is inserted in some copies. The original appendix consists of sixteen octavo sheets, and the second edition has an additional appendix of one sheet, and an index. This I believe to be the present form of this genealogy, but the author has so often added a sheet of supplementary items to his works, that I will not be positive. The illustrations in my copy are: Arms of Morse, Arms of Mosse; Map of Sherborn; Scene at Medway; and portraits of Rev. Dr. E., Abishai, and Hon. James S. Morse; William End; Joshua V. H. Clark; John L. Sibley; Hon. James K., Samuel F. B. (inventor of the magnetic telegraph), Dr. Isaac, Hon. Nathan, Hon. Isaac E., Henry, and Abijah H. Morse; and a very good one of the author. Mr. Morse was one of the most persevering genealogists of the time, devoting much time to the records of families settled near Sherborn, Mass.

A Genealogical Memoir of the Family of Elder THOMAS LEVERETT of Boston. By Nathaniel B. Shurtleff. Boston: Printed for the author. 1850. 8vo, pp. 19.

This pamphlet, republished from the *Hist. and Gen. Reg.* for April, 1850 (one of the best papers ever contributed to that magazine) has been superseded by the genealogy since published. It contains a preface of two pages, which with the title page were set up and printed by the author at his house, I believe, and the edition was undoubtedly small and now rare. An engraving of Gov. John Leverett, from the *Register*, forms the frontispiece.

A Genealogical and Biographical Account of the Descendants of WILLIAM WENTWORTH, one of the First Settlers of Dover, in the State of New Hampshire. Boston: Published by S. G. Drake. 1850. 8vo, pp. 20.

The name of Wentworth has been connected with the colony of New Hampshire for nearly its entire existence. The ancestor of most of the name was William Wentworth, who is said to have been a cadet of the family of the earls of Strafford. One of his grandsons, John, was lieutenant governor from 1717 to 1729, and was father of Benning, governor from 1741 to 1766; and of Mark, whose son John was also governor. This record was prepared, I believe, by Hon. John Wentworth of Chicago, and was published first in the *Register*. A much more elaborate history of the family is noticed later.

The YALE FAMILY, or the Descendants of David Yale, with Genealogical Notices of each family. By Elihu Yale, one of the descendants. New Haven: Storer & Stone, Printers. 1850. 8vo, pp. 201.

The ancestor of the Yales here, was David Yale, no doubt of the family settled at Wrexham, county of Denbigh, Wales, who married Ann, daughter of Bishop Thomas Morton, by his wife, a daughter of Bishop Bonner. He had sons: David, who returned to London, and Thomas. David's son Theophilus, born in Boston in 1651, I

suppose settled in Chester, Eng., as a bond from Edward Kidder of Wrexham, to serve him four years at Boston, is printed in the *Register*, XI, 112. Thomas, son of the first David had four sons, John left no issue; Nathaniel has but a very few descendants in the male line, and Thomas of Wallingford, Conn., is the ancestor of most of the name now living. The remaining son of Thomas, was Elihu, who was educated in England, went to India, was high in office under the East India Company, of which corporation he became governor, after his return to London. He acquired a large fortune, and from his large donation to the college at New Haven it received his name. He died at London, and was buried at Wrexham, leaving three daughters.

The book under notice is a very full and clear account of the family here, arranged on a very good plan. It is simply a genealogy with few notes, though in an appendix will be found a biography of Moses Yale Beach, proprietor of the *Sun* journal in New York, an inventor of several ingenious and valuable machines.

The NASH FAMILY, in part, traced down from Thomas Nash, an Emigrant from England, in 1638. Compiled by the Rev. Sylvester Nash, Essex, Ct., with Additions by Herman S. Noble, Watertown, N. Y., 1850. Watertown: Printed by Herman S. Noble, pp. 17.

This pamphlet was prepared by Mr. Nash for circulation among the scattered branches of the family, for the sake of obtaining the information which he afterwards embodied in his genealogy of the family. Being written for this purpose, and not for general circulation, it is rather a collection of letters and data, than an attempt at a genealogy; but it is well worth preservation.

A Genealogical Memoir of the Descendants of WILLIAM BRADFORD, second Governor of New Plymouth, in New England. Principally collected by Guy M. Fessenden, corresponding member of the N. E. Hist. and Gen. Society. Boston: Printed by Coolidge & Wiley. 1850. 8vo, pp. 27.

The researches of the Rev. Joseph Hunter, have established that William Bradford, the Pilgrim, was born at Austerfield, county of

York, of a good yeoman family, and adopting the new, Puritanic tenets, he removed to Holland and Plymouth. Here he was chosen governor, and his *History* — long lost, but recently recovered mainly by the critical judgment of J. Wingate Thornton, Esq., of Boston — is the corner stone of our colonial records. His son, William, was deputy governor, and from him has sprung a long line of estimable bearers of the name, nearly all of whom are here recorded. Alden Bradford, one of the sixth generation, was the well known secretary of state in Massachusetts, and as an author obtained much reputation by his history of the state, and contributions to American biography.

This pamphlet was first issued in the *Register*, and a great portion of it was prepared by the editor, Mr. Drake. Like most of the papers published in that quarterly, the utmost economy of space is exercised, and this work contains more information than many of its rivals of twice the number of pages.

The Leland Magazine, or a Genealogical Record of HENRY LELAND, and his Descendants, containing an account of nine thousand six hundred and twenty-four persons, in ten generations, and embracing nearly every person of the name of Leland in America, from 1653 to 1850. By Sherman Leland. Boston: Printed by Wier & White. 1850. 8vo, pp. 278.

This book contains the history of a large and widely scattered family, and has all the material requisite for a very complete record. It is to be regretted that the author has adopted a plan of cumbrous cross references, which mars the appearance of the page, and requires considerable patience on the part of the reader to comprehend. There is a good table of contents and index, and by perseverance, much valuable information may be found therein, especially as very many of the descendants in the female lines are traced for two or three generations. A list is given on p. ii, of thirty-two lithographed portraits bound in this volume, and on p. viii, a description of the Leland coat of arms concludes a sketch of some English bearers of the name; but no connection is shown between these and the family here. This genealogy is certainly a proof of the author's zeal and skill; but its plan is a grave error, as no dates of days or months accompany the years, and in this, it is far below our present standard.

Memorial of SAMUEL APPLETON of Ipswich, Massachusetts; with Genealogical Notices of some of his Descendants. Compiled by Isaac Appleton Jewett. Boston: 1850. Cambridge: Printed by Bolles & Houghton.

The Appletons rank among the few of our settlers who were of the recognized gentry of England. Many of the Massachusetts colonists were of gentle blood, but only as the junior branches of such families. A few of the leaders in the immigration hither were of position and importance at home, and among these was Samuel Appleton. He was the fourth son of Thomas Appleton of Waldingfield in Suffolk, who represented a family which had been settled there from at least the year 1400. There is no question either as to the identity of the emigrant or his pedigree. He settled at Ipswich, but belonging to the moderate wing of the Puritans, he was little in public life. His two sons were prominent in affairs however, Samuel being an Assistant and a member of the Council for many years: and both were on the side of the colonists against Andros.

The family has since maintained its position and has furnished many able members of the community. Among them we may mention two more Councillors, Judge John A., of Essex county, Rev. Dr. Nathaniel A., of Cambridge, Rev. Jesse A., president of Bowdoin College, John A., chief-justice of Maine, the brothers Samuel and Nathan with their cousin William A., distinguished alike for mercantile ability and magnificent liberality.

The book above cited gives much information about the early history of the family, but the descendants of the emigrants are best shown in the tabular pedigree published in 1864.

A Genealogical Memoir of the GILBERT FAMILY, in both Old and New England. By J. Wingate Thornton. Boston: Printed for the Author. 1850. 8vo, pp. 23.

This work, of which fifty copies were reprinted from the *Register* for April and October, 1850, is properly to be divided into two distinct parts; the Gilberts in England being in no way connected with those here. There were several settlers of the name here, the name being one which must be common in England, but our author treats chiefly of Jonathan of Hartford, 1645, who had three brothers

settled in Connecticut. Pages 18-19 contain a very neat tabular pedigree of a portion of his descendants, and the notes subjoined are very interesting.

A very good notice of the Gilberts will be found in Mr. Savage's *Dictionary*, but he omits to note one fact here cited, viz., that William of Boston was connected with the Truesdales, and other clues are given which may enable us to trace the family in England.

A Short Genealogical Account of a few families of the Early Settlers in Eliot, and of a branch of the Moody Family: from the time they emigrated to this country to the year 1850. Printed at Saco by A. A. Hanscomb. 1850. 16mo, pp. 22.

This pamphlet, which contains brief genealogies of the Fogg, Hill and Moody families, was compiled by the late William Fogg of Eliot, Maine. There are nine pages devoted to Fogg, three to Hill, and six to Moody.

A Genealogical and Historical Memoir of the Family of OTIS; descended from John Otis, an Early Settler at Hingham, in Massachusetts. By Horatio Nelson Otis (of New York), member of the N. E. Hist. Gen. Society. Boston: Printed by Coolidge & Wiley. 8vo, pp. 39.

This is a reprint from the *Register* for 1850, and is the second part of the genealogy which was commenced in that magazine in 1848. The first part was not reprinted. This part contains a notice of Harrison Gray Otis, one of the most eloquent men of his time, senator, judge, and mayor of Boston, and one of the leaders of the Hartford convention. Some notes on this family, and especially on the branch to which James Otis belonged, will be found in Freeman's *History of Cape Cod*. It seems probable that John Otis of Hingham was of Glastonbury, county of Somerset, but the connection is hardly sufficiently proved.

A Genealogical Sketch of the PREBLE Families resident in Portland, Me., A. D. 1850. Printed but not published. Portland: Harmon & Williams, Printers. A. D. 1850. 8vo, pp. 28.

As this pamphlet was not printed for circulation beyond the family, we will merely note such matters of general interest as might be easily obtained from other sources. The first of the name here was Abraham Preble, who married a daughter of Nathaniel Tilden and moved to York, Me., where he was the first mayor. The family was one of much influence in the province, Abraham and his son both being judges of the county, and others of the family have held important positions.

Perhaps the best known bearer of the name was Commodore Edward Preble, b. 1761, d. 1807. His nephew, Captain George H. Preble, U. S. N., has also achieved a high place in the service. It may be added that the latter gentleman has made large collections for a genealogy of the family which have lately been made public.

1851.

A Genealogical Memoir of the Family of RICHARD OTIS, and collaterally of the Families of Baker, Varney, Waldron, Watson, Bean, Smith, Stackpole, Wentworth, Carr, Purrington, Beede, Newton, Heard, Ham, Tuttle, Pinkham, Chesley, Coggsell, Wallingford, &c., &c. Prepared and arranged for publication by Horatio N. Otis of New York. Boston: N. E. Historical and Genealogical Register Office, No. 56 Cornhill. Printed by Charles C. P. Moody. 1851. 8vo, pp. 48.

This article on the Otis family traces the descendants of Richard Otis of Dover, N. H., who was mentioned in the preceding accounts (*Register*, 1848 and 1850) as son of John O. of Hingham, but now supposed to be a nephew. The record is very full and closely printed, with many notes on the families mentioned on the title-page. Much space is given to an account of Christine Otis, who

was captured by the Indians at Dover, carried to Canada, and was there married; but was afterwards exchanged with other prisoners, and married secondly Capt. Thomas Baker of Brookfield. A notice at the end of this volume promises the publication of all this material in a new volume, but I presume it was never issued.

A Genealogical Register of the Descendants in the male line of DAVID ATWATER, one of the original Planters of New Haven, Conn., to the fifth generation. New Haven: Printed by J. H. Benham. 1851. 8vo, pp. 30.

All of this name in New England are undoubtedly descendants of two brothers, David and Joshua, the latter of whom is called by Mr. Savage, a merchant from London. Joshua was assistant and treasurer at New Haven, but removed to Boston. His son John married into the Wainwright and Cotton families, and his daughter was mother of famous Jeremy Dummer; items which show that the family was of good standing. It is believed that the issue of Joshua became extinct in the male line, and that all now living are sprung from David, whose family is here recorded. This register is very exact in dates, but the marriages of the females seem neglected. It is clearly arranged, and has a good index of Christian names. I presume the author to be Rev. Edward E. Atwater of New Haven.

A Genealogical Register of the Name of BOSTWICK, with the Families in their respective Generations, Births, Marriages and Deaths, as far as obtained, from 1668 to 1850. By Erastus Bostwick. Burlington: Printed by Tuttle & Stacy. 1851. 12mo, pp. 50.

This may fairly be classed in the second order of our genealogies, containing much of interest to the family, but neither remarkable for extent of plan or variety of antiquarian information. It is an unpretending and tolerably full family record. The age of its author, eighty-three years, may well be an excuse to him for not pursuing all the wide-spreading branches of his family.

Genealogy of a portion of the BROWN FAMILY principally from the Moses Brown Papers, and from other Authentic Sources. Providence: Press of H. H. Brown. 1851. 16mo, pp. 16.

A record of a few of the descendants of Chad Brown, who removed from Salem to Providence in 1637, and was pastor of the church there. One of his descendants, Elisha Brown, became governor of the Rhode Island colony. The work was prepared, I am informed, by Henry Truman Beckwith, for several years secretary of the Rhode Island Historical Society.

A Genealogical Memoir of the LEONARD FAMILY; containing a full Account of the first three Generations of the Family of James Leonard, who was an early Settler of Taunton, Ms.; with incidental notices of later descendants. [Prepared for the *N. E. Hist. Gen. Reg.*] By Wm. R. Deane, member of the New England Historic-Genealogical Society. Boston: S. G. Drake, No. 56 Cornhill. 1851. 8vo, pp. 24.

The frontispiece of this memoir is a portrait of Rev. Perez Fobes, who prepared a sketch of the Leonard Family for the *Mass. Hist. Coll.*, in 1794. James and Henry Leonard were sons of a Thomas, who did not accompany them to this country, and who is said to have lived at Pontypool, county of Monmouth, Wales. Some evidence is offered to show that this family was an offshoot from the Lennards, lords Dacre, but there is nothing amounting to probability. In this country the name has been of good repute, and the bearers from the first have been concerned in the iron foundry business; so much in fact as to have become proverbial. Among the descendants of James may be named Daniel Leonard, a loyalist, who became chief justice of Bermuda; George, a prominent politician; and in the female line, Judges Chipman, Cobb, and Wilde, and many of distinction in public life. In 1853, an appendix, reprinted from the *Register* for January of that year, and the portraits before mentioned, were added. The appendix consists of a notice of Major Zephaniah Leonard, and a curious genealogy, taken in 1733, from the statements of Mrs. Hannah Deane, daughter of the first James.

Genealogical Table of the LEE FAMILY, from the First Emigration to America in 1641. Brought down to the year 1851. Compiled from information furnished by Hon. Martin Lee of Granville, Washington county, N. Y., and from other sources, by the Rev. William H. Hill, of Morris, Otsego county, N. Y. (Printed for private circulation only). Albany : Weed, Parsons & Co.'s print. 1851. 8vo, pp. 31.

This is a tolerably full account of the descendants of Thomas Lee of Saybrook, Conn., but it is deficient in dates. Enough information is given of the different branches to make the book of value to any one desirous to trace any offshoot to the main stem, but the special care of the author has been given to one line of descent. Appendix C is given to the Ely family, springing from Richard Ely of Lyme, Conn.; and Appendix D has some notes relative to the descendants of Michael Hill, who was undoubtedly son of James Hill of Guilford, and grandson of John of the same place. These records are valuable additions to the main work, and might easily escape notice, from their position.

A History and Genealogy of the DAVENPORT FAMILY in England and America, from A. D. 1086 to 1850. Compiled and prepared from Ormerod's History of the County of Chester; Collections from the Harleian Mss; Parochial and Town Records in England and America, etc., etc. By A. Benedict Davenport (of the twenty-fourth generation), corresponding member of the New England Historic-Genealogical Society. New York: S. W. Benedict. 1851. 12mo, pp. 398.

The progenitor of the family in this country, was the distinguished minister, John Davenport, who was born in Coventry, of which city his grandfather had been mayor. The Davenports have long been a noted family in Cheshire, and the first eighty-two pages of this book are devoted to an account of the family for some seventeen generations. Few families here or in England have a longer

or better pedigree than this to show, and the race has not deteriorated here. The genealogy as here given, is not very extensive, but it is easily traced, and is enriched by various notes interspersed throughout. A portrait of Rev. John Davenport forms the frontispiece, and there is also a view of the Davenport House, New Haven, and one of the public squares of the same city. A large portion of the volume is devoted to the first John and his grandson, Rev. John of Stamford, and the appendix contains numerous letters, wills and deeds. A good tabular pedigree, compiled from this book, will be found in the *Register*, ix, 146-148, with a very interesting letter from Rev. John Davenport, dated 1639.

A Family Record of the Descendants of JOHN SPOFFORD, and Elizabeth his wife, who came from England to America, and settled at Rowley, in 1638. By Jeremiah Spofford, M. D., Physician of Groveland, late Bradford, Mass. Haverhill: E. G. Frothingham, Printer. 1851. 8vo, pp. 64.

This is a very fair record of this family, though the dates are wanting in some of the latter generations. John Spofford, the emigrant, was of Rowley in 1643, but nothing is known of his birth-place or parentage. The author gives here some notes on English bearers of the name, following a record in the 2d Series of Burke's *Visitation of Seats and Arms*, but there is no reason here shown to imagine that the emigrant was in any way connected with the persons named. The descendants of John have mostly resided at or near Rowley, and have been held in esteem there; the descendants in the female line are very numerous. The work was reprinted, with additions by the author, in the *Register* for 1854 and 1855.

Mementos of the SWETT FAMILY. By John Wingate Thornton. In Memoriam. Roxbury, December, 1851. Privately printed, one hundred copies. 8vo, pp. 26.

The record of this family commences with John Swett of New Hampshire, I presume, for despite the coat of arms on the title page, I find no trace recorded of his parentage. More than half of this

book is devoted to an account of Benjamin, son of John ; and the register of the family is given in a rather rambling manner, only a part of it being traced ; the whole being interspersed with anecdotes. This account was reprinted in the *Register* for January, 1852.

A Genealogical and Historical Account of the Descendants of HENRY TUCKER. Collected from various and authentic sources; By George H. Tucker, M. D. In memoriam majorum. New York : Printed by Wm. C. Martin, 111 John Street, June, 1851, An. Domini, and year of Independence LXXV. 8vo, pp. 37.

The Introduction, pp. vi – viii, after giving the origin of the name from an obsolete word, *tucker*, a fuller of cloth, which Baily derives from *tuck*, an old Teutonic noun, signifying cloth, has some brief remarks on the early settlers of the name in this country. From p. 9 – 29, is an account of Henry Tucker, who came to America in the seventeenth century, but of whom the precise date of immigration, and the place where he settled, are unknown ; and a genealogy of his descendants arranged, with cross references, in a very clear manner. Several autographs are given. The appendix, pp. 31 – 39, contains the will of Samuel Tucker of Deal, N. J., a great-grandson of the immigrant, who died in 1818, aged 83 ; followed by copies of old letters and inscriptions on gravestones.

Genealogy of the Descendants of RICHARD SANGER, the Puritan. By Rev. Abner Morse, A. M. Boston : George Coolidge. 1851. 8vo, pp. 12.

The progenitor of this family was an early settler of Hingham, Mass., where he died Jan. 25, 1661. The present work contains a portrait of Rev. Zedekiah Sanger, D. D., of Bridgewater, and of Hon. Calvin Sanger of Sherborn, Mass. The author afterwards compiled an account of this family, which he published in his *History of Sherborn*, and also in the first volume of his *Genealogy of Ancient Puritans*. This pamphlet is frequently found bound up at the end of the *Memorial of the Morses*.

Our Family Genealogy. Printed for the family, but not published. Morgan (James sen., James jun., William 1st, William 2d, William 3d) Avery (James sen., James jun., Christopher Temperance) William Avery Morgan * * * Hartford: Press of Case, Tiffany & Co. 1851. pp. 16.

The first two pages are devoted to one line of the descendants of Capt. James Avery of New London. The Morgans are traced from James of Gloucester and New London, who left at least three sons. The genealogy is quite brief, and probably the most distinguished member of the family, has been Edwin D. Morgan, governor of New York, and now U. S. senator, who was son of Jasper, grandson of William Avery and great-grandson of William Morgan 3d. This William 3d, was son of William jr., grandson of William, who was son of James jr., and grandson of James, the emigrant.

Genealogical Memoir of the Family of Rev. Nathaniel Rogers. By a Descendant. 8vo, pp. 48.

This was a reissue of an article that appeared in the *New England Historical and Genealogical Register* for April, 1851, and probably appeared without a title page. It was certainly a laborious and interesting memoir, but it proceeded upon the false assumption that Nathaniel, who was son of Rev. John Rogers of Dedham, England, was the grandson of famous John Rogers, the martyr of Queen Mary's reign. We say *false* assumption, because as we shall hereafter show, a most competent writer, after examining records in England which have remained in obscurity for centuries, has decided that the claim must be abandoned as unproved, and even improbable.

The undoubted portion of the pedigree is, however, sufficiently honorable, and this careful family history is extremely creditable to the industry of its compiler.

Ward Family ; Descendants of WILLIAM WARD, who settled in Sudbury, Mass., in 1639. With an Appendix, alphabetically arranged, of the Names of the Families that have intermarried with them. By Andrew Henshaw Ward, A. M., member of the New England Historic and Genealogical Society. Boston : Published by Samuel G. Drake. 1851. 8vo, pp. 265.

This is a very full and well-arranged register of the descendants of William Ward, both in the male and female lines, and as a good index is added, it is a work likely to be serviceable to every genealogist. Very few biographical notes are given beyond the statement of the occupation of any given individual, but the notes on persons intermarrying with the Wards, are very valuable. The illustrations are portraits of Gen. Artemus Ward, and of the author, who has also written a valuable *History of Shrewsbury*. On p. 146 is given a note on the HENSHAWs, tracing the family of Joshua, who is said to have come to Dorchester in 1653, aged 10, and to have been son of William Henshaw, who served under Prince Rupert, and was killed in 1644. It is farther said that William, who married Catharine, dau. of Evan Houghton of Wavertree Hall, county of Lancaster, was son of Thomas of Derby, by his wife, — Kendrick of Kendrick's Cross, Prescot, county of Lancaster.

The authority for this is a pedigree printed in the Register xxii, 115 which is at least presumptive evidence, a little research would probably put it beyond question.

Record of the descendants of SILENCE HOLBROOK of Weymouth, Mass. Worcester : Printed by Henry J. Howland, 199 Main Street. 8vo, pp. 19.

This pamphlet was published in the year 1851. It was compiled by Charles W. Holbrook, while a student at Williams College, and is very creditable to him, the arrangement being good and the dates full and minute. The ancestor of this family was born in 1741, consequently the families here recorded are of late date. Rev. Abner Morse has since published in his *History of Sherborn* and in the first volume of his *Genealogy of Several Ancient Puritans*, a good genealogy of the Holbrooks from the settlement of the country to the present time, which I think contains all the persons named in this book.

Genealogical and Historical Notes of the BOWLES FAMILY. By Samuel Bowles of Springfield. January 1, 1851. 8vo, pp. 8.

The author of this pamphlet is well known in Massachusetts as the editor of the *Springfield Republican*. He gives here some of the descendants of Elder John Bowles of Roxbury, who died, in 1680, but without any pretence to completeness. He remarks: "I have prepared it simply to gratify myself and children, and have been at no special pains to obtain facts touching other branches."

The Connecticut family bearing the name of Bolles is here said to be descended from Thomas Bolles of New London, who, we elsewhere learn, died May 26, 1727, aged 84.

It seems from a note on the first page, that a previous edition of this pamphlet had been issued, which was incomplete and incorrect, and which the author wished destroyed. The present pamphlet is without title page.

[We may here cite the following book. "Lives of Isaac Heath and John Bowles, Elders of the Church, and principal Founders of the Grammar School in Roxbury: and of Rev. John Eliot, jr., Preacher to the Indians, and First Pastor of the Church in Newton. By J. Wingate Thornton. For private distribution MDCCCL." 12mo, pp. 216. This was a reprint from the local newspaper and contains much about the Roxbury church. From p. 159 there is a record of the members of Eliot's church: and by the kindness of a correspondent in England, I learn that many of the emigrants were from Waltham Abbey and Nazing, county Essex. As doubtless often happened, many of these emigrants were related by marriage in England, and it is to be hoped that some further investigations will be made.

Family Records: or Genealogies of the First Settlers of Passaic Valley and vicinity, above Chatham. With their Ancestors and Descendants as far as can now be ascertained. By John Littell, Stationer's Hall Press, Feltville, N. J.: David Felt & Co., stationers and printers. 1851. 8vo, pp. 504.

The families herein recorded are those of Allen, Alward, Anderson, Badgley, Bailey, Baker, Baldwin, Ball, Beach, Bebout, Bedell, Bedford, Bonnel, Boyle, Brittin, Broadwell, Brown, Burrows, Byram,

Carle, Cauldwell, Clark, Cole, Conklin, Cooper, Corwin, Cory, Craig, Crane, Davis, Day, Dickerson, Dod, Doty, Drake, Dunham, Elmer, Finley, Flinn, Frazee, French, Griffin, Hall, Halleck, Halsey, Hand, Hart, Heath, Hedges, High, Hole, Hurin, Jennings, Johnson, Jones, Kirkpatrick, Lacy, Lamb, Lambert, Little, Long, Ludlow, Ludlum, Lyon, Marshall, Martin, Maxwell, Meeker, Miller, Morehouse, Mulford, Noe, Oakley, Osborn, Parrot, Parsons, Pettit, Potter, Price, Raddin, Randolph, Riggs, Roff, Roll, Ross, Runyon, Rutan, Samson, Sayre, Scudder, Shipman, Shotwell, Van, Sickles, Simpson, Smalley, Smith, Spencer, Squire, Stelle, Stevens, Stewart, Stiles, Terril, Thompson, Titus, Todd, Totten, Towneley, Tucker, Vail, Valentine, Walker, Ward, Williams, Willcox, and Ward.

The book seems carefully prepared, as to dates, and is of great value as the only publication in regard to the families of this part of New Jersey.

Genealogy of the FROST FAMILY, Elliot, York county, Maine.

This work was published after 1851, and was issued as a pamphlet, without a title page. It contains 27 pages, and I believe was the work of Dr. Usher Parsons. It is not very precise in dates, but the family seems to be carefully traced out. The ancestor here was Nicholas of Piscataqua, who died in 1663, aged about 74. His oldest son, Charles, was born at Tiverton, Eng., July 30th, 1631, and had Charles, who married Jane (Elliot) widow of Andrew Pepperrell (his son Charles married his step-sister, Sarah Pepperrell), and Hon. John Frost, who married Mary Pepperrell. The family has been one of the most distinguished in that portion of the country.

The following work may perhaps be noticed here :

The Life of Sir WILLIAM PEPPERRELL, Bart., the only native of New England who was created a Baronet during our connection with the Mother Country. By Usher Parsons. Boston : Little, Brown & Co., 1855. 12mo, pp. 352.

This work is compiled from original documents, and gives a very interesting account of one of the most prominent merchants of New England. His father William Pepperrell, came from Tavistock, Wales, and settled at Kittery, where he made a large fortune, which was increased by his son. Sir William was especially famous for his services in the expedition against Louisburg, and the documents

here printed are very valuable. The Pepperrells are extinct in the male line, though the females married into the best families of the day. His grandson, William Pepperrell Sparhawk, succeeded to the name and title, married a daughter of Col. Isaac Royall; was a refugee; and with him ended the name.

A third edition with a portrait of Sir William was published in 1856.

1852.

The History and Genealogy of the PRENTICE or PRENTISS FAMILY in New England, from 1631 to 1852. Collected by C. J. F. Binney. Boston: Published by the Author. 1852. 8vo, pp. 272 and 8.

There were several of the name of Prentice among the first settlers here, as enumerated herein on pp. 1, 2, and the author gives an account of the different branches, as follows: pp. 4-10, issue of Valentine of Roxbury, and his son John of New London; the rest of the volume recording the issue of Henry of Cambridge, and eight pages extra relates to Thomas Prentice of Newton and his family, settled at Preston, Conn. The account of the family of Henry Prentice is very full, and is enriched with many valuable notes, but the want of any clear system of arrangement disfigures it, though by the index, any required individual may be hunted out. Pages 225-241 contain disconnected notes on different individuals of the name; pp. 27 and 248 make mention of the family of Nathaniel Prentice Banks, the well known governor of Massachusetts. Appendix D, p. 249, treats of coats of arms; pp. 257-262 relate to the Binneys, descended from John Binney of Hull. The volume contains portraits of Sartell Prentice, Rev. Caleb, Henry, Joshua, William H., Rev. Thomas, Hon. Samuel, and Rev. Joseph Prentice, and one sheet containing two views of houses occupied by Prentices. One of the most distinguished bearers of the name was Sargent S. Prentiss, noticed on p. 144, a lawyer and politician, whose oratory was conspicuous even in the days of Webster and Clay, and whose popularity at the South was unbounded.

A Sermon preached at the Funeral of Martin Rockwell, of Colebrook, December 11, 1851. By Rev. Joseph Eldridge. With an Appendix and a Genealogy of the ROCKWELL FAMILY. Printed for the Descendants of Samuel Rockwell of Colebrook. New Haven: Printed by B. L. Hamlin. 1852. 8vo, pp. 27.

The appendix contains a good account of Samuel Rockwell, of the fifth generation from William R. of Windsor, Conn. He was born in 1729, and was one of the earliest settlers at Colebrook. Sketches are here given of his sons, and at the end we have three pages of names of heads of families and their children, down to 1731, and two pages of Samuel's issue. There are no dates, but the student will find herein a very useful outline of the whole race.

Genealogy of the Family of WILLIAM SMITH, of Peterborough, N. H. Keene: Printed by Horatio Kimball. 1852. 8vo, pp. 24.

This is a very good account of a branch of the descendants of Robert Smith, who came from Moneymore, county of Londonderry, to this country, in 1736; being one of the well-known *Scotch Irish* emigrants. The family have been among the most esteemed citizens of the state, and members of it have repeatedly held public office — one grandson of Robert being Jeremiah Smith, chief justice and governor of New Hampshire. The appendix contains some information in relation to the Morrisons, and the whole work is very exact in dates, and does credit to the compilers, L. W. Leonard and Samuel Abbot Smith.

Journal of an Expedition against Quebec, in 1775, under Col. Benedict Arnold. By Joseph Ware, of Needham, Mass. To which is appended Notes and a Genealogy of the WARE FAMILY. Prepared for the New England Historical and Genealogical Register. Published for Joseph Ware, grandson of the journalist. Boston: Thomas Prince, Printer. 1852. 8vo, pp. 24.

This reprint from the *Register* we note specially as containing a genealogy of part of the descendants of Robert Ware of Wrentham,

Mass., prepared by Wm. B. Trask. The notes to the journal are by Justin Winsor, author of the *History of Duxbury*. The record makes a very fair outline, though lacking many dates. The most prominent bearers of the name, perhaps, are Hon. Ashur Ware of Maine, Rev. Henry Ware, Hollis Professor at Cambridge, and his sons, Rev. Henry, also of Cambridge, and Rev. William Ware, an author of much talent and learning. It is, perhaps, worthy of notice, that this journal is claimed (*Book of the Lockes*, p. 323) for Ebenezer Tolman, who was in the same expedition, and whose family are positive that he wrote it. (The curious reader is referred to a note on the subject in the last edition of the *American Genealogist*, pp. 84-5.)

The Book of Brothers. History of the HUTCHINSON FAMILY, New York: Published by and for the Hutchinson Family. 1852. 16mo, pp. 48.

In this record of the well-known family of musicians, little genealogy is given, and it is cited only for the title.

At a much later date will be found mention of a genealogy which shows that all of these Essex county Hutchinsos are of one family, and that their ancestor was of ascertained parentage in England.

A Genealogical Sketch of the RIDDELL FAMILY, including a List of the Descendants of the three brothers, Hugh, Gawn, and Robert, who came to America in 1737. By W. P. Riddel, A. B. New Orleans: 1852. 8vo, pp. 44.

It will be noticed that this genealogy commences at quite a recent date, and the record consequently is full and easily examined. The author devotes his first eighteen pages to notes on the origin of the name, and on the bearers of it in this country and elsewhere. He shows it to be a name probably of Scotch origin, and establishes a reasonable claim to regard the north of Ireland as the birth-place of the emigrants. The register is creditable to the author, and the anecdotes and biographies introduced, must be interesting to all of the name. Though published at New Orleans, where the author resided, the book was printed by John F. Trow of New York. The edition consists of 250 copies, and the publication price was \$1.

Genealogy of the Descendants of HUMPHREY TURNER, with Family Records. In two parts. Compiled by Jacob Turner, Esq. Boston: Published by David Turner, jr. 1852. 4to, pp. 63.

This record is prepared on a system very different from any other published, the first part being a register of the descendants by generations; but I must confess my inability to appreciate the merits of the plan. The second part contains the family records, arranged on some recondite system of *series*, and very full of information, which the reader will have to reconstruct for himself. The notes are very good, and contain particulars concerning the families of Cushing, Porter, Dimick, Emerson, Jenks, and Drury, the latter in a neat pedigree of the issue of Hugh Drury of Boston. I believe that a large tabular pedigree, prepared by Charles Turner, should accompany this book, to which it will prove a valuable key. This genealogy, like one or two others we have noticed, shows the necessity of a good arrangement in works of this kind, since the lack of it not only interferes with the usefulness of the book, but deprives the author of a large portion of the praise to which his industry should entitle him.

A Catalogue of the Names of the Early Puritan Settlers of the Colony of Connecticut; with the Time of their Arrival in the Country and Colony, their Standing in Society, Place of Residence, Condition in Life, where from, Business, &c., as far as is found on record. Collected from records by Royal R. Hinman, of Hartford. Hartford: Press of Case, Tiffany & Co. 1852. 8vo, pp. 801.

This work was issued in parts, six in number. The first five numbers cover the first three letters of the alphabet only; and the sixth, omitting the intermediate letters, is devoted entirely to the Hinman genealogy. This is noticed among the genealogies. The author did not continue the work beyond these six parts. Mr. Hinman was amply qualified to make a most valuable account of Connecticut families, and he has here given many facts not elsewhere in print; but it is much to be regretted that so large a portion of his space is occupied by notices of Massachusetts fami-

lies now more fully given by Savage, and by notes on arms borne by families in England, of no value or interest here. There is much to interest the genealogist in the volume; much more than is required to offset the faults we note. The families more particularly recorded are those of Abby, Abbot, Abernethy, Ackly, Adams, Adkins, Alford, Allyn, Ames, Andrews, Arnold, Ashley, Atwood, Austin, Avery, Babcock, Backus, Bacon, Baldwin, Ballantine, Bancroft, Barber, Barlow, Barnard, Barnes, Bartlett, Bassett, Beauchamp, and Sigourney, Beckley, Belden, Bellamy, Bement, Benedict, Benjamin, Bennet, Benton, Betts, Bigelow, Billings, Bingham, Bird, Birge, Bishop, Bissell, Blake, Blinn, Bliss, Boreman, or Boardman, Bolles, Booth, Bostwick, Brace, Bradford, Brewer, Brewster, Bruen, Bronson, Brown, Bryant, Buck, Buill, Buckingham, Buckland, Bulkely, Bull, Bunce, Burnham, Burrall, Burr. Bushnell, Butler, Caldwin, Camp, Canada, Canfield, Carter, Case, Catlin, Champion, Chauncy, Chandler, Chapin, Chaplin, Chapman, Chappell, Chenevard, Chester, Cheesborough, Chipman, Church, Churchill, Clark, Cleveland, Coe, Cogswell, Coit, Coleman, Collier, Collins, Colt, Colton, Comstock, Cone, Cooke, Cooper, Copley, Corning, Cothren, Crane, Crocker, Crow, Curtis, Daniels.

Many of these family records are extensive, and continued to the present time. The work contains portraits of the author, and of Mrs. L. H. Sigourney, J. L. Comstock, Richard Goodman, A. W. Birge, and William Cothren.

A previous work by Mr. Hinman, in five parts, was published with the following title :

A Catalogue of the names of the First Puritan Settlers of the Colony of Connecticut; with the Time of their arrival in the Colony, and their standing in society, together with their place of residence as far as can be discovered by the records. Collected from the State and Town Records, by R. R. Hinman. Hartford: Printed by E. Gleason. 1846. 8vo, pp. 336.

This was more of the nature of a collection of notes than a catalogue. Pages 1-109 contained an alphabetical list of settlers, with short notes on some of them; pp. 110-160, an appendix similarly arranged, with an account of the Hinmans; pp. 167-181, Enfield settlers; pp. 182-247, a third alphabetical list; pp. 257-269, early marriages and births at Hartford; pp. 270-332, a fourth alphabetical list, with notices of the families of Dixwell, Eells, King, Mann, Marvin, Robbins, and Wadsworth.

1853.

Sesqui-Centennial Gathering of the Clan DARLINGTON :
at the residence of Brinton Darlington, in East
Bradford, Chester county, Pennsylvania, on the
20th of August, 1853. Printed by request of the
Tribe. 1853. Pages 52.

This pamphlet gives the particulars of a meeting of the descendants of Abraham Darlington, at which time the venerable Dr. Wm. Darlington, one of the most distinguished botanists of the day, delivered a very able and interesting account of the ancestors of those he then welcomed. It seems by the letters here published that two young men, Abraham and John Darlington, came to Pennsylvania at a date previous to 1711. They were the sons of Job and Mary Darlington of Darnhall, county of Chester, and a visit to that village enabled one of the descendants to report that there were ample records there of the race, some of the name remaining there still. The letters we have mentioned were written by the parents to these children — one of the few cases in which such records have been preserved — and they are sufficient proof of the genealogy. Pages 24–52 contain the names of the descendants of Abraham, arranged by generations in columns; but unfortunately, not a single date is joined to the names, though they are probably preserved by the compiler. The families are traced in the female line as well as the male, and the total of known descendants is over fifteen hundred. The printer was E. C. Darlington of Lancaster, Pa.

Memoir of the FARRAR FAMILY. By a Member of the
N. E. Hist. Gen. Society. Boston : Printed for private
distribution at the Press of Thomas Prince.
1853. 8vo, pp. 45.

This work is by the Hon. Timothy Farrar (D. C. 1807), vice-president of the N. E. Historic-Genealogical Society from 1853 to 1858. Pages 1–14 consist of an article contributed to the *Register* in October, 1852; from p. 15 to the middle of p. 33, is from the *History of New Ipswich*, N. H.; and the remainder of the work is new matter. A few copies only were printed, which were bound up with the Rev. T. F. Clary's discourse on the centennial anniversary

sary of the Hon. Timothy Farrar, July 11, 1847 (Andover, 1847). A portrait of the latter gentleman, who graduated at Harvard College, 1767, and was father of the author, is prefixed. The work has no title page.

Genealogical Record of the HODGES FAMILY in New England containing the names of over 1500 persons, from 1633 to 1853, numbering eight generations. By Almon D. Hodges, Member of the Historic-Genealogical Society, Boston, November 1, 1853. Boston: Printed by Dutton and Wentworth, 1853. 8vo, pp. 71.

The author copies the preface of the former edition, and states his attempt to continue the record from 1837; but though he has added several new branches, he confesses that his record is far from complete. There is a lack of arrangement visible in this book, but it contains a large number of facts, and is a great improvement on the first edition. Many of the descendants in the female line are given, and numerous anecdotes and letters find a place here. In many cases, a table of a family is given, followed by notes; and this plan, though it mars the appearance of the page, will be found to have its advantages.

The Nash Family; or Records of the Descendants of THOMAS NASH of New Haven, Connecticut, 1640. Collected and Compiled by the Rev. Sylvester Nash, A. M., Rector of St. John's Church, Essex, Conn. Hartford: Press of Case, Tiffany & Co. 1853. 8vo, pp. 304.

The author states in his introduction, that prior to 1800, the bearers of this name in New England might be divided into three branches, descended respectively from James of Weymouth, Mass., Thomas of New Haven, and Edward of Norwalk, Conn., and that these three are not known to have been related. The descendants of the first named are said to have been traced out by Mr. Cyrus Nash of Abington, Mass., who died in 1850, and his manuscripts are probably still preserved; the present work relates entirely to the progeny of Thomas. This Thomas probably married Margery,

daughter of Nicholas Baker, as is shown by an extract from Berry's *Hertfordshire Pedigrees* ; and by her he had three sons, John (who died *s. p. m.*), Joseph, and Timothy. The record given is clear and the arrangement is convenient, though different somewhat from our standard ; and in all respects the work is highly creditable to the author. The illustrations are portraits of Rev. Daniel Nash, Judge Simeon Nash, and the author ; and many autographs are inserted in the text.

A part of this record was published in 1850 as follows : *The Nash Family, in part traced down from Thomas Nash, an Emigrant from England, &c.* It will be found in its proper place, p. 58, *ante*.

A Historical Notice of JOSEPH MYGATT, one of the Early Colonists of Cambridge, Mass., and afterward one of the First Settlers of Hartford, Conn. ; with a Record of his Descendants. By Frederick T. Mygatt, a Descendant of the Ninth Generation. Brooklyn, N. Y. : Printed by the Harmonial Association. 1853. Pages 116.

This book contains a well written sketch of Joseph Mygatt, the progenitor of all bearing the name in this country, and a neat and careful account of the descendants. The plan of arrangement is all that could be desired, and the page being a little taller than is usual, the book is grateful to the eyes of a genealogist. The family has not been very prolific ; probably less than six hundred have been born in this country ; the bearers of the name, however, have always occupied a good position, and many have held offices of trust and honor.

Memoranda of the Descendants of AMOS MORRIS, of East Haven, Conn. New York : Published by A. S. Barnes & Co. 1853. 12mo, pp. 103.

The compilers of this little work, E. L. Hart and O. Street, state that it was planned at a meeting of the descendants of Amos Morris, held July 4, 1850. Amos was the son of James Morris, whose father Eleazer was son of Thomas, the emigrant. The genealogy traces the children and grandchildren of Amos who married Lydia Camp in 1745, and as so recent a starting point has been selected, the

record is nearly complete. It occupies 71 pages, and appendix No. 1 gives an account of the family meeting in 1850, which prompted the issue of this volume. Appendix No. 2 treats of the arms borne by the Morris family of York, England, and the authors display great ignorance of the laws of heraldry. The frontispiece of the volume is *The Morris Tree*, a genealogical emblem now of rare occurrence.

Genealogy of the Ancestry and Posterity of ISAAC LAWRENCE, and Centennial Meeting of his Descendants, November 27, 1851. Albany: Joel Munsell. 1853. 8vo, pp. 70.

The genealogical portion of this pamphlet has been embodied since in the general record of the Lawrences. Isaac Lawrence, great-grandson of John of Watertown, removed from Groton to Canaan, Conn., and had a large family born to him there. The centennial meeting here recorded, seems to have been a very pleasant occasion, some seventy-five relatives being present. Four generations were represented, there being one grandson of Isaac present, aged 72. This pamphlet was prepared by Frederick S. Pease, whose wife was a Lawrence. and who, with Robert W. Adam, was desired to prepare a report.

A Genealogical Table of a Family of and Descendants from Mr. JACOB LEAVITT of Turner, Maine. Lewiston: Wm. H. Waldron. 1853. 18mo, pp. 16.

Mr. Leavitt, the patriarch of this family, was born in Pembroke, Mass., 1732; removed to Turner, Me., 1778; and died Jan. 25, 1814, aged 82 years. The genealogy consists of lists of names, arranged, not very clearly, into families; but no dates are given, except relative to the patriarch and his wife. A recapitulation makes his lineal descendants, 797, and persons married into the family, 226. The number of families is 228.

Book of the Lockes. A Genealogical and Historical Record of the Descendants of WILLIAM LOCKE, of Woburn. With an Appendix, containing a History of the Lockes in England, also of the Family of John Locke of Hampton, N. H., and kindred families and individuals. By John Goodwin Locke, member of the New England Historic-Genealogical Society. Boston and Cambridge: James Munroe & Co. 1853. 8vo, pp. 406.

This book may be fairly esteemed one of the best genealogies yet published, as it is very full of material, and the system of reference is simple and complete. The progenitor of most of the bearers of the name in this country, was William Locke, who came over in 1634, at the age of six years, in charge of his relative, Nicholas Davies. These emigrants were from Stepney, and a search in the parish record there, makes it certain that the parents of this boy were William Locke, mariner, and Elizabeth, his wife. Farther back the pedigree is not traced, though evidence is given on pp. 10-11, and 358-9, to show that this branch is possibly an offshoot of the family of which the famous John Locke is the boast. The record of the descendants of William Locke, of Woburn, 1020 families, occupies 296 pages, and comprises in many cases those families related by the female side. This peculiarity, and the care which has been taken to give an account of the persons intermarrying with the Lockes, render this genealogy of much service to many not nearly related to them. The addition of copious indices enables one to examine this storehouse of antiquarian information conveniently, and few will leave it unenriched. Appendices A and B are wills; C, D, and E, relate to the Clarkes and Munroes; F, to the Fessendens; G, to Pierces; H and I, to the Tolmans; J, pp. 324-341, is devoted to the family record of John Locke, who was at Portsmouth in 1660, and whose progeny have mostly remained in New Hampshire; J mentions the Lockes of Rhode Island, but as the information received was entirely traditionary, our author only refers to it; K and L, p. 342, are devoted to such items of information concerning the Lockes in England, as the author had obtained, chiefly referring to the family to which John Locke, the celebrated philosopher, belonged; N, is a sketch of the Rev. Samuel Locke,

president of Harvard College for four years ; O, is an anecdote of revolutionary date ; and P is a biographical sketch of Mrs. Mary Sanderson ; R and S are respectively biographies of the Rev. John Pierce and Frances Sargent Osgood, the poetess. The index, pp. 379 - 406, is in four parts, and is deserving of the greatest praise. The illustrations in this volume are : House of William Locke, arms of Locke, and portraits of John M. Fessenden, Hon. John Locke, Rev. Nathaniel C. Locke, James Munroe, Rev. John Pierce, Mrs. Mary Sanderson, Hon. Marshall P. Wilder, and the author, John G. Locke ; some copies also contain that of his wife, Mrs. Jane Erminia Locke, a writer of considerable local reputation. Our author states that he devoted seven years to the preparation of this record, nor will this length of time seem unreasonable to those familiar with the difficulties attendant upon such undertakings.

1854.

The Chapman Family : or the Descendants of ROBERT CHAPMAN, one of the first settlers of Say-Brook, Conn. With Genealogical Notes of William Chapman, who settled in New London, Conn. ; Edward Chapman, who settled at Windsor, Conn. ; John Chapman, of Stonington, Conn. ; and Rev. Benjamin Chapman, of Southington, Conn. By Rev. F. W. Chapman, A. M., a descendant of Robert Chapman of Saybrook. Hartford: Printed By Case, Tiffany & Co. 1854. 8vo, pp. 413.

The greater portion of this volume relates to the family of Robert Chapman, and a full table of contents, prefixed to the genealogy, enables the reader to turn at once to any branch or generation. Pages 19 - 26 are devoted to notes on the bearers of the name in England, and an engraving is given of the tomb of one, but there is not the slightest evidence of connection between any of them and the emigrant, though the coat of arms is stamped on the cover of this book, and engraved on p. 37. The genealogy of Robert's family is very extensive, and well arranged, 3660 of his descendants being enumerated ; and enough is traced of the progeny of the other Chapmans, to be of great service to any of the family. The illustrations are portraits of the author, of Rev. Robert H. Chapman, George

H., Lebbeus, Charles, Nathan F., Allen A., Joseph, and George M. Chapman, besides the engraving of the tomb of Alexander Chapman, arch-deacon of Stowe, county of Lincoln. The extent and correctness of this work must always retain for it a position in the first rank of our histories.

Memorials of the families of Mr. JAMES THOMPSON, and of Dea. Augustus Thompson, of Goshen, Connecticut. Hartford: Press of Case, Tiffany & Co. 1854. 8vo, pp. 106.

Notwithstanding that a note prefixed to this work says that "these sketches are in no sense published," it can hardly be thought improper to note that it was written by Edward W. Hooker, and contains many interesting notices of the descendants of James Thompson, who was born at Goshen, Conn., in 1741. Pages 93-103 contain a good account of the family, tracing it to Anthony Thompson of New Haven, whose brothers, John and William, died without male issue. The last three pages contain notes on the Hopkins family.

Memoir of Increase Sumner, Governor of Massachusetts. By his son, William H. Sumner. Together with a Genealogy of the SUMNER FAMILY. Prepared for the New England Historical and Genealogical Register. Boston: Samuel G. Drake, publisher. 1854. 8vo, pp. 70.

The first forty pages of this volume contain the memoir of Gov. Sumner, a very interesting and valuable biography. The genealogy was prepared by William B. Trask, and is full and well arranged. From this record and a supplement published in the *Register*, ix, 297-306, it seems that the ancestor here was William, son of Roger Sumner and Joan Franklin, baptized at Bicester, Oxfordshire, 27th Jan., 1604-5, who married Mary West in 1625, and had William, Roger, and George, born there before his removal to this country. Nothing is known of the family prior to this Roger, but a letter cited on p. 43 of the record, says that portraits of the emigrant and his wife are still preserved, surmounted with the coat of arms, and I presume it to be the same as that herein engraved, being the arms of the Sumners of Kent. Roger, second son of the emigrant, had

with other issue, William, ancestor of the Hon. Charles Sumner, the well known senator, and of Brig. Gen. Edwin Vose Sumner, of the United States army; and Edward, grandfather of the governor. Pages 61 – 68 contain notes on the Shrimpton, Yeamans, and Hyslop families: and p. 69 furnishes a list of portraits preserved in the family. Gen. Sumner also published a large and very interesting *History of East Boston*, of which portion of the city he was the founder.

A Genealogy of the GREENLEAF FAMILY. By Jonathan Greenleaf, of Brooklyn, N. Y. Printed for the use of the Family, by Edward O. Jenkins, New York. 1854. 8vo, pp. 116.

It appears from the preface that it was proposed by the author to issue this genealogy in fourteen large charts, and that he issued a specimen sheet in August, 1853. He changed his plan, and here gives forty-one charts, each occupying one page, and notes on the same, filling pp. 48 – 116. The ancestor of all of the name here probably, was Edmund Greenleaf, who is here said to have been born in the parish of Brixham, county of Devon; though the authority is not given. His descendants are here traced, through his son Stephen of Newbury, but recent investigations show that Enoch, mentioned on page 105, was also his son and settled at Malden, Mass. The charts can hardly meet approval, as no simple plan of cross-references is adopted, but the notes are very full and interesting. The author imagines that the name Greenleaf is a translation of *Feuille-verte*, and that his ancestors were Huguenots; but this idea seems unsupported by any authority. The very unusual name of Rooksby was used as a Christian name in the earlier generations, and this may prove of service in tracing the family in England.

Several of the name have been graduates of New England colleges, and the family has always preserved a good position. Two brothers, Stephen and William, held the office of sheriff of Suffolk at the time of the Revolution, one for the crown, the other appointed by the provincial congress; and many of the Greenleaves have held posts of honor and trust, as these pages bear witness.

Genealogy of the ELIOT FAMILY. Originally compiled by William H. Eliot, Jr. Revised and enlarged by William S. Porter, Member of Conn. Hist. Society, &c. New Haven, Conn : George B. Bassett & Co. 1854. 8vo, pp. 154.

In this volume will be found a fair account of the descendants of Rev. John Eliot, best known as the apostle to the Indians. Since it was published the will of his father, Benet Eliot of Nasing, in the county of Essex, has been found and printed in the fourth volume of the *Heraldic Journal* (Boston, 1868). It is also known that John and other children of Benet were baptized in another village, and probably the whole pedigree will soon be established. Jacob Eliot, brother of John, left issue not traced in this book and of two other brothers, Philip left only daughters, and his descendants are of the name of Withington, Aldis, Smith, and others : Francis's progeny are Hobarts, Whitmores, Poulters, Willises, &c.

Rev. John Eliot's life is well-known, and a very good bibliographical account of his books will be found in an edition of his "Brief Narrative," edited and published at Boston in 1868, by W. T. R. Marvin.

Contemporary with our John was the distinguished English patriot Sir John Eliot, whose biography by John Foster was published in 1864. Sir John's descendants now enjoy the title of Earl of St. Germans.

A Declaration of Remarkable Providences in the course of my Life. By John Dane of Ipswich, 1682. To which is added a Pedigree of the DANE FAMILY, and a few notes. By a member of the New England Historic-Genealogical Society. Prepared for the N. E. H. and G. Register. Boston : Samuel G. Drake. 1854. 8vo, pp. 16.

This is a very curious autobiography written by John Dane, who came here as early as 1638, and was followed by his father, of the same name. He was probably born at Berkhamstead of Bishop's Stortford, county of Hert; and his narrative shows that he early embraced Puritan tenets, probably being confirmed therein by the Rev. John Norton, then a curate at Stortford, who befriended him.

His brother Francis was minister at Andover; and his sister, Elizabeth, married James Howe of Ipswich, whose father, it seems from a passage in this work, resided at or near Hatfield, county of Essex. Of the numerous descendants of the emigrant perhaps the most distinguished have been, the Hon. Nathan Dane, who founded the Dane law professorship at Harvard, and the Hon. Joseph Dane of Maine. The name must not be confounded with the somewhat similar names of Dana, Deane or Denny.

The editor of this journal was John Ward Dean, and it was published in the *Register*, VIII, 147.

Genealogy of the Family of Deacon JAMES TROWBRIDGE, born in Dorchester, Mass., 1636. Married and settled there in 1659. Removed to Newton, about 1664. Collected and arranged by Otis Trowbridge, Newton, Mass. May, 1854. Boston: Wright & Hasty, printers. 1854. 8vo, pp. 32.

Thomas Trowbridge, first of the name here, was of Taunton, county of Somerset, and was apparently of good family there. He had three sons, Thomas, William, and James; the descendants of the two former are mostly to be found in Connecticut, and are not treated of in this register which gives the issue of James. Edmund Trowbridge, chief justice of Massachusetts, belonged to the youngest branch of the family, and nearly all of the bearers of the name in this state have been settled near Newton. The pamphlet is very carefully prepared, and is confessedly of small extent.

Genealogy of WARREN, with some Historical Sketches, By John C. Warren, M. D., Emeritus Professor of Harvard University. Boston: Printed by John Wilson and Son. 1854. 4to, pp. 113.

In respect to its typographical execution, this book is one of the most elegant genealogies yet issued in this country. The large pages, the beautiful engravings, the clear type and heavy paper, will convince the reader that taste and wealth have been employed in its production. As to its contents, the first thirty-two pages are given to a description of the earls of Warren sprung from William, first earl

of Warren and Surrey, son-in-law of William the Conqueror or his wife. Pages 37-41 contain an account of a branch of this family, settled at Stokeport and Poynton, county of Chester, unquestionably descended from the first earl, though authorities differ as to the point at which it connects with the main stem.¹ On p. 42 commences the attempt to trace the American family: a John Warren of Headboro, county of Devon (said to be a cadet of the Poynton branch, though the authority is not given), is recorded as great-grandfather of a Christopher who had six sons, as appears by the extract from the *Herald's Visitation of Devonshire*, 1620. One of these sons was John who is said to be identical with the John Warren who came here in 1630, in Winthrop's company. Here I believe there is a break in the chain, as the next step is to prove that Peter Warren of Boston, 1659, who was certainly the progenitor of this branch of the Warrens, was the son of John the emigrant. Joseph, second son of Peter, was grandfather of Dr. Joseph Warren, the patriot of the Revolution, and of Dr. John Warren of Boston. The son of this latter was Dr. John Collins Warren, a distinguished surgeon of Boston, the author of this book, and the hereditary tastes and genius of the family were perpetuated in his son and grandson. These different generations are duly recorded here, and are shown on a large folding pedigree inserted in it. Pages 53-57 relate to descendants of Richard Warren, one of the Plymouth Pilgrims, and, as it is said, a brother of John of Boston. The remainder of the volume refers chiefly to Joseph and John Warren, but pp. 100-113 are transcripts of English herald's visitations. On subjecting this pedigree to the usual tests, and presuming we have all the evidence known to the writer, we find it requires bold hypotheses to maintain it. Allowing that the Warrens of Poynton were descended from some one of the earls of Warren, we find it necessary to prove that John of Headboro was of that family, as we find no proof in the authority cited in the text. Next we find no reason given for the assumption that John Warren of Boston, and Richard Warren of Plymouth, were of the Headboro family; and, last, we see no reason for supposing that Peter of Boston, was any way related to John. In fact the pedigree is hopelessly faulty and of not the slightest authority or value.

¹ In the *Herald and Genealogist* (London, 1871), vii, 214-19, it is shown that the Warrens of Poynton came from Edward, illegitimate son of the last earl.

Letters of Doctor RICHARD HILL and his children, or the History of a family as told by themselves. Collected and arranged by John Jay Smith. Privately printed for the descendants. Philadelphia. 1854. 8vo, pp. XLV, 466. 6 portraits, 2 views.

The introduction contains a brief genealogy of the Hills which is followed by an account of the Lloyd family, covering pages xxvii—xiv. Dr. Hill's wife was a grand-daughter of Thomas Lloyd, the confidential friend of William Penn, and the first governor of Pennsylvania.

The book is very rare; it may be described as one of great value to those interested in the social life of the first colonist.

1855.

Genealogy of the Descendants of LAWRENCE LITCHFIELD the Puritan. By Rev. Abner Morse, A. M. Boston: Printed for the Author. 1855. 8vo, pp. 18.

This work is a reprint from the *N. E. Hist. and Gen. Register* for April, 1855. The progenitor of this family was an early settler of Scituate, but afterwards removed to Barnstable, Mass. Portraits are given of the Hon. Elisha Litchfield of Cazenovia, N. Y., and of Edwin C. Litchfield of New York city.

[Notices of the SEARS FAMILY.]

This little pamphlet of fourteen pages I believe was printed at Cambridge, Mass., in 1855, without a title page. The same matter will be found in Burke's *Visitation of Seats and Arms*, and is mainly composed of information obtained by Mr. Somerby. It is claimed that the Searses are descended from John Sayer, alderman of Colchester, of an old family, whose son John died in 1562, and whose tomb, with that of his father, are still preserved there. This book contains three engravings, the first of the family arms, which stands for the title page, and on the reverse a *monumental record* of four generations. Page 14 contains inscriptions, and is faced by an en-

graving of monuments of the family at Yarmouth and Chatham. My opinion of the correctness of the pedigree is given in the review of the book published by Rev. E. H. Sears in 1857.

Record of the Descendants of FRANCIS WHITMORE, of Cambridge, Mass. Compiled by W. H. Whitmore, Boston: Printed for private circulation only, by John Wilson & Son. 1855. 8vo, pp. 24.

This record is reprinted from the Medford Genealogies and was intended chiefly as preliminary to a more perfect account. It traces the descendants of Francis Whitmore of Cambridge, who was born in 1625, and was a resident here in 1649. Nearly all the Whitmores can be traced to him; though as the Wetmores of Connecticut are descended from an ancestor who spelt his name Whitmore, some few branches keep that form.

The Whittemores are another distinct family. Nothing certain is known of the ancestry of Francis Whitmore, though in an essay on the name of the town of Lexington (Boston, 1873), I have given my reasons for thinking that he was probably the son of a Francis Whitmore of Laxton *alias* Lexington, co. Notts, Eng. Concerning this latter see *Herald and Genealogist*, iv, 398-401 (London, 1867), vi, 161-3. This affiliation is however at present purely conjectural.

The genealogy of the Wetmores as published in 1861, will be reviewed in its place.

[The following work was published to correct some fancied errors in Burke's account of an English family of the name, but finding I was in error, I have suppressed nearly all the edition. It has no reference to any of the name here:

NOTES on the Manor and Family of WHITMORE. Compiled by W. H. Whitmore. Boston.: Printed for private circulation only, by John Wilson & Son. 1856. 8vo, pp. 14.

I have also printed a few pages of English wills, which may perhaps reach some collectors. In the *Herald and Genealogist*, part XIX (London, 1866), will be found an account of the English family of Whitmore of Staffordshire. Some copies were struck off for separate distribution.]

Memorials of the Descendants of WILLIAM SHATTUCK, the Progenitor of the Families in America that have borne his Name: including an Introduction and an Appendix containing collateral information. By Lemuel Shattuck, member of the Massachusetts Historical Society, &c., &c. Boston: Printed by Dutton and Wentworth for the Family. 1855. 8vo, pp. 414.

This is a very elaborate account of the family descended from William Shattuck of Watertown, a widely extended race, yet not comprising the pedigree of all of the name here, as the Chadwicks, another large family, have in many cases figured on our records as Shattucks. The work is one of the most complete of its kind, very well arranged, exact in dates, illustrated by numerous biographies, and rendered easy of investigation by a good index. Mr. Shattuck, the author, acquired considerable reputation as a statician, and this genealogy contains many curious and valuable notes on the longevity of families, and the increase of different branches. A good autobiography will be found at p. 302, and a very faithful likeness faces the title page. In the appendix will be found genealogies of the families of Blood, Chamberlain, and Parker. It is impossible to do full justice to this work in the brief space here given to it, but it is certainly to be ranked among the best of American genealogies, and will remain a conclusive proof of the industry, learning and judgment of the author.

Genealogical Chart of the SILL FAMILY, as continued in the male line, from A. D. 1637 to A. D. 1855. Compiled by Henry A. Sill, Cuyahoga Falls, O. Folio, 12 sheets.

The plan adopted in this work differs from any other I have seen. Page 1 contains a statement of the first four generations, viz: John of Cambridge, said to be from Lyme, Eng.; Capt. Joseph, his only son, and his family; and the families of Joseph Jun., and Zechariah, sons of Joseph. To each of the seven sons of Joseph Jun., and the two sons of Zechariah, a sheet is given; their children occupying the left hand column, grandchildren the next column, etc., the fami-

lies being bracketed together and joined to their respective heads. This plan is very simple and plain, but it requires a large and cumbersome page, and can only be used in cases where the families are few and small. I presume, from the title, that the book was issued in 1855, or 1856.

Genealogy of the HOBBS FAMILY of Massachusetts.
Compiled by George Hobbs, Esq., Eastport, Me.
Boston: Dutton & Wentworth, printers. 1855. 8vo,
pp. 16.

This pamphlet, reprinted from the *Register* for July, 1855, is a very fair account of the descendants of Josiah Hobbs of Boston and Lexington, who died in 1741 aged 92. He was one of the later emigrants, coming here in 1671. Only one son, Josiah, left issue, and these are of Brookfield, Weston, Lincoln, and Boston. The family has always held a good position, several members of it being graduates at various colleges. This record is quite full in respect to names, as the starting point is so recent as to prevent a very great extension of the name; but it is defective in dates in some branches.

The Family of LECK, of Bedlington, in the County of Durham, and the Charity of John George Leake, in New York, U. S. Pages 14.

This work, written and published in 1855 by M. A. Richardson of Newcastle-on-Tyne, is worth notice, as several Americans claimed to be the heirs of Mr. Leake at his death in 1827. Robert Leck, son of William Leck or Lake of Newcastle, was baptized in 1722, was commissary at Cape Breton in 1747, and left issue two sons and a daughter. One son and the daughter died without issue, and the eldest son, John George, resided in New York, where he acquired a very large property, and died unmarried. He left an unsigned will, devising his property to Robert Watts on condition of his taking the name of Leake; in default of whom, it was to be used to endow a home for orphans, where they might be taught some trade. The real estate escheated to the state, but the will was held valid for the disposition of the personal property. Mr. Watts died without fulfilling the conditions of the will; but his father, waiving all claims, obtained a charter for the Orphan House, which was opened in 1843. Twenty-

six claimants preferred a claim to the estates, but no one could show who were the commissary's parents, and the benevolent design of Mr. Leake was therefore suffered to be executed.

The Christian Mother. An Address, Delivered in the First Church, Brighton, Feb. 14, 1855, at the Funeral of Mrs. Susanna [Park] Champney, who died Feb. 10, in her 95th year. With an Appendix, containing a Genealogical Notice of the CHAMPNEY and PARK FAMILIES. By Frederick Augustus Whitney, Pastor of the Church. Boston: Crosby, Nichols & Co. 1855. 8vo, pp. 36.

This sermon, which was published by the request of the family, occupies only eleven pages, the remainder being given to genealogy. The Champneys and Parks were both families long settled at Cambridge, and a very good account of them will be found herein; the Parks are also well recorded in Jackson's *History of Newton*.

Memorial of the WHITTLESEY FAMILY in the United States. Published by the Whittlesey Association. 1855. 8vo, pp. 125.

This volume was printed by Case, Tiffany & Co. of Hartford, and the committee of publication consisted of John S. Whittlesey of New Britain, and Henry N. and Charles B. of New Haven. It is a very full record of the descendants in the male line of John Whittlesey, who married Ruth Dudley in 1664. Nothing is known of him before his settlement at Saybrook. He left his six sons, whose posterity has continued to the present time, and to each son is assigned a separate part in this book. The families are arranged in a rather novel form, being formed into a table under the heads of births, marriages, etc., but the information is very full and exact. The notes are very short, but give a clear outline of the lives of the subjects. The index, in three parts, is the most elaborate one I have ever noticed. The volume should be accompanied by a large tabular pedigree, showing the different generations in the different branches. This is a very capital specimen of a strict genealogy, no space being wasted, and few omissions to be detected.

An address at the Family Meeting, by E. Whittlesey, was published at Washington, D. C., 1855.

The Memoir and Journals of Rev. PAUL COFFIN, D. D.
By Cyrus Woodman, Esq. Portland, Me. B. Thurston,
steam printer, 1855. 8vo, pp. 181.

Paul Coffin was born in 1737, and was the seventh child of Col. Joseph Coffin who was the great-grandson of Tristram C. the emigrant. This memoir has some few genealogical items in it, and is worthy of notice as affording the explanation of the origin of the name of the town of Buxton, Me. The emigrant was the grandson of Nicholas Coffin of Butler's in the parish of Brixton, co. Devon, Eng., and Paul had the naming of the town before known as Narragansett, No 1. Whether he misread his family papers or wrote the name illegibly, is unknown, but Buxton was the name put in the act of incorporation, when Brixton was probably meant.

A list of some of the Descendants of Mr. EDWARD WOODMAN, who settled at Newbury, Mass., A. D. 1635. Compiled by Joshua Coffin. Printed for Cyrus Woodman (of Mineral Point, Wisconsin), at the Union Job Office, Newburyport, Mass. 1855. 16mo, pp. 16.

As a larger genealogy of the family was printed the next year, no extended notice need be given here. It contains much that is not embraced in the other list, and is a very fair record of the earlier generations of the family. The fact that Mr. Coffin was the compiler will be a sufficient guaranty of its accuracy.

A Historical and Biographical Genealogy of the CUSHMANS, the Descendants of Robert Cushman, the Puritan, from the year 1617 to 1855. By Henry Wyles Cushman. Boston: Little, Brown, & Co. 1855. 8vo, pp. 665.

It is impossible within our limits to give more than an outline of the plan of this large volume, but its arrangement is so clear and its indices so complete, that the investigator can tell the contents in a brief examination. Much space is devoted to the progenitor, who was one of the chief pillars of that church at Leyden which planted

the colony at Plymouth; and the biographical sketches of different individuals among his descendants are very extensive and interesting. The children of the daughters of the race also find a place in these pages, and these memoranda are always of special service to genealogists in general. On the last page of the book will be found a list of portraits inserted, being thirty in number, all but four of them being Cushmans. The author of this history was actively engaged in political life in Massachusetts, having been representative and senator in the state legislature, and for two years lieutenant governor; he was favorably known as a writer and orator. A fine portrait will be found at p. 439, and a good biography, reprinted, under protest, from Livingston's *Portraits and Memoirs of Eminent Americans*.

The following work may perhaps be best mentioned here:

The Proceedings at the Cushman Celebration, Plymouth, August 15, 1855, in Commemoration of the Embarkation of the Plymouth Pilgrims from Southampton, England; together with an Account of the Services at the Grave of Elder Thomas Cushman, August 16, 1855. Boston; J. M. Hewes, printer, 81 Cornhill, 1855. 8vo, pp. 76.

The call for this meeting was issued at the suggestion of the Hon. Henry W. Cushman, who had then nearly completed his genealogy; and the ceremonies, occupying two days, are here duly recorded. The address, a very able and appropriate one, was delivered by the Rev. Robert W. Cushman of Boston, and at a collation which followed, many good speeches were made, and creditable poems recited. Nearly one thousand persons were gathered to this family meeting and it fulfilled, in every respect, the wishes of its originators.

The HALL FAMILY, settled at the town of Medford, Mass. Compiled by W. H. Whitmore. Reprinted from the History of Medford, by Rev. Charles Brooks. Boston: Printed by John Wilson & Son. 1855. 8vo, pp. 12.

This was one of the families I prepared for the *Register of Families at Medford*; feeling a special interest in this family I had a few copies struck off in this form. It relates to the descendants of a widow Mary Hall, of Cambridge. This record was made from the town and county records, and the collections of the Rev. A. H. Quint; but it was defective in many places, and erroneous also on some points. Corrections will be found in the *Register*, XIII, 15-6,

and xv, 59 ; referring especially to a curious repetition of one Christian name, Stephen. John and Stephen were sons of Mary Hall ; John had a son Stephen, and three grandsons Stephens ; each of the latter having a son, and two of them grandsons of the name. Stephen had one son, two grandsons, two great grandsons, and one great-great-grandson, Stephens all : making sixteen Stephen Halls from 1670 to 1770, most of them resident at Medford, Mass.

A Genealogical Register of the Descendants of JOHN SCRANTON of Guilford, Conn., who died in the year 1671. Compiled by Rev. Erastus Scranton, A. M., of Burlington, Conn. Hartford : Press of Case, Tiffany & Co. 1855. 8vo, pp. 104.

This is a very good account of the Scranton family (whose progenitor was one of the first settlers of Guilford), arranged on the plan of the *Foots Genealogy*, and accompanied by a good index. Only the male descendants are traced throughout, the females being duly recorded as heads of families, and their children given, but not included in the numbering, or traced farther. Prefixed to the genealogy is a sketch of the settlement of Guilford, and a list of the first planters. The whole execution of the book is highly creditable to the author, who was installed at Milford, just fifty years before the date of this publication, and whose age might well be pleaded to excuse any defects, were any defense needed.

Historical Sketch of Col. BENJAMIN BELLOWES, Founder of Wapole : An Address, on occasion of the gathering of his descendants to the Consecration of his Monument, at Wapole, N. H., Oct. 11, 1854. By Henry W. Bellows. With an Appendix, containing an account of the Family Meeting. New York : John A. Gray, printer, 95 and 97 Cliff Street, Cor. Frankfort. 1855. Pages 125.

The illustrations, etc., are a view of the monument of Col. Bellows and two pages of inscriptions thereon, a colored plate of arms, and tabular pedigree. There is no attempt to trace an English pedigree. Even those who consider genealogical works dry reading, will find in the animated descriptions of the mode of life and tone of society a hundred years ago, with which this book is enriched, a most interesting field of study.

Genealogical Sketch of the BIRD FAMILY, having its origin in Hartford, Conn. Hartford: Elihu Geer. 1855. Pages 24.

This little pamphlet contains quite an outline of the family descendants from Thomas Bird of Hartford. He left sons Joseph and James; but of the descendants of Joseph only two bearing the name were known to the author. Thomas Bird, son of James, was of Avon, and had three sons, John, Joseph, Jonathan, from whom have come those bearing the name, some fifty in all. The family must be one of the smallest on our records.

Letters and Papers relating chiefly to the Provincial History of Pennsylvania, with some Notices of the Writers. Privately printed. Philadelphia: Crissey & Markley, printers. 1855. 2 vols. Pages 138 and 312.

The first volume consists of genealogical notes concerning the writers of the letters, prepared by Thomas Balch, Esq., of Philadelphia, one of the most learned antiquaries of the state. The families here noticed are the Shippen, and others connected with it. The first of the name was Edward of Boston, 1668, whose brother was William Shippen, rector of Stockport, county of Chester; he became a Quaker and was first mayor of Philadelphia. The Francis family commences with Philip, mayor of Plymouth, Eng., whose grandson, Tench F., was uncle of Sir Philip F., whose name appears so often in the Junius controversy. Tench Francis settled at Philadelphia, and his great-grandson was governor of Rhode Island. The Swifts, McCalls, Willings (of whom Charles W. was great-grandson of Harrison and Mayne, two of the regicides, and great-grandfather of Lady Ashburton), Jacksons, Sterlings and Byrds are here recorded, and form in fact a very admirable outline of the pedigrees of the most noted Pennsylvania families. Of the letters it is impossible to say much, because the editor has restricted the circulation of his work, and his wishes ought to be respected. They will be of great service to the future historian.

The Life of Esther de Berdt, afterwards Esther Reed of Pennsylvania. Privately printed. Philadelphia: C. Sherman, printer, 1853.

This is a volume of family letters written about the date of the Revolution, and probably edited by W. B. Reed, Esq.

The Sheldon Magazine ; or, a Genealogical List of the Sheldons in America, with biographical and Historical Notes, and Notices of other Families with which this intermarried. By Rev. Henry Olcott Sheldon. Loudonville, Ashland Co., Ohio. 1855. 8vo, pp. 112.

This work, of which four parts have been published, is a list of names or outline of a promised genealogy, issued for the purpose of corrections, and is therefore only to be considered as a collection of genealogical items. I believe the genealogy is soon to appear. The first part published in June, 1855, contains pp. 1-28; the second, Jan., 1857, pp. 28-55; the third, April, 1857, pp. 55-82; and the fourth, Oct., 1857, pp. 82-122. There are duplicate pages bearing the same number. A notice in the fourth number informs us that another number will complete what was intended to be published "in this edition of the list."

Register of Families settled at the Town of Medford, Mass. Compiled by W. H. Whitmore. Reprinted from the History of Medford, by Rev. Charles Brooks. Boston: Printed by John Wilson & Son. 1855. Pages 96.

This register was prepared for the history of the town, and it comprises all the records previous to 1750, in relation to the principal families. The limits prescribed did not admit of a more complete transcript, though in many cases, the genealogies are traced to the present generation. The more extended genealogies in this book are those of the following families: Albree, Blanchard, Bradshaw, Brooks, Cradock, Francis, Hall, Reeves, Royal, Tufts, Turell, Usher, Wade, Willis and Whitmore. The last twenty pages are given to an account of the Whitmores, considerably enlarged from the record given in the history; it has been already noticed as a separate publication. About one hundred copies of this edition were issued, and it contains a number of engravings from the *History of Medford*.

A Genealogical Register of the Descendants of the Early Planters of Sherborn, Holliston, and Medway, Massachusetts. By Rev. Abner Morse, A. M., Member of New England Historic-Genealogical Society. Boston: Press of Damrell & Moore. 1855. 8vo, pp. 264.

These genealogies are very copious and exact, but some of the traditions recorded must be read with due allowance, especially those on the derivation of families from English stock, for few writers of equal ability have recorded more unreliable stories. On his own ground however of facts and dates here, Mr. Morse is excelled by no genealogist. The principal families noticed in this book are those of Adams, Bullard, Clark, Coolidge, Cutler, Daniel, Fitch, Harding, Hill, Holbrook, Leland, Morse, Partridge, Perry, Phipps, Richardson, Rockwood, Sanger, Twitchel, Whitney and Wood. The illustrations are portraits of John Quincy Adams, Charles Adams Bullard, Otis Bullard, Rev. Amos Clark, Rev. Charles Fitch, Edward Holbrook, Joseph, Abner and Dr. Horatio Holbrook, Joseph Phipps, Rev. Zedekiah Sanger, and coats of arms of Phipps and Holbrook, the former being that of Gov. Phips, whose nephew settled at Wrentham, the latter in no way connected with the family here.

This work was published again in 1856, with a new title page, and additions, pp. 265 - 340. Pages 53 - 7 were also remodeled, and seven pages of new matter inserted between pp. 57 - 8, all relating to the Bullards. The illustrations also are very different, being portraits of George and John Bullard, Elihu Cutler, Timothy Fisk, Charles Fitch, John G. Holbrook, Abner Morse and Joseph Phipps; and a map of Sherborn, view of Mt. Hollis Seminary, and the fight at Medway.

As the reader will observe, Mr. Morse has been one of the most diligent and useful genealogists of the day, and this record shows on every page that he has neglected no probable source of information. His habit of publishing a few pages of additions and binding them in a small number of his large histories, renders it impossible almost to describe his works accurately.

Rev. Mr. Morse writes thus to a friend under date Oct. 8, 1861: "In my *History of Sherborn and Holliston*, I have given the genealogy of all the families who settled in those places between 1654 and 1800, and of several families down to 1854. I have collected

the Fay race with a view to publication in a volume by itself. My second volume of the *Descendants of several Ancient Puritans*, now being completed, will include the Brigham, the Hapgood, Frary, Pettee and Hewins races. My third volume is finished with a supplement to the Richards race, and is confined to the several races of the name of Richards."

Family Memorials. Genealogies of the Families and Descendants of the Early Settlers of Watertown, Massachusetts, including Waltham and Weston; to which is appended the early history of the town. With illustrations, maps, and notes. By Henry Bond, M. D. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., etc. 1855. 2 vols. 8vo, pp. 1094.

This work is by far the largest and most important town history yet issued. Nearly one thousand pages, very closely printed, are devoted to the genealogy of the Watertown settlers, tracing their posterity to the present time, and in almost every instance embracing an account of the descendants not resident in that town. It would be useless to attempt to give proper praise to this immense work, which could only have been produced by a person of great industry, perseverance, and judgment, careless of expense or labor.

The families especially noticed are, in the first volume, those of Allen, Barnard, Bemis, Bigelow, Biscoe, Bond, Bowman, Bridge, Bright, Browne, Child, Coolidge (and Wigglesworth), Cutler, Cutting, Dix, Easterbrook, Fiske, Flagg, Garfield, Goddard, Gove, Hagar, Hammond, Harrington, Hastings, Hoar, Hyde, Jennison, Jones, Kimball, Lawrence, Learned, Livermore, Mason, Mixer, Morse, Norcross, Park, Parkhurst, Pierce, Sanderson, Sanger, Sherman, Smith, Spring, Stearns, (Stone, Talbot, Bellows, Johnson, Redington, Sparhawk, Newcomb, Pratt — all in appendices to Stearns), Stone, Stratton, Tarball, Thornton, Upham, Warren, Wellington, White, Whitney, Woodward and Wyman.

In the second volume will be found additions and corrections, chiefly in the names of Barstow, Biscoe, Bond, Bowman, Boylston, Bright, Brooks, Browne, Chester, Coolidge, Dix, Eddy, Eyre, Fiske, Fuller, Goldstone, Hammond, Harris, Hastings, Hubbard, Jennison, Lawrence, Oldham, Park, Phillips (White, Abbot, Jewitt, Spooner, Tillinghast, Quincy — all in appendices to Phillips), Saltonstall,

Spring, Stearns, Stone, Warren, Whitmore, Whitney, Whittemore and Woodward.

The volumes are each arranged alphabetically, and contain short notices of many other names, besides the great number inserted in the text, as descendants in the female line.

Mr. Bond was enabled to have access to the collections of Mr. Somerby, and thus to give the English pedigree of several of these settlers. We give the names of those concerning whom there is full proof here given. The Barstows were from Shelf, a parish of Halifax, county of York; the Bonds are traced to Jonas Bond of Bury St. Edmunds, county of Suffolk; the Brights and Goldstones to the same place, the former family being traced to John Bright who died in 1545. The Brownes, descended from two brothers Richard and Abraham and their nephew John, were from a family settled at Swan Hall, county of Suffolk, and Stamford, county of Lincoln. The Bigelows were from Wrentham, county of Suffolk, and earlier from Cheshire, the name being Baguly. Leonard Chester, progenitor of the family here, was from a good family, settled at Blaby, county of Leicester. Ephraim Child was a near relative of the Bonds, and no doubt from the same locality. The Coolidges are here traced with all desirable probability to the Coolidge or Colynge family, of Cottenham, county of Cambridge; and the Goddards are known to have come from London. The Saltonstalls are descended from Sir Richard S., whose grandfather was Gilbert Saltonstall of Halifax, county of York, and whose uncle was lord mayor of London, 1597.

Mr. Bond gives, at the end of the second volume, much valuable information concerning the early history of the town, and its first settlers. Watertown has always been a colonizing town; in 1634-5, many went to Connecticut and settled Wethersfield, and afterwards Stamford, Milford, and Branford; in 1636, many settled at Dedham, and in 1637, Sudbury; whilst Concord, Lancaster and Martha's Vineyard were largely increased by emigrants from this town.

These volumes contain portraits of Sir Richard Saltonstall, Thomas Bond, Thomas Bright, Moses Brown, William Coolidge Richards, Benjamin Goddard, Samuel Phillips and John Phillips, besides several woodcuts of residences, sepulchral monuments, coats of arms, and maps.

Dr. Bond was born at Watertown, but he resided the last forty years of his life at Philadelphia, where he was highly esteemed. By

his will he left to the New England Historic-Genealogical Society his very valuable collection of manuscripts, and about one thousand unbound copies of the *History of Watertown*. The society appointed a board of trustees to attend to the sale of the history, and a second edition has accordingly been issued with a memoir of the author, by Horatio Gates Jones, Esq. A portrait of the author was also added.

1856.

AMORY. Amory Amistad. Boston: Printed by Dutton & Wentworth No. 37 Congress St. 1856. 8vo, pp. 30.

This account of the Amory family is a reprint from the *Register*, x, 59 (1856), with many additions, chiefly biographical. Only twenty-seven copies were printed in this form, and it is of course extremely rare. The family is traced to Thomas Amory of Somersetshire, whose eldest son Thomas Amory of Galy, county of Kerry, removed thither probably on his marriage with the daughter of the nineteenth Lord Kerry, and was grandfather of Thomas Amory, author of the *Life of John Bunce*. Jonathan, youngest son of the first Thomas, removed to South Carolina, and was speaker of the legislature and treasurer of the province. Thomas, his son, was a merchant at the Azores, but settled at Boston in 1721. Two of his sons, Thomas and John, left issue; and besides descendants of the name, there are many by the names of Dexter, Deblois, Sohler, Davis, Codman, Cunningham, Lowell, Jeffries, and Prescott. The family has been one of the highest social position in Boston since the time of John and Jonathan, who were great merchants before and during the Revolution. In the second volume of the *Heraldic Journal* (Boston, 1866), is a copy of a pedigree recorded at the College of Arms at Dublin.

Thomas C. Amory, the writer of this pamphlet, has since published a very able life of his grandfather, Governor James Sullivan.

A List of the Descendants of Mr. JOSHUA WOODMAN, who settled at Kingston, N. H., about 1736. By J. H. Woodman. From the Press of J. Griffin, Brunswick, Me. 1856. 8vo, pp. 54.

This book is chiefly composed of a record of the descendants of Joshua Woodman, son of Archelaus, who was grandson of Edward Woodman of Newbury, 1635. There was a Hercules Woodman who came from Malford (probably Christian Malford, county of Wilts), who no doubt was the Archelaus Woodman who settled at Newbury, and left no issue. As these two emigrants lived in the same town, and Edward had a grandson named Archelaus, it is highly probable that they were brothers. Edward had four sons, from whom have sprung a numerous progeny. This record is full only from the comparatively late date of Joshua's marriage in 1736, though some account of the other branches will here be found.

An Imperfect List of Descendants from JOB LANE, Wm. Lane of Dorchester, and William Lane of Boston. With notices of some others of the same name.

This account fills six quarto pages, and was prepared by E. Lane, Esq., of Chicago, in which city it was printed in 1856, and contains short notices of the families of Job of Malden, and William of Boston, but a very good account of the Dorchester and Hingham family. Elsewhere will be found an account of Job Lane and his family; he is here said to have been from Dorchester, Eng., but no authority is quoted. Gen. Joseph Lane of Oregon, and Gen. James H. Lane of Kansas, names familiar to politicians, are here said to be sons of Amos Lane of Westchester, N. Y., but the previous pedigree is untraced.

[Descendants of MATTHEW GRISWOLD.] 4to, pp. 6.

There is no date or author's name to this pamphlet, which was printed by Rand, 148 Lake street, Chicago; but it was probably issued in 1856, and presumably is to be attributed to E. S. Lane, the author of a similar genealogy of the Lanes. It contains many names but very few dates.

A Historical and Genealogical Record of the Descendants of TIMOTHY ROCKWOOD. Born in Medway, July 5, 1727. Died in Holliston, Feb. 21, 1806. Compiled from Authentic Sources. By E. L. Rockwood. Boston, Mass.: Published by the Compiler. 1856. 12mo, pp. 146 and v.

This record comprises only one branch of the Rockwood family, Timothy being grandson of John R., who was a grandson of Richard Rocket or Rockwood of Dorchester and Braintree. A valuable genealogy of other branches of this family will be found in Morse's *History of Holliston and Sherborn*. This record seems very complete for the limited extent embraced in its plan, and contains the descendants in the female line, as well as those of the name of Rockwood; the biographies contain many particulars of the individuals cited, of interest chiefly to relatives. The frontispiece is a view of the old homestead. This book was printed at Boston by Bazin & Chandler. The reader will note the error of *geneological* in more places in this book probably than in any other extant. The index is very good.

A Family Record of the Descendants of Sergt. EDWARD HINMAN, who first appeared at Stratford in Connecticut about 1650. Collected from State, Colony, Town and Church Records; also from old Bibles and aged people. By R. R. Hinman, Esq., of New York. 1856.

This is the sixth part of Mr. Hinman's *Puritan Settlers of Connecticut*, of which it forms pp. 805-884; but as it is also issued separately with a title page I notice it here. It has been supposed that Edward Inman, an early settler of Providence, R. I., was identical with the above Edward Hinman, but such the author states is not the case. Mr. Hinman, however, considers the names Inman and Hinman to have the same origin. The illustrations are portraits of the author, of E. Hinman, and of Col. John E. Hinman of Utica, N. Y.; and the coat of arms of Inman, as described by Burke, but which is here called Hinman. The genealogy is very thoroughly prepared.

An Account of the TEMPLE FAMILY, with Notes and Pedigree of the Family of Bowdoin. Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, with Corrections and Additions, by W. H. Whitmore. Boston : Printed for private circulation only, by Dutton & Wentworth. 1856. 8vo, pp. 15.

The Temples here recorded belong to the well known English family, from which sprung Peter Temple of Stow, who died in 1577, leaving two sons, John and Anthony. This last named was ancestor of Sir William Temple, the famous statesman, and of the Temples, viscounts Palmerston. From the elder son John was descended Sir Thomas Temple, baronet, and the eldest line is now represented through female descent, by the duke of Buckingham. The baronetcy descended to Sir John Temple, born at Ten Hills, Malden, Mass., who married a daughter of Gov. Bowdoin of Mass., and who is largely noticed in the Revolutionary history. His son succeeded to the title ; his daughter married the Hon. Thomas L. Winthrop. This record contains much new matter from family papers, and includes notes on the Nelson and Emmett families. In the third and fourth volumes of the *Herald and Genealogist* (London, 1866), are several articles on the Temples, adding much to our previous knowledge. The *Heraldic Journal*, vol. II, has also some new items. The BOWDOINS are descended from Pierre Baudouin, a Huguenot, whose grandson was governor of Massachusetts ; and the college at Brunswick, Me., perpetuates the name. No legitimate descendants of James, son of Pierre, now remain bearing the name of Bowdoin, but John, a younger son of the emigrant, removed to Virginia, and the family still flourishes there. Several of the descendants of Sir John Temple have assumed the name of Bowdoin, according to the will of James B., son of the governor.

THOMAS JUDD and his Descendants. By Sylvester Judd, of Northampton, Mass. Northampton : Printed by J. & L. Metcalf. 1856. 8vo, pp. 112.

This is an admirable account of the family descended from Thomas Judd of Cambridge, 1634, Hartford, 1636, and Farmington, Conn., 1644. He was a deputy to the general court many times, deacon of the church at Farmington, and a large proprietor of

lands there. He had six sons, all of whom have had large issue, and this genealogy is divided in six parts, in correspondence with this fact; an index prefixed to the record enables the reader to refer to the different branches and generations. The names recorded amount to 1882. This register is very full, and well arranged, as might have been expected from the reputation of the author, who was the standard authority on all points of genealogy relating to families settled in the Connecticut valley. His son, Sylvester, was a minister at Augusta, Me., where he died in 1853, author of *Margaret*, and *Richard Edney*, two of the most remarkable novels ever written by an American.

The Worcester Family; or the Descendants of Rev. WILLIAM WORCESTER, with a Brief Notice of the Connecticut Wooster Family. Collected by J. F. Worcester, Lynn: W. W. Kellogg. Printer. 1856. 8vo, pp. 111.

The Rev. William Worcester was pastor of the first church at Salisbury, Mass., from its formation in 1638, to his death in 1662. He had three sons who left issue, viz: Samuel, William, and Moses: the former being the progenitor of the branch traced in this book in a very complete manner. At p. 87 will be found a partial record of the descendants of Moses, which the compiler has not had the material to finish. Pages 107-8 contain a few generations of the family of Edward Wooster of Milford and Derby, Conn., but no connection is known to exist between the two emigrants, Edward and William. There have been several ministers in the family of Samuel Worcester, and in this book are portraits of the Rev. Noah of Thornton, N. H., and the Rev. Samuel of Salem; another distinguished member of the family is Joseph E. Worcester, the compiler of the well known dictionaries. An engraving of a coat of arms is given, according to a memorandum found among the papers of the Rev. Francis W. of Hollis, who was born in 1698; the age of the document is much in favor of its validity.

Historical Sketch and Genealogy of George and Thomas GEER, from 1621 to 1856. By James Geer. Hartford: Elihu Geer, printer and stationer. 1856. 12mo, pp. 84.

For these emigrants, tradition claims a descent from John Geer of Hevitree, county of Devon, or from a family settled at Shoreham

in the same county ; but no proof is found of either report. Part I, pp. 21-78, relate to the issue of George Geer of New London, Conn., subdividing the account into six parts, in each of which one of the sons of George is considered the head and his descendants are numbered from him. These records begin as follows : Jonathan, p. 22 ; Joseph, p. 27 ; Daniel, p. 33 ; Robert, p. 38 ; Isaac, p. 61 ; Jeremiah, p. 74. Part II gives us the family of Thomas Geer of Enfield, whose only son Shubael was married in 1703, a fact which will account for the small number of descendants recorded in this branch. The genealogy makes a very neat little record, and is apparently quite full. The frontispiece is a Geer coat of arms, printed in colors ; but of course as no pedigree is found of the emigrant, the family here can have no right to the arms.

A Genealogical Memoir of the Families of Lawrences, with a direct male line from Sir Robert LAWRENCE of Lancashire, A. D. 1190 : down to John Lawrence of Watertown, A. D. 1636 : with notices of others of same name in different states. By Mercy Hale, Stowe, Mass. Boston : Printed for the Author. 1856. 8vo, pp. 20.

This pamphlet relates of one branch chiefly, that of which Amos Lawrence of Fitchburg was the head. His descendants are recorded both in the male and female lines, and the work speaks well for the perseverance of the compiler, who is, moreover, exempted by her sex from any harsh criticism.

Genealogy of the SANBORN FAMILY. By Nathan Sanborn, M. D., Henniker, N. H. From the N. England Hist. & Gen. Register, July and October, 1856. Boston : Printed by H. W. Dutton & Son. 1856. 8vo, pp. 21.

It is supposed that the name of Sanborn, is a corruption of that of *Samborn*, which is still to be found in England, though no connection can be traced to the family herein recorded, descended from John and William S. of Hampton. The record here given is a very well arranged genealogy, in the strict meaning of the term, enumerating over six hundred and fifty of the name. The members of the family have formed an Association, of which Dr. Sanborn is record-

ing secretary, and farther publications are promised, though none, I believe, have yet been issued. An English coat of arms is given on p. 1, as a matter of curiosity solely, copied from Burke's *Armory*.

A Memoir, Biographical and Genealogical, of Sir John LEVERETT, Knt., Governor of Massachusetts, 1673–79; of Hon. John Leverett, F. R. S. Judge of the Supreme Court, and President of Harvard College; and of the Family generally. Boston: Crosby, Nichols & Co. 1856. 8vo, pp. 203.

Thomas Leverett, unquestionably of a good family and an alderman of Boston, England, came here in 1633, in company with Rev. John Cotton. He was highly esteemed in his new home, and dying in 1650, left issue: Jane, who probably died unmarried, Annie, wife of Isaac Addington, and one son John. Pages 31–48 are devoted to the descendants of Addington, in the female line, Isaac Jun., the only son, dying *s. p.*, being in the names of Davenport, Townsend, Sale, Hickling, Mosely, &c. John Leverett married first Hannah, daughter of Ralph Hudson, by whom he had an only son, and secondly Sarah Sedgwick. In 1644 he went to England, and served under Cromwell, returning to Boston about 1648, and filled various important and honorable offices, being agent to England, speaker of the house, major-general, deputy-governor, and governor. He was knighted by Charles II, but probably never assumed the title, and dying in 1679, was honored by the universal regret of the colony. Three portraits of him have been preserved, two of which are engraved for this record. His only son, Hudson, did not attain to any distinction; but the descendants of his daughters here recorded, Cookes, Saltonstalls, Hubbards, Dudleys, Olivers, and others, have been among our most prominent citizens. John, son of Hudson Leverett, became speaker, councillor, judge of probate and of the superior court, and president of Harvard College. He was twice married, but left no sons: his descendants being now in the Denison and Rogers Family. Thomas Leverett the other son of Hudson L. and sole heir male, was a surgeon and died young, leaving an only son Knight Leverett, who had issue John and Thomas. The latter was father of Benjamin, and grand-father of the author of this book—Rev. Charles Edward Leverett, rector of Prince William's parish, South Carolina. A brother of the author was Frederic Percival L., a distinguished scholar, principal of the Latin School at Boston, and compiler of the well known *Latin Lexicon* which bears his name. A good portrait and

memoir will be found in this book. We have been a little more explicit in our notice of this family, since there are others of the name not descended from Thomas. The genealogy is very full, and a tabular pedigree inserted at p. 193, renders it very easy of examination. The notes on the marriages are very interesting, as are the biographies and family documents.

The History and Antiquities of the Name and Family of KILBOURN (in its varied orthography). By Payne Kenyon Kilbourne, A. M., member of the New England Historic-Genealogical Society. New Haven : Durrie & Peck. 1856. 8vo, pp. 488.

We have already noticed the first form in which Mr. Kilbourne's collections were published. Some seven years afterwards he tells us, he found in a volume of *Wills from the Register of Bury St. Edmunds*, published by the Camden Society, an incidental notice of certain persons of the name located, early in the seventeenth century, at Wood Ditton, county of Cambridge, Eng., and searches at that place proved that this was the birth place of Thomas Kilborne, the emigrant. Pages 9-33 contain notes relative to different persons and places in England bearing the Kilburn name, of little use to the genealogist, but indications of the patient and continued labor of the compiler; and some interpolated pages; 34-38, are devoted to extracts from English parish records; pp. 39-46, are like the first notes, and pp. 47-53, give us the records at Wood Ditton, and an account of a visit to it, with an engraving of the church there; pp. 54-72, contain more biographies and registers; pp. 33-38, contain the genealogy of the issue of Thomas Kilbourn in the line of his son John, and this part of the book is enlivened by the introduction of biographies and anecdotes to a greater degree than are most of our family histories; pp. 339-365, are given to the posterity of George, another son of Thomas, who settled at Rowley, Mass., but owing to the difficulty of obtaining information this part is much inferior in extent to the preceding. Several appendices follow, containing memoranda of interest, and the volume closes with a very complete index.

The Neal Record: being a list of the Descendants of JOHN NEALE, one of the early settlers of Salem, Mass. Compiled by Theodore Augustus Neal. Boston: Henry W. Dutton & Son, Printers. 1856. 8vo, pp. 30.

This is an account of the issue of one of the name only, of those here at an early date; of the other emigrants, Henry of Braintree is credited with twenty-one children, and Walter of New Hampshire is thought to have been the ancestor of the family in that state: so that the present list covers but a small portion of the bearers of the name. Mr Neal thinks his ancestor may have belonged to the Neales of Dean, county of Bedford, because one of that family married a cousin of Oliver Cromwell, and there is a tradition in his family of their descent from the protector. We do not put any reliance however on this coincidence, less even than the author, because we have found the same report in other families, and because the error admits of any easy solution, as there were several Cromwells in New England, one being a settler at Salem. There is a folding sheet pedigree at the commencement of the book; and the appearance of the whole is neat and workmanlike. The plan is substantially that used in the *Register*.

Record of the COE FAMILY, 1596 – 1856. New York: John A. Gray's Fire-Proof Printing Office, 16 and 18 Jacob St. 1856. 8vo, pp. 14.

The author of this little pamphlet, Rev. David B. Coe, D. D., does not claim for it the merit of completeness, but to preserve an outline of the family history, he published such portions of the information he had gained as might enable others to trace their descent from Robert Coe of Stamford, Conn. This Robert was of Watertown, but went to Wethersfield with the party that colonized that town. He was also a leader in the division at the latter place, settled at Stamford, then went to Newtown, L. I., and finally rested at Jamaica, L. I. He was a magistrate and evidently one of the leading men in the colony. He left three sons, from whom has sprung a numerous progeny. The contents of this book are strictly of a genealogical nature, but are clearly arranged and full in respect to dates.

Genealogical Notes, or Contributions to the Family History of some of the First Settlers of Connecticut and Massachusetts. By the late Nathaniel Goodwin. Hartford: F. A. Brown. 1856. 8vo, pp. 362.

This work contains a selection from his collections made by Judge Goodwin, just previous to his death, and now published in charge of Charles J. Hoadly, Esq., state librarian. The families here traced are those of Blakeman, Chester, Clark, Case, Dwight, Edwards, Goodrich, Goodwin, Gurley, Hollister, Hopkins, Ingersoll, Jones, Judson, Kent, Lord, Mather, Metcalf, Mygatt, Nott, Porter, Sedgwick, Smith, Spencer, Stone, Storrs, Terry, Treat, Ward, Webster, Wells, and Whiting.

It is hardly necessary to add that these genealogies are clear, full, and in every respect satisfactory. None of our authors have ever excelled Mr. Goodwin in the method of displaying their acquisitions, and no one probably was so familiar as he, with the early records of his state. There is a good memoir of him in this volume prepared by his friend, Henry Barnard, Esq., from which we learn that his upright character and unceasing industry obtained for him a large share of the esteem and confidence of his fellow citizens. He was long time clerk and judge of probate for Hartford, and his antiquarian zeal was not only here encouraged, but it was of great service to the public. He was one of the original incorporators of the Connecticut Historical Society, and at the time of his death, was vice-president of the New England Historic-Generalogical Society.

Genealogical History with Short Sketches and Family Records of the Early Settlers of West Simsbury, now Canton, Conn. By Abiel Brown, Esq., with an Introductory and Commendatory Notice by Rev. J. Burt. Hartford: Press of Case, Tiffany & Co. 1856. 8vo, pp. 151.

The families recorded in this very accurate and interesting book are those of Adams, Alford, Bacon, Bronson, Brown, Barber, Buel, Case, Curtis, Dyer, Everest, Foote, Garret, Hill, Humphrey, Higly, Mills, Moses, Merrell, Messinger, Phelps, Segur, and Wilcox.

It is much to be regretted that the author did not give full dates,

as he has given us only the year and not added the day and month ; it will however be of much service to those tracing Connecticut families.

1857.

Genealogy of the descendants of Several Ancient Puritans by the names of ADAMS, BULLARD, HOLBROOK, ROCKWOOD, SANGER, GROUT, GOULDING and TWITCHELL. By Rev. Abner Morse, A. M. Boston : Printed for the Author. 1857. 8vo, pp. 358.

This is the first volume of a series. It contains the Adams, Bullard, Holbrook, Rockwood, and Sanger families, reprinted from the author's *History of Sherborn, Holliston and Medway*, and apparently with the same types, though additions to the several families are made, sometimes to the extent of two or three pages. To these are added the Grout, Goulding, and Twitchell families, which are but slightly noticed in the history. There are three coats of arms, viz. : those of certain Grout, Holbrook, and Rockwood families ; but they probably do not belong to the families here. There are also 20 portraits, viz. : of J. Q. Adams ; A., Hon. H. M., Rev. Malachi, and John Bullard ; J. G., Jno. C., and Amos Holbrook ; Ebenezer, and Rev. Otis Rockwood ; L. D. Gale, Mrs. Abigail (Grout) Hale, Harry Hale, Harry Grout, Jonathan Grout, Rev. Geo. G. Hapgood, Geo. Sprague, Capt. Peter Almon, and Genery Twitchell ; and an outline profile of Hon. Jonathan Grout. To some copies of this volume the author's *Litchfield Genealogy* (1855) is added.

Chief of the Pilgrims ; or the Life and Time of WILLIAM BREWSTER, Ruling Elder of the Pilgrim Company that founded New Plymouth, the Parent Colony of New England, in 1620. By the Rev. Ashbel Steele, A. M., Washington City. Illustrated with five steel and four other engravings. Philadelphia : J. B. Lippincott & Co. 1857. Pages 416.

We learn from the preface, that at a meeting of the descendants of William Brewster, held in 1853, a committee was appointed to procure the publication of a biography of the pilgrim. and that Mr. Steele, who had already made some collections, was accordingly

chosen to do the work. This biography contains probably all that is now known concerning Brewster, the valuable portions being those taken from Mr. Hunter's *Founders*, and Bradford's *History*; Mr. Hunter has informed us that William Brewster was of Scrooby, county of Notts; but farther back in the pedigree than his supposed father William B, nothing is yet known. The author says an old coat of arms is preserved in a family at Portsmouth, N. H., the same as that borne by the Brewsters of Wrentham, county of Suffolk.

Mr. Steele promises another volume of the genealogy of the descendants of William Brewster, and consequently gives only the particulars of the sons and daughters of the elder. Yet even in this generation he seems to have been led into error, as at p. 350 he gives a place to Wrestling Brewster, who, all accounts agree in saying, died unmarried; but who is here placed at the head of a New Hampshire branch. Mr. Savage, in his *Dictionary*, declares this pedigree to be fictitious, founded on deeds and accounts forged during the last century, and his authority will be held sufficient by all.

He makes the New Hampshire family spring from a John Bruster of Portsmouth, 1665, and probably earlier. There was also a Francis Brewster of New Haven, early, and a Nathaniel, probably his son, descendants of whom are still to be found on Long Island.

As the coat of arms before mentioned is found in the family whose origin is thus disputed, it can hardly be considered of any authority in tracing the English pedigree; and I believe the name of Brewster is far from being an uncommon one in England.

A Brief Genealogy of the WHIPPLE FAMILY; compiled for Oliver Mayhew Whipple, Esq., of Lowell. 1857. [On reverse of title, Compiled by John H. Boutelle, of Woburn. Printed by E. D. Green & Co., Lowell.] Large 12mo, pp. 36.

Matthew and John Whipple, brothers, were early settled at Ipswich, and were the ancestors of a large and esteemed family in New England. This record contains a portion of these descendants, though those sprung from Matthew occupy the greater part of the book; the register is not very convenient for reference, as no plan of cross enumeration is used, though for this the author is not to blame. Still the early generations of both branches are well traced, and some very valuable extracts from wills and deeds are given, which correct previous errors. In a notice of this work in the *Register* (xi, 360), I noted some corrections of statements of mine in the

Lane Genealogy. Elder John Whipple, the emigrant, had a son John who married Martha Reyner, and by her had Susanna, who married her second cousin, John Lane. A brother of this Susanna was Major Matthew W., whose grandson, William, was a signer of the *Declaration of Independence*, and brigadier general at the capture of Burgoyne. As John and Matthew are names used in both branches of the family, this book needs to be carefully examined by those wishing to identify one of the name. The record from Elder John occupies pp. 29–34; and on the latter page is a note concerning the Whipples of Rhode Island, sprung from a David W., probably not related to the foregoing. Felt's *History of Ipswich* notices several of the name, but confuses the families, that should be collated with this genealogy.

Hoyt Family. A Genealogical History of JOHN HOYT of Salisbury, and David Hoyt of Deerfield (Massachusetts), and their Descendants: with Some Account of the Earlier Connecticut Hoyts, and an Appendix containing the Family Record of William Barnes of Salisbury, a List of the First Settlers of Salisbury and Amesbury, etc. By David W. Hoyt, member of the New England Historical and Genealogical Society. Boston: C. Benjamin Richardson, 1857. 8vo, pp. 144.

The title of this volume renders any long explanation of its contents unnecessary. The greater portion, pp. 15–122, is devoted to the family of John Hoyt, and it is in all respects a thorough, well arranged work, creditable to the author. The introduction contains an account of the early settlers in New England of the name, and the author shows a commendable judgment in his estimate of the traditions and coats of arms preserved in the family. The illustrations are portraits of A. G. Hoit, the artist, and David Starr Hoyt, who served in Mexico under Gen. Scott, and was killed during the Kansas troubles; and an engraving of an old house in Deerfield, long occupied by the Hoyts.

Origin and Genealogy of the American HILDRETHS; a Letter to D. M. Hildreth, Esq., New Orleans, from Richard Hildreth. [From the New England Historical and Genealogical Register.] Boston: Henry W. Dutton & Son, Printers. 1857. Pages 8.

This little pamphlet gives considerable information concerning the family, tracing it from Richard H. of Woburn, 1643, and afterwards of Chelmsford, Mass. The bearers of the name have resided in that town, at Westford, Draut, and Methuen; and branches have spread out into New Hampshire and Vermont, Ohio, Long Island, and Virginia. Nothing is known of the family of the emigrant before he came here.

Memoranda relating to the LANE, REYNER and WHIPPLE Families, Yorkshire and Massachusetts. Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for April and July, 1857. By W. H. Whitmore. Boston: Henry W. Dutton & Son, Printers. 1857. 8vo, pp. 24.

This is a collection of very curious and valuable papers preserved in the Lane family, relating to some property owned by the Reyners and Lanes in Yorkshire. Job Lane of Malden, married a daughter of the Rev. John Reyner of Plymouth, Mass., a minister of good repute here, who emigrated with his brother, Humphrey R., from Gildersome, county of York. His wife was of the family of Boyes of Edgton, county of York; one brother was killed near Leeds in 1643, at Seacroft fight, and others lived near Gildersome, as did the Reyners. Job Lane purchased from his brother-in-law, Jachin Reyner, all his right, and the earliest and most important of these letters are from John Dickinson of Gildersome, whose wife was probably a niece of John Reyner, and who writes many interesting items about the family and property. The Rev. Peter Prudden, born at Edgton, married Joanna Boyes, sister of Reyner's wife, and two other sisters seem to have married, respectively, Robinson, and Symonds. This case is, perhaps, the only one in New England, where a family kept any property in England, from the first settlement here till after the Revolution. The Lane family has remained settled mainly at Bedford, Mass., and is connected with the Whip-

ples, Whitmores, Pages, Chandlers, and others. I have always felt thankful for having been the means of making public these documents, and I trust my good fortune will stimulate others to trace out all the collections of old papers of which they may hear.

Mr. Dixon has devoted much attention to the subject of the derivation of surnames, and has privately published two editions of a work bearing the title, *Surnames*, both printed in 1857. In the latter will be found some notes on the ancestry of the Homers.

Brief Memoir of the Family of SHELTON of Connecticut.
[Reprinted from the New England Historical and
Genealogical Register.] Boston: 1857. Pages 5.

This memoir was prepared by B. Homer Dixon, Esq., and after mentioning some instances in which the name occurs on English records, he mentions Daniel Shelton of Stratford, Conn., 1680, the ancestor of the family here. The genealogy of one branch only is given, and that is traced to the present day.

Genealogy of the SIGOURNEY FAMILY. By Henry H.
W. Sigourney. Boston and Cambridge: James
Munroe & Co. 1857. 8vo, pp. 31.

Andrew Sigourney, or André Sejourné was one of the Huguenots who came to Boston in 1686, and here constituted a church. He had a son Andrew, who married Mary Germaine, and had Andrew, Anthony, and Daniel; from whom is descended quite a large and well known family. The register of these descendants is apparently nearly complete, and is full in dates and well arranged. Two daughters of this Andrew Jun., married respectively Martin Brimmer and Samuel Dexter, and their issue is recorded on pp. 22-24. Martin Brimmer was born at Osten, near Hamburg, in 1697; the name has been perpetuated to the present day, one of the most distinguished mayors of Boston bearing it. The notes, pp. 22-31, also contain notices of the families of Brimmer, Sloan, Jepson, Butler, Oliver, Bond, Sohler, Inches, and Otis, all connected by marriage with the Sigourneys.

The Genealogy of the Family of JOHN LAWRENCE, of Wisset, in Suffolk, England, and of Watertown and Groton, Massachusetts. Boston: Published for the Author by S. K. Whipple & Co. 1857. 8vo, pp. 191.

This work, the fifth we have recorded devoted to the history of this family, comprises a very extensive record of the descendants of John Lawrence in the male line, and of one generation in the female line. The researches of Mr. H. G. Somerby, have shown that John, the emigrant, was the son of Henry of Wisset, county of Suffolk, and that his ancestors had lived for seven generations at that place, and Rumburgh, in the same county. Beyond this we can not go, and we have discussed the English part of the pedigree in the review of the later edition of this book. (See under date of 1869.) The first twelve pages of this memoir refer to the English pedigree, and the record which follows is admirably arranged and unusually full in respect to dates. The most distinguished bearers of the name, probably, have been Abbott, Amos, Samuel, William, and Luther, sons of Samuel Lawrence of Groton, and of whom the first four were distinguished merchants and manufacturers. A life of Amos Lawrence has been published by his son, and had a very large circulation. A good memoir of Abbott Lawrence will be found in the *Register*, Oct. 1856, with a portrait and tabular pedigree of the family; the latter prepared by Mr. Somerby, for a private edition of the life of Amos Lawrence.

A Brief Account of the Descendants of John and Elinor WHITNEY of Watertown, Mass. Reprinted, with Additions, from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, for April and July, 1857. Boston: Henry W. Dutton & Son, Printers. 1857. 8vo, pp. 26.

This genealogy by Henry Austin Whitney of Boston, is mainly intended to trace the first three generations of the family, and is additional to Bond's account in the *Watertown Record*, correcting also some errors in that book. A few of the branches, especially of the graduates of Harvard College, are traced to the present generation, and the book will be found of great service to any of the

name who may be trying to trace out their American lineage. One of the most prominent members of the family was Eli Whitney, the inventor of the cotton gin.

A brief Account of the QUINCY FAMILY of Boston, Mass. Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, for January, 1857. With Additions and Corrections. Boston: Henry W. Dutton and Son, Printers. 1857. 8vo, pp. 8.

This little sketch I prepared originally for the *Register*, as one of the series of *Biographies of Prince's Subscribers*; but a small edition, with some changes, was afterwards published. Edmund Quincy, the ancestor in this country, was son of Edmund of Wigs-thorpe, county of Northampton. He was a freeman here in 1634, and received a large grant of land at Mount Wollaston, now called Quincy. His grandson, John, was a distinguished man, speaker of the house, &c.; and another grandson was judge of the supreme court. This judge, Edmund, had a son of the same name, also a judge; and the other son was Josiah, father of the famous patriot, Josiah Jun. A third and fourth Josiah in the same line, are well known to my Boston readers, the elder long enjoying, in a vigorous old age, that respect and admiration from his fellow citizens, to which his important public services entitled him. A valuable addition will be found in the *Register*, XI, 157. A life of Josiah Quincy the first mayor, by Edmund Quincy, was printed in 1867.

The Genealogy of the BRAINERD FAMILY in the United States, with numerous Sketches of Individuals. By Rev. David D. Field, D. D., member of the Historical Societies of Connecticut, Massachusetts, and Pennsylvania. New York: John F. Trow, Printer. 1857. 8vo, pp. 303.

The ancestor of this family was Daniel Brainerd, or Brainwood, of Hartford and Haddam, Conn.; and his numerous descendants have been located chiefly in that state. Mr. Field's record contains many interesting particulars of the bearers of the name, but the merits of his book are greatly obscured by the lack of any arrangement, so that the amount of the information he has laboriously collected, depreciates its value. Much may be learned from his pages,

but in many cases only by patient study. The illustrations are portraits of John G. C. Brainerd, the poet; Rev. Thomas B., Dr. Austin B., Ezra and Lawrence B., merchants; and Dr. Daniel B., a distinguished surgeon at Chicago.

Blake Family. A Genealogical History of WILLIAM BLAKE of Dorchester, and his descendants, comprising all the descendants of Samuel and Patience (White) Blake. With an appendix containing wills, &c., of members of the family and other interesting matter. By Samuel Blake, member of the Dorchester Antiquarian and Historical Society, "One generation passeth away and another generation cometh: but the earth abideth forever." Boston: Ebenezer Clapp, Jr., 184 Washington st. Printed by David Clapp. 1857. 8vo, pp. 140.

This book contains the Dorchester branch of the family, with but slight mention of those offshoots which were settled in other towns. To remedy this defect in one point, I would refer the reader to a review of the book in the *Register*, XI, 181, which was reprinted, and may occur bound up in some copies of the genealogy. I am free to praise the execution of the somewhat limited work which the author decided to perform, but must remind my readers that the English portion of the pedigree is all wrong though Mr. Savage has been led into introducing it into his *Dictionary*. Mr. Somerby discovered the true history, but it has not yet been put in print. The book contains a view of a house built probably by James Blake of the second generation, and several facsimile autographs. The index is very good, and many wills and other documents are embodied in the genealogy, which they strengthen and enrich.

A Genealogical Memoir of the Descendants of AMBROSE FOWLER of Windsor, and Capt. Wm. Fowler of New Haven, Connecticut. Reprinted, with Additions, from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, for July, 1857. Boston: H. W. Dutton & Son, Printers. 1857. 8vo, pp. 27.

This memoir contains many facts not included in the article published in the *Register*, and is a very good and well arranged genealogy

of a portion of the family bearing the name. The author gives first a notice of several early settlers not known to be relatives, from whom have sprung several distinct families of Fowlers. Pages 7–18 contain the descendants of Ambrose Fowler; pp. 19–27 record those of William Fowler, the latter being certainly the son of William Fowler, early a magistrate of the New Haven colony. It is supposed that Ambrose was another son, and that a John Fowler of Milford and Guilford, Conn., was a third. This genealogy is very compact, and is arranged on the clear plan adopted for most of the recent memoirs in the *Register*.

The very Singular Life of JOHN BRUEN, Esquire, of Bruen Stapleford, Cheshire: exhibiting a variety of memorable and exemplary circumstances which may be of great utility to all persons; but principally intended as a precedent of Piety and Charity for the inhabitants of the County of Chester. By the Rev. William Hinde, Fellow of Queen's College Oxford, and Preacher of God's Word at Bunbury in the aforesaid county. Originally published in 1641, by the Author's Son, Samuel Hinde; revised, corrected, and republished. By William Coddington, of Chester, 1799. New York: Printed by Edward O. Jenkins, No. 26 Frankfort Street. 1857. 18mo, pp. 116.

John Bruen, the subject of this memoir, was born in 1560 and died in 1625. His portrait is prefixed to the volume. To this edition is added a preface of 4 pages and a folding tabular pedigree of Bruen of Bruen Stapleford. The preface gives an account of a recent visit of the editor, Alexander McWhorter Bruen, to Bruen Stapleford, and closes with a brief notice of Obadiah Bruen, who is said by the American editor, by Savage and by others, to have been a son of the above John Bruen. Obadiah Bruen emigrated to this country, and in 1640 was admitted a freeman of Plymouth Colony, Thence he removed to Gloucester, Mass., and afterwards to Pequot, now New London, Conn., and Milford, now Newark, N. J.

The pedigree is "taken from Ormerod's *History of Cheshire and Records in this Country*." The first person here named is Robert le Bruen of Stapleford, Anno 1230, and the last persons are the edi-

tor's children (born 1851–1855) of the twenty-first generation. John Bruen to whose memoir this pedigree is appended, was of the thirteenth generation.

Memories, Counsels, and Reflections. By an Octogenary. Addressed to his Children and Descendants, and printed for their use. Cambridge: Metcalf & Company. 1857. Pages 119.

This volume contains two sermons by the Rev. Dan. Huntington of Hadley, with an autobiography and genealogical notes, &c. He was eighty years old Oct. 11th. 1855, and rightly estimating the value of his reminiscences, he has here recorded the memories of his long life. Tempting as the subject is, the limits of this book prevent extracts from the autobiography. In the genealogies we find brief notes on the Huntington, Throop, Phelps, Pitkin, Porter, and Whiting families, and on other families resident at Lebanon, Ct.

As a proof of the longevity of the family we may note that the writer's grandfather lived to be ninety-four years of age, his father eighty-four, and of his father's six children, three of whom were living when the sermons were written, the average age was eighty-four.

As a genealogy, this book was superseded by the large work published some six years afterwards; as a very interesting description of New England life during the early part of this century its value is undiminished.

A Brief Notice of the late THOMAS KEYES of West Boylston, together with a short Historical Account of his Descendants, and also of his Ancestry: with some incidents and circumstances connected therewith. Worcester: Henry J. Howland, printer No. 245 Maine street. 1857. 12mo, pp. 15.

The title sufficiently explains the object of this little pamphlet. It is a very careful record of one branch of a well known New England family.

The BLACKSTONE FAMILY : being Sketches biographical and genealogical of William Blackstone and his Descendants. Norwich, Conn. Curier Office. 1857. 8vo, pp. 43.

These sketches were first prepared by L. M. Sargent, and published in the *Boston Transcript*. It is shown that William Blackstone whose name will long be preserved as the first settler within the limits of our Boston, moved to Rehoboth and had a son John. It is also clear that there are descendants of a John B., who died in 1785 at Branford, aged 85 years. It is considered highly probable that these two Johns were father and son, though the exact proof is not attainable.

Narrative of a Tour made into the county of Lincoln, in October, 1857, for the purpose of hunting up some Memorials of that Branch of the HUTCHINSON FAMILY called "Hutchinson of Lincolnshire" in the old coat of arms on vellum. By Peter Orlando Hutchinson. Printed for private distribution among the members of the family, by John Harvey, Fore street, Sidmouth. 1857. Pages 26.

This little tract was written by one of the descendants of Gov. Thomas Hutchinson, and records his search among the parish registers at Boston, Alford, Gainsborough, &c., for data in reference to his ancestors. It was well known that the first emigrant hither, William Hutchinson, was from Alford. This search proved that his father was named Edward, and added many dates to the pedigree, but farther back the pedigree cannot be traced. In noticing two later works on this family we shall have more to say about the earlier branches. The present little book is of value mainly from the extracts from parish records; and the omission of any searches in the will offices after so much had been gained will seem unaccountable to antiquaries here. As a pleasant contribution to the history of a noted family, the book is worthy a place in the genealogist's library.

Old Churches, Ministers and Families of Virginia.

By Bishop Meade. In two volumes. Philadelphia : J. B. Lippincott & Co. 1857. 8vo, pp. 480 and 495.

These two volumes contain a fund of information extremely valuable and interesting to the genealogist.

In these sketches of the old churches and families, the author has been obliged to draw a sad picture of the decay of both ; but it is well indeed that some one has felt impelled to gather up the memorials of the past, ere they had suffered a farther neglect. We find herein an account of pilgrimages to the different parishes, in which are recorded the remains of the past glories of the first settlers of Virginia. In too many cases, the historian has found the parish churches unroofed and decayed, the tombstones broken, or even discovered that the plough-share has obliterated all trace of some former place of sepulture. He has persevered, however, nobly, and has given us the history of many families from the recollections of persons long deceased, supplying what deficiencies he could from the vestry books. Of course, this method of relating family history, leaves many dates unsupplied, and forms but a skeleton of the genealogy : but enough is given to show that an opulent and well-born class occupied the prominent place in colonial times. A brief list is here given of the more extended genealogies in the book, though every page, nearly, contains some interesting fact :

Ambler, i, 103 ; Barradal, i, 198 ; Baylor, ii, 460 ; Beverly, ii, 481 ; Bland, i, 446 ; Bolling, i, 78-9 ; Bowdoin, i, 259 ; Bridger, i, 305 ; Brokenbrough, ii, 474 ; Burwell, i, 353 ; Carter, ii, 110, 120 ; Cabell, ii, 61 ; Campbell, ii, 159 ; Carrington, ii, 28 ; Coles, i, 238 ; Corbin, ii, 145 ; Curtis, i, 262 ; Dangerfield, i, 405 ; Digges, i, 238, 244 ; Dupuy, i, 467 ; Ellis, ii, 460 ; Eyre, i, 259 ; Fairfax, ii, 105 ; Fauntleroy, ii, 474 ; Fitzhugh, ii, 102 ; Fontaine, i, 465 ; Fowke, ii, 482 ; Grimes, i, 370 ; Harrison, i, 311 ; Hopkins, i, 460 ; Jacqueline, i, 97 ; Latane, i, 393 ; Lee, ii, 136, 144 ; Lewis, ii, 232, 324 ; Ludwell, i, 195 ; Madison, ii, 96 ; Maury, i, 465 ; ii, 44 ; Mason, ii, 229 ; Meade, i, 291 ; Morgan, ii, 302 ; Nelson, i, 205 ; Newton, ii, 151 ; Page, i, 147, 195, 331, 349, 351 ; Peyton, ii, 464 ; Pendleton, ii, 298 ; Phillips, ii, 482 ; Powell, ii, 277 ; Rose, i, 402 ; Randolph, i, 138 ; Robinson, i, 378 ; Spottswood, i, 465 ; Taylor, ii, 98 ; Tayloe, ii, 181 ; Turner, ii, 186 ; Washington, ii, 166 ; Watkins, i, 450.

Pictures of the Olden Time, as shown in the fortunes of a family of the Pilgrims. By Edmund H. Sears. With a genealogy. Private edition. Boston : Crosby, Nichols & Co. 1857. Svo, pp. 337 and 96.

The family, whose real vicissitudes are here presented in a garb of fiction, is that of Sears. How much a genealogy is improved by such a treatment is of course a matter on which opinions will widely differ, but Mr. Sears has certainly written a very interesting historical novel, and many of his readers will be thankful for his representations of life in England and Holland in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.

As to the correctness of the genealogy we confess great doubts. The claim made is that Richard Sears of Colchester married Anne daughter of Sir Edmund Knyvett by his wife Jane Bouchier heiress of Lord Berners ; but that, being a *Protestant*, Sears fled to Holland where he died in 1540, aged 32. That his son John married Elizabeth, daughter of Admiral Sir John Hawkins and had four sons, the eldest of whom married Marie L. daughter of Philip Lamoral van Egmond, and had a son Richard who came to Plymouth colony.

For all this wonderful story no proof is given by the editor, except a reference to family papers. But inasmuch as the account is so at variance with what is elsewhere stated by historians, I cannot profess any belief in any part of this pedigree until these family papers be produced and verified. I regret to come to this decision as the pedigree above quoted has been extensively reprinted and has been for some twenty years unchallenged.

Vail Family.

I have seen several circulars issued by Alfred Vail of Morristown, N. J., containing many items relative to families of the name. The first page dated March 27, 1857, its reverse, May 5th, containing the Vailes of Ludlow, Vt., and of Virginia. The second, two pages, May 12, Vailes of North Carolina ; third sheet, May 21, map of the author's pedigree ; fourth sheet, June 3, circular of questions about the family ; fifth, four pages relative to John Vail, a Quaker of Plainfield, N. J. ; sixth, a circular dated January, 1858. There are also two sheets, printed on yellow paper, of obituaries and wills, and a printed form to be filled and returned to the compiler. I am not

sure that these were all the sheets issued, but they contain much information concerning the family. In 1863, a friend wrote me that he had thirty-one separate items of these circulars, of which one was a genealogy of ten pages, and another one of eight pages.

The Paine Family Register, or Genealogical Notes and Queries. Nos. 1 to 8. Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell. 1857-59. 4to.

This work, of which eight numbers have appeared, and which was intended to make twelve numbers in all, was undertaken by Dr. Henry D. Paine, as a convenient method of disseminating and collecting information concerning the numerous families of the name. It is certainly a very good plan, though involving some expense, and secures to the family a great amount of information, whose publication otherwise would depend on the chances of the completion of a good genealogy. The work was continued quarterly in April, July and October to July, 1858, in numbers of 8 pages each. The eighth number was issued Jan., 1859, and I have not heard of the completion of the work.

Griffin's Journal, First Settlers of Southold ; the names of the head of those Families, being only thirteen at the time of their landing ; First Proprietors of Orient, Biographical Sketches, etc., etc. By Augustus Griffin, Orient, L. I., published by Augustus Griffin, 1857. 12mo, pp. 312.

In this form, the venerable author, at the age of ninety years, prepared a history of his native town. It is largely composed of genealogical matter, and gives quite a good outline of the history of the principal families in the town. The thirteen pioneers were named respectively, Youngs, Horton, Wells, Hallock, Tuthill, Terry, Mapes, Corwin, Akerly, Corey, Conkline, Arnold, and Budd. Concerning most of these families, as well as of others resident in the town, much information is given.

A portrait of the author faces the title.

1858.

The Genealogy of the Descendants of Capt. JOHN GROUT. By Rev. Abner Morse, A.M., Member of the New England Historical and Genealogical Society. Boston : Printed for the author. 8vo, pp. 86.

In the first edition of this Handbook this pamphlet was given with a slightly different title, as furnished by the author, Mr. Morse. The present title is copied from a copy which I have examined, but I feel no confidence that it is the only title printed. The subject matter of the genealogy is the same as is to be found in the author's *Ancient Puritans*, but he had a custom of printing copies of different parts of his volumes with additions and variations, and usually but a limited edition of such amended copies.

Genealogy of the SARGE(A)NT FAMILY. Descendants of William, of Malden, Mass. By Aaron Sargent, Boston : S. G. Drake. 1858. 12mo, pp. 108.

This genealogy is one of the most exact and concise histories yet published. It is simply a genealogy with no biographical notes, but in its way it is certainly a model—well arranged, with full dates, and convenient indices. The author has been a frequent and highly valued contributor to the *Register*; his copies of the *Malden Records* are very useful and exact.

The LEVERING FAMILY; or a Genealogical Account of Wigard Levering and Gerhard Levering, Two of the Pioneer Settlers of Roxborough Township, Philadelphia County (Pennsylvania), and their Descendants; and an Appendix, containing brief Sketches of Roxborough and Manayunk. By Horatio Gates Jones, member of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, and corresponding member of the New England Historical and Genealogical Society, and of the Historical Societies of New York, Wisconsin, etc., etc. Philadelphia: Printed for the Author, by King and Baird. 1858. 8vo, pp. 193.

These emigrants were sons of Rosier Levering, as is shown by a record made by Wigard L. in his family Bible, in which he farther

states that he was born in Gamen, in the district of Munster, in Westphalia. His wife was Magdalen Boker, daughter of William B. of Leyden. The descendants of this Wigard Levering are very fully traced on pp. 17 – 148 ; those of his brother Gerhard, or Garrett L., occupy pp. 149 – 184 : and the arrangement is clear and simple. As there has been no law in Pennsylvania for the registration of births, marriages and deaths, the genealogist has great disadvantages to contend with : but in this case the author, who is well known as a judicious antiquary, has supplied deficiencies admirably by persevering research among old deeds, wills, and tombstones, and a skillful use of such traditions as he has collected. The typographical execution of the book is very good, and it contains views of the church, school-house, and hotel at Roxborough, and portraits of John Levering, Peter Keyser, and Charles Levering. The indices at the beginning of the book are copious, and of great use to the reader.

The Genealogy of the MAKEPEACE FAMILIES in the United States, From 1637 to 1857. By William Makepeace, member of the N. E. Hist-Gen. Society. Boston ; David Clapp. 1858.¹ 12mo, pp. 107.

This little book relates chiefly to the branch of the family to which the author belongs, and is inconvenient for examination, there being no cross-references. The record of the early generations, however, is very good, and contains many abstracts of deeds and wills. The progenitor of the family was Thomas Makepeace of Boston, 1637, a man of considerable importance, who had sons Thomas, William, and Joseph ; and four daughters, of whom one was named Waitawhile. From William is descended the family here noticed. There is an engraving given of the Makepeace arms, but this is of no authority.

Memorials of the CHAUNCEYS, including President Chauncey, his Ancestors and Descendants. By William Chauncey Fowler. Boston : Henry W. Dutton & Son, Printers. 1858. Pages 304. With an appendix. Pages 305 – 336.

The ancestor of all those bearing the name of Chauncey in the United States was Charles Chauncey, one of a distinguished family

¹ The title page of this pamphlet says published in 1858, the cover says 1859.

in Hertfordshire, which has given a historian to that county. He was born in 1592, was educated at Trinity College, Cambridge, became vicar at Ware, in 1627, and as a clergyman became obnoxious for his opposition to the novelties sanctioned by Laud. Suspended from office, cast into prison, and released only on probation, he determined to seek a refuge in New England, and arrived at Plymouth in 1638. Here and in Scituate he long remained as a minister, but having finally decided to return to England, he was in Boston making preparations for the voyage, when, in November, 1654, he was offered the position of president of Harvard College. He married Catharine, daughter of Robert Eyre of Sarum, county of Wilts, and granddaughter of Bishop Still, by whom he had six sons and two daughters. Much space is devoted in this book to the ancestry and the life of this Charles Chauncey, and a full account is given also of the labors of his great-grandson and namesake, the pastor of the First Church in Boston. Of the six sons of the emigrant, Barnabas and Elnathan left no issue; the descendants of the others are very fully given in this book, both in the male and female lines, and the simple framework of genealogy is so overlaid with wealth of anecdote and antiquarian lore, as to incur some risk of being undistinguishable. The plan, however, of giving a tabular sketch of the different branches, will prevent any serious trouble in tracing the relations. These sheet pedigrees are placed as follows: that of Isaac at p. 46; Nathaniel at p. 89; and Israel at p. 206; whilst the descendants of Ichabod are recorded at p. 79. At p. 36 will be found folded, a large pedigree of the English Chaunceys, and of the families which by intermarriage were represented in the person of the emigrant; and a portrait of the Rev. Charles Chauncey of Boston, faces the title page.

Descendants of RICHARD GARDNER of Woburn, of the name of Gardner. Boston: Printed for private circulation. 1858. 8vo, pp. 14.

This pamphlet, from the press of Rand & Avery, Boston, was written by W. W. Greenough of Boston, and contains a record of part of the descendants of Richard Gardner of Woburn, Mass., 1642. It is very accurate in respect to dates, and among the persons included in the pedigree are, Henry Gardner, first state treasurer of Massachusetts; his grandson, Henry J. Gardner, governor,

1855-57; and Rev. Francis Gardner, of Leominster, whose descendants will be found in the names of Gardner, Greenough, White, &c. A grandson and namesake is the learned principal of the Boston Latin School. There are many distinct families of Gardners and Gardiners in New England, as Savage's *Dictionary* shows.

Genealogy of the McKINSTRY FAMILY, with a preliminary Essay on the Scotch-Irish Immigrations to America. By William Willis, of Portland, Me. Boston: Henry W. Dutton & Son, Printers: 1858. 8vo, pp. 28.

The large immigration of colonists from the north of Ireland, in 1718, is a very noticeable event in our annals. These settlers were not Irish, but descendants of Scotchmen, all protestants, and nearly all Presbyterians. In 1718, five vessels, with one hundred and twenty families, reached Boston, and were soon followed by five ships more. These colonists settled at Londonderry, N. H., Pelham, and Worcester, Mass., and many removed to Maine. Ten years later, some four thousand emigrants came from Ireland, settling chiefly in Pennsylvania. John McKinstry, the American ancestor, was born in Brode parish, county of Antrim, but his parents, Roger McKinstry and Mary Wilson, were from Edinburgh, and he was educated at the university there. He qualified himself for the ministry, and was settled at East Windsor, Conn., for twenty-one years. The family has always maintained a good position here, and its members are fully recorded in this book.

The author also traces two other families of the name, descended respectively from Capt. John McKinstry of Londonderry, N. H., and William McK. of Southbridge, Mass.; the latter of whom was born at Carrickfergus, and the former was probably a relative of the above mentioned John.

Mr. Willis is well known as an accurate and learned writer, and his preliminary essay is well worth a careful perusal.

Willard Memoir; or, Life and Times of Major SIMON WILLARD : with Notices of Three Generations of his Descendants, and two collateral Branches in the United States; also, Some Account of the Name and Family in Europe, from an Early Day. By Joseph Willard. With three engravings. Boston: Phillips, Sampson & Co., 13 Winter Street. 1858. 8vo, pp. 471.

The title page of this book gives a very good description of its contents, as so large a portion of it is devoted to the actions of Simon Willard, from whom most of the name here are descended. Simon Willard was the son of Richard Willard of Horsmonden, county of Kent, by his second wife. The first chapter of this book treats of the origin of the name, which appears to be incontestably Saxon. The second, pp. 21-80, embodies the results of searches made in the will offices in England, and of the author's study of topographical and antiquarian works. Abstracts of many wills are given, showing that a large number of persons of the name lived in Kent and Sussex, one family at least ranking among the gentry and using a coat of arms, which is given in this book. Of course the American family have no claim to them, on the ground of similarity of name. Chapter third relates to Willards not related to Major Simon, such as those in Maryland, of German descent, and the family at Newton, Mass., of which Jacob Willard was the progenitor. Chapter fourth contains an account of George Willard and Margery Davis, brother and sister of Simon, and of some of their descendants. The next chapter treats of the native county and parish of these emigrants; and chapters six to fourteen inclusive, describe the "life and times" of the distinguished Puritan. The fifteenth section gives the particulars of Simon's marriages, and of the ancestry of the Dunsters, to which family he was indebted for one, if not two, help-meets; the sixteenth chapter, pp. 353-440, contains a register of four generations of the descendants of Simon, interspersed with many interesting biographical notes, though of the latter we have but a small portion of those collected by the author. Among the persons mentioned as descended by the female line, are Robert Treat Paine, Gov. Gore, and the celebrated Amsterdam banker, Henry Hope. Of the many distinguished men who have perpetuated the fame of the Willards, we find here a full enumeration; and there are few families in the country which can show a brighter roll. The illustrations are two views of the church at Horsmonden, and a tricking of the coat of arms before cited.

The Vinton Memorial, comprising a Genealogy of the Descendants of JOHN VINTON of Lynn, 1648; also Genealogical Sketches of several allied Families, namely, those bearing the names of Alden, Adams, Allen, Boylston, Faxon, French, Hayden, Holbrook, Mills, Niles, Penniman, Thayer, White, Richardson, Baldwin, Carpenter, Stafford, Putnam, and Green. Interspersed with Notices of many other ancient families. With an appendix, containing a History of the Braintree Iron Works, and other historical matter. By John Adams Vinton. Boston: Published for the Author, by S. K. Whipple & Co. 1858. 8vo, pp. 532.

This is another of our most finished genealogies, whose extent and completeness render almost useless any brief description. The ancestor of the family was John Vinton of Lynn, 1648, who is supposed to have been of Huguenot parentage, a surmise which is strengthened by the fact that he named a son Blaise. The record is evidently very extensive, the descendants being traced in numerous instances in the female lines as well as the male. On almost every page will be found valuable notes on persons intermarrying with the Vintons, and the biographical sketches inserted in the text are very minute and full. The author gives authorities for his statements, showing that he has carefully examined town and county records, wills, and deeds. A very thorough index, in several parts, will enable the student to examine these valuable collections to advantage. As there are two other volumes to be noticed, formed of portions of this one, it will not be necessary to notice here the allied families. The engravings in this volume are portraits of the author, John A. Vinton, David Hale, B. V. French, Samuel F. Vinton, Nathan W. Dickerman, and Rev. Francis Vinton.

The Descendants of PETER HILL of York County, Maine, with some Incidents relating to the French and Indian Wars, gleaned from old manuscripts of the time. By Usher Parsons. Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, for April and July, 1858. Boston: Henry W. Dutton & Son, Printers. 1858. 8vo, pp. 16.

Peter Hill and his son Roger Hill were among the earliest settlers of Ligonias, or Maine. Roger's sons were engaged in the wars

with the French, and one of them, John, being stationed at Saco, acquired much reputation for his bravery. A number of letters addressed to him are here published. His son John became chief justice of the court of common pleas, and the genealogy contains a list of his descendants, but brief mention being made of the other branches. Savage records several distinct branches of the name, and one of them is partially traced in the appendix to the *Lee Genealogy*, being that to which Gov. Hiland Hill belonged.

Family Meeting of the Descendants of CHARLES KELLOGG, of Kelloggsville, N. Y., with some Genealogical Items of the Kellogg Family. Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, for July, 1858. Boston: Henry W. Dutton and Son, Printers. 1858. 8vo, pp. 8.

Stephen Kellogg, probably of Scotch descent, was the earliest known ancestor of the family, at the time of the publication of this pamphlet, but it has since been found that he was son of Joseph of Farmington, Conn., as appears by a second number of the work published in 1860. His son Silas was born at Westfield, Mass., in 1714, and had with other children, Asa, whose descendants are here traced. Charles Kellogg, son of Asa, was of New York, and afterwards of Michigan. The family meeting was held in October, 1857, by his eleven children, who had only once before been all assembled together. The notice of the meeting here given occupies two pages, the remainder of the pamphlet consisting of the genealogy prepared by D. O. Kellogg of Brooklyn, N. Y.

A Genealogical Sketch of the Descendants of THOMAS GREEN[E] of Malden, Mass. By Samuel S. Greene, Providence, R. I. Boston: Henry W. Dutton & Son, Printers. 1858. 8vo, pp. 80.

As we have seen, this genealogy was included in both the preceding works, due credit being given to the author by Mr. Vinton. There are several distinct families of this name, very fully noted in Savage's work; the family here noticed was long settled at Malden, and an appendix gives a brief account of the Hills family of Malden, with which it intermarried. Other branches have settled at Reading, Stoneham, Leicester, and Worcester. Though the author dates his book from Providence, the reader must not expect here to find

the records of the Greenes of Rhode Island, descended from John Green of Narragansett, to which family belonged Gen. Nathaniel Greene, and Gardiner Greene of Boston, as recorded in the *Register*, iv, 75. This register is very well arranged, and apparently full, with a good index.

Pedigree of the ODIN FAMILY. Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for July, 1858. Pages 4.

This family history, though so very brief, seems to contain all the bearers of the name here. John Odin, the first of the name, was born in Kent, Eng., 1722, and was master of a Boston ship. His only son, John, had but two sons, John and George, both highly respected merchants of Boston; and this latter John has an only son of the same name.

Genealogical Sketches of the Descendants of JOHN VINTON of Lynn, 1648; and of several Allied Families, namely, those bearing the names of Alden, Adams, Allen, Boylston, Faxon, French, Hayden, Holbrook, Mills, Niles, Penniman, Thayer, White, Richardson, Baldwin, and Green. Interspersed with Notices of other ancient families. With an Appendix, containing a History of the Braintree Iron Works, and other historical matter. By John Adams Vinton. Boston: published for the author, By S. K. Whipple & Co. 1858. Pages 236.

This is a portion of the book, before noticed, repaged. The first twenty pages contain a short genealogy of the Vintons, and the remainder treats of the different families enumerated in the title. The Aldens are descended from the famous John Alden of the Mayflower. The Adams family here traced commences with Henry A. of Braintree, from whom came Samuel Adams the patriot, and John Adams the president.¹ The Allens are from Samuel Allen of Brain-

¹ Neither this author nor Mr. Savage notice the English ancestry of this Henry Adams as published in the *Register*, vii, 39-40, furnished by William Downing Bruce, F. S. A., and which traces the family through some fifteen generations, to a Welch source. Although it has never been formally contradicted, I am assured by a competent authority that the whole statement is absurd and impossible. It is believed that the Adams family here is descended from ancestors in Co. Essex, though the desired evidence has not yet been found.

tree; the Boylstons from Thomas B. of Watertown; the Faxons from Thomas Faxon of Braintree; the French family from John French of Braintree. John Hayden of Braintree founded the family here noticed; Thomas Holbrook of Weymouth, John Mills of Braintree, John Niles of Braintree, James Penniman of Braintree, Richard Thayer of Braintree, and Thomas White of Weymouth, are here recorded with their issue. Ezekiel, Samuel, and Thomas Richardson, were of Woburn, brothers, and from them has come a large family. Pages 126-188, comprise the Green pedigree, hereafter to be noticed, and the appendix is a portion of that of the *Vinton Memorial*. There is also a good index.

A Genealogical History of the Rice Family: Descendants of Deacon EDMUND RICE, who came from Berkhamstead, England, and settled at Sudbury, Massachusetts, in 1638 or 9; with an Index, alphabetically arranged, of the names of husbands and wives of the name of Rice; also an Index, alphabetically arranged, of the names of husbands and wives of families other than Rice, but have intermarried with them, and also of the names of husbands and wives of their descendants. By Andrew Henshaw Ward, A. M., member of the New England Historical and Genealogical Society, &c., &c. Boston: C. Benjamin Richardson. 1858. 8vo, pp. 379.

This is a full and interesting account of the Rice family, descended from Edmund of Sudbury, who had lived apparently at Barkhamstead, county of Herts, where several of his children were baptized. The family has been located chiefly in Sudbury, Leicester, Marlboro, Brookfield, and Worcester, though one prominent branch was of Boston and Hingham. The record is well arranged, and of great extent, many of the descendants in the female lines being traced. There are many valuable notes relative to the pedigree of persons intermarrying with the Rices, and among these are the names of Blake, Bradford, Furbush, Goodnow, Howe, White, Stone, Moore, Maynard, Goulding, Clark, Baldwin, and Allen.

The preface to this genealogy states that it has been usual, for several years past, to have a family meeting annually at the old

homestead. In 1851 an address was delivered, and afterwards published, with the following title :

An Address, delivered at the Annual Meeting of the Rice Family at Wayland, on Friday, September 5th, 1851. By Abner Rice, A. M., of Woburn. Boston : press of Joseph L. Hallworth. 1851. Pages 14.

A Branch of the WHITNEY FAMILY. Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, for July, 1858. Pages 7.

This article, by Dr. L. M. Harris, is in addition to the preceding articles in the *Register*, and traces the family of John, grandson of John and Elinor Whitney, by his wife Elizabeth Harris. She was daughter of Robert Harris and Elizabeth Boughey, and two letters published in the *Register*, v, 307, give some particulars of the Bougheys. From it we learn that her brother was Bold Boughey (warden of the Fleet prison, London, 1662); another brother Timothy, was chaplain at Dunkirk, Thomas was of London, Hannah married Mr. Wilding of Shrewsbury, Mary m. Thomas Roe of London, Priscilla m. Mr. Bruce, chaplain at the Fleet, Katherine m. a Thorpe, and lived in Aldersgate street in London. The name is also spelt Boffee. Fifty copies only printed.

Record of the Family of THOMAS EWING who emigrated from Ireland to America in 1718. Edition of 150 copies ; printed for the use of the family connexion only. Press of James H. Bryson. 1858. 8vo, pp. 38.

This is the second of a series of three works, of which the other two are noticed—the Patterson family under date of 1847 and the Du Bois family of 1860. These works have the same characteristics. The fullness of the biographic details, renders them quite interesting to the general reader as well as to relatives. A lithographic tabular pedigree is appended which is a great help in tracing the different lines.

Thomas Ewing, the *præpositus* of this family, was a son of Findley Ewing, a Presbyterian of Scotch descent, who lived in Londonderry, Ireland, and distinguished himself at the battle of Boyne in 1690. Thomas was born at Londonderry in 1695, and emigrating to this

country in 1718, settled in Greenwich, West Jersey. It appears, from the statement of Amos Ewing of Cecil county, Md., that four brothers, John, Alexander, Henry and Samuel Ewing, came about 1700 from Londonderry, and settled in Cecil county. As they are reported to have come from the same place as Thomas, it is not improbable that they may have been his relatives, and possibly his brothers. All of them have posterity now living. Rev. John Ewing, D. D., provost of the college of Philadelphia, who died Sept. 8, 1802, aged 70, was a son of Alexander.

The most distinguished of the descendants of Thomas Ewing are Hon. Thomas Ewing of Ohio, and the late Hon. Charles Ewing, LL. D., of New Jersey. Hon. Thomas Ewing was born in Virginia and went at an early age with his parents to Ohio, from which state he has been a member of the U. S. Senate. He has also been secretary of the treasury under Pres. Harrison, and secretary of the interior under Pres. Taylor. Hon. Charles Ewing was born in Burlington county, N. J., July 8, 1780, and died at Trenton, N. J., Aug. 5, 1832. He was chief justice of his native state, from 1824 till his death.

There is also a brief notice of the Maskell family descended from Thomas Maskell, who settled in Connecticut as early as 1658.

Historical Genealogy of the LAWRENCE FAMILY, from their first landing in this country, A. D. 1635 to the present date July 4th, 1858. By Thomas Lawrence of Providence, R. I. New York: printed by Edward O. Jenkins, No. 26 Frankfort St. 1858. Svo, pp. 240.

This is an imperfect history of the Lawrences of New York, a family entirely distinct from the New England one of the same name. Great claims have been made as to the ancestry of the emigrant William L.; but in fact nothing is known of his origin, save that he came over in 1635, aged twelve years, with his step-father and the rest of the family, all under a certificate from the minister at St. Alban's, Hertfordshire. A long controversy about this matter is to be seen in the *New York Genealogical and Biographical Records*, vol. III; (1872).

This genealogy was mainly prepared, apparently, to set forth a claim of these Lawrences to an English estate, that of some Townley family. If any one can read pp. 120-124 without amazement at

such transparent folly, he must be a claimant to a similar estate. It is hardly necessary for me to add that I regard the claim as utterly unfounded, and the book in this view as a pitiable exposure of the credulity and stupidity of some Americans.

The BRIGHTS of Suffolk, England: Represented in America by the descendants of Henry Bright, Jun., who came to New England in 1630, and Settled in Watertown, Massachusetts. By J. B. Bright. For Private Distribution. Boston: printed by John Wilson & Son. 1858. 8vo, pp. 345.

"Among the many handsome genealogical works that have been produced in New England," says the editor of the *Herald and Genealogist*, "this may deservedly be placed in the foremost rank, whilst it has this peculiar characteristic, that it is wholly devoted to the history of those members of an American family who either lived before the emigration across the Atlantic, or who belonged to the branches who still remained in England."

The Brights have long been resident of Watertown, Mass., but possessed no special knowledge of their English ancestry, till the discovery of a legacy paid to Henry, the emigrant, by the executor of his sister Elizabeth Dell, of Stratford-le-Bow, gave a clew to research. Mr. Somerby diligently followed the trace, and the result of his labors is the present handsome volume.

The first name fully identified in the pedigree was that of John Bright, of Bury St. Edmunds, in 1539. His son Walter was wealthy and died in 1551; leaving three sons; of two of these the issue is probably extinct.

Thomas, son of Walter, was a draper of Bury St Edmunds, and acquired a large property. He died in 1587, having had fifteen children, of whom Henry, third son, was baptized in 1560. Henry's third son, Henry Bright jr., bap. 1602, m. Anne, dau. of Henry Goldstone, and came to New England.

The family has increased here and maintained a good position. This volume is devoted to tracing the branches which remained in England and became extinct there, and is embellished with many engravings of manor-halls, churches, and hamlets, as well as enriched with pedigrees of allied families. For an account of the American branch, our readers are referred to Bond's *History of Watertown*.

A tabular pedigree of the family making seven pages was issued as a pamphlet, but without date or title.

1859.

Historical Notices of THOMAS FULLER and his Descendants with a Genealogy of the Fuller Family. Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for October, 1859. Boston : Henry W. Dutton & Son, Printers. 1859. 8vo, pp. 16.

Thomas Fuller was of Woburn and Middletown, Mass., and progenitor of a large family here recorded in part. The notices are of Rev. Timothy Fuller of Princeton, and his five sons ; Timothy (who was distinguished in political life, and was father of Margaret Fuller Ossoli, a writer of remarkable powers, and of Rev. Arthur B. Fuller), Henry H., William W., Abraham W., and Elisha, all five distinguished lawyers. An engraving is given of a coat of arms long in the possession of the family, but the compiler frankly adds there is no other proof of the right to use them.

Genealogy of the Descendants of BANFIELD CAPRON, from A. D. 1660 to A. D. 1859. By Frederic A. Holden. "Remember the days of old, consider the years of many generations." Boston : Printed by Geo. C. Rand & Avery. 1859. 12mo, pp. 263.

The introduction, pp. 5-22, is "A short historical account of Banfield Capron, who came from Old England and settled in New England ; of his descendants ; and of the original families of Scotts and Jenkses, with whom the Caprons became connected by marriage, and by blood akin, written by Philip Capron, in the year 1817, and in the 73d year of his age." The rest of the work is divided into eleven parts, each part giving descendants of the immigrant through one of his children. Part I, pp. 26-111, gives the descendants of his son, Banfield Jun. ; part II, pp. 112-145, those of his son Joseph ; part III, pp. 146-148, those of his son Edward ; part IV, pp. 149-155, those of his son Walter ; part V, pp. 156-160, those of his son John ; part VI, pp. 161-186, those of his son Jonathan ; part VII, pp. 187-190, those of his daughter Betsey, who married Capt. John Brown ; part VIII, p. 91, those of his daughter Mary, who m. Capt. Samuel Tyler ; part IX, pp. 192-250, those of his daugh-

ter Hannah, who m. David Aldrich; part x, p. 251, those of his daughter Margaret, who m. William Arnold; and part xi, pp. 252–263, those of his daughter Sarah, who m. Ralph Freeman. The descendants of other names than Capron, are given in all the lines. There are portraits of the author, and of John, Effingham L., Hiram, William C., John W., E. S., and William Capron. The book seems to have been carefully prepared, but needs an index.

A Genealogy of the NORTON FAMILY, with Miscellaneous Notes. Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for July, 1859. Boston: Henry W. Dutton & Son, Printers. 1859. 8vo, pp. 10.

This is a copy which I made of an old parchment pedigree, preserved in the Norton family, tracing the ancestry in England for many generations. I examined the original roll, which is certified to by John Philpott, *Somerset Herald*, collating with a copy made in 1802. This family of Norton was long settled at Sharpenhow, county of Bedford, and the *Herald* connects them with a family of Noruile, giving proofs from old wills, etc.; and the intermarriages in each generation are illustrated by the impalement of the wife's arms. John Norton of Sharpenhow, the tenth in the line of descent, had issue, with others, Thomas and Richard. Thomas had a son, Thomas Jun., who married first, Margaret, daughter of Thomas Cranmer, archbishop of Canterbury; and secondly, Alice, daughter of Edmund Cranmer, brother of Thomas; and his son Robert seems to have had this pedigree prepared. Richard had a son William, whose two sons, John and William, came to New England. Of these, John was minister at Ipswich and Boston, and William, who probably married Lucy Downing, had children, Rev. John Norton of Hingham, and Bonus Norton. The family has been one of distinction, and its reputation has been maintained of late years by Rev. Andrews Norton, professor of sacred literature at Harvard College, whose son Charles Eliot Norton, the well known author, is the present custodian of the parchment roll above cited.

In the *Herald and Genealogist* (London, 1865–6) is a review of this book, confirming it in most respects, and adding some interesting particulars.

Steele Family. A Genealogical History of John and George STEELE (Settlers of Hartford, Conn.), 1635–36, and their Descendants. With an Appendix, containing genealogical information concerning other families of the name, who settled in different parts of the United States. By Daniel Steele Durrie, Librarian of Wisconsin State Historical Society. Albany, N. Y.: Munsell & Rowland. 1859. Royal 8vo, pp. 145.

The first eighty-five pages contain a full and well arranged account of the families descended from John and George Steele, who were probably brothers. John was of Dorchester 1630, Cambridge 1632, representative 1635, and joining Mr. Hooker's party of colonists, settled at Hartford, where, and at Farmington afterwards, he held a very high position. Pages 89–90 contain an account of the Tolland (Conn.) branch of this family; pp. 91–94 contain the posterity of Thomas Steele of Boston, 1710; pp. 95–97, the issue of Thomas Steel of Londonderry, N. H.; pp. 98–118 contain notes on the families of the name settled in New Jersey, New York, Virginia, North Carolina, Tennessee, Nova Scotia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Ireland—most of them, however, being established in this country within the last hundred years; pp. 121–125 commemorate two heroines of the name, in North Carolina, famous for their patriotism. A good index completes the volume, which is one of the best arranged and most handsomely printed of our genealogies. The author gives much praise to the late Dr. Avery J. Skilton of Troy, who assisted in the collection of the facts here given. This work was published mainly by subscription, at \$2 per copy, the edition being limited to three hundred copies.

A Historical Sketch of Hon. WILLIAM HUBBARD, and his Descendants, since 1630. By Edmund Tuttle. West Meriden, Sep. 7th, 1859. F. E. Hinman, Printer.

This is a 12mo pamphlet of 27 pages, in flexible covers. It traces the descendants of William Hubbard of Ipswich and Boston, through one of his sons, the Rev. William Hubbard the historian. The appendix contains a brief account of Rev. Ezra Stiles, D. D., and his descendants.

Sketch of an Anniversary Festival of the MITCHELL FAMILY, held at South Britain, New Haven Co., Ct., October 5th, 1858, with an Historical Notice of the Life and Character of Dea. Eleazar Mitchell. Published for Private Use by his Descendants. New York : Henderson & Stoothoff, Book and Job Printers, No. 64 Duane Street. 1859.

This is an 18mo pamphlet of 28 pages, containing an account of the celebration at his homestead, by his descendants, of the one hundredth anniversary of the marriage of Deacon Eleazar Mitchell, who was born November 27, 1732, son of Jonathan and Hannah (Jenners) Mitchell ; married Oct. 5, 1758, Olive Hickock, daughter of Dea. Benjamin Hickok Jun. of Southbury. It also has a list of four generations of his descendants, the principal part of which may be found in Cothren's *History of Woodbury*, pp. 633, 642. This little book was carelessly printed, and needs some corrections.

The HINCKLEY FAMILY. Pages 7.

This pamphlet is without a title page, and is a reprint by Cornelius Wendell of Washington, D. C., of an article published in the *Register*, for April, 1859, p. 208, by George W. Messinger.

The progenitor of the family here was Samuel Hinckley of Ten-terden, county of Kent, who came here in 1634, and settled at Scituate. His son Thomas was a prominent man in the Plymouth colony, and was the last governor of it. The record here given is of the family of the governor's youngest son Ebenezer, and is very good so far as it professes to extend ; but the descendants are numerous, especially in the towns on Cape Cod.

HENRY KINGSBURY and his Descendants. By John Ward Dean of Boston. Pages 4.

This is a reprint from the the *Register*, XIII, 157, giving a part of the family descended from Henry Kingsbury of Ipswich and Haverhill. The family is now widely spread, and there are also many of the name descended from Joseph Kingsbury of Dedham, Mass. A branch of the descendants of Henry, not given in the above work, will be found in Bronson's *History of Waterbury, Conn.*, p 517.

The Genealogy of RICHARD NASON. Compiled by J. Caldwell. Boston : July 1, 1859. 18mo, pp. 8.

This pamphlet gives one line of descent from Richard Nason, who settled in South Berwick, Me., in 1648.

Genealogy of the BISSELL FAMILY. From Stiles's History of Ancient Windsor. [Albany : J. Munsell. 1859.] 8vo, pp. 16.

This and the three following pamphlets are reprinted from the very elaborate *History of Windsor, Conn.*, by Dr. Henry R. Stiles. It has no title page, but is issued in a pamphlet, stitched. This family is traced to John Bissell of Windsor, about 1604, who died in 1677, aged 86. The record is very exact and full, and is printed in a very neat, small type, so that each page contains a great amount of matter. A coat of arms is engraved, but as no English pedigree can be traced, this is of no authority.

The Windsor Family of MUNSELL. From Stiles's Windsor. [Albany : J. Munsell. 1859.] 8vo, pp. 8.

The progenitor of the Munsells was Jacob Monsell of East Windsor, about 1700 ; but the family does not appear to have spread very widely. A large portion of this pamphlet consists of a very interesting sketch of Hezekiah Munsell, a soldier of the Revolution. This record was prepared by his grandson, Joel Munsell, the well known author and publisher, of Albany, N. Y., whose *Historical Series*, in particular, may be cited as among the most beautiful specimens of American typography.

Genealogy of the HAYDEN FAMILY. From Stiles's History of Ancient Windsor. [Albany : J. Munsell. 1859.] 8vo, pp. 15.

This genealogy, by Jabez H. Hayden of Windsor Locks, Conn., gives the descendants of William Hayden, who settled in Dorchester, Mass., 1630, and afterwards removed to Windsor and Fairfield, and finally to Killingworth, Conn., where he died Sept. 27, 1669. Here also is a coat of arms, without proof of descent from or even connection with, the family entitled to bear it.

A History and Genealogy of the Descendants of JOSEPH TAYNTER, who sailed From England, April, A. D. 1638, and settled in Watertown, Mass. Prepared by Dean W. Tainter, member of the New England Historic-Genealogical Society. For Private distribution. Boston: Printed by David Clapp. 1859. 8vo, pp. 100.

A very well arranged account of the family, especially to be commended for the precision of the dates and the notes on families with which the Taintors allied themselves. There are also in it numerous extracts from letters, journals, and deeds, and these, with the biographies inserted, render the account very interesting. There are 534 persons here enumerated, besides the issue of marriages of females, which are given in many cases. *

There will be found at p. 92 a pedigree of Taintors descended from Charles, an early settler of Connecticut, and the author promises to print a full account hereafter.

Memoranda relating to the Families of the name of WHITNEY in England. Folio, pp. 11.

From the preface dated April, 1859, we learn that the material was collected by Samuel A. Whitney and H. G. Somerby, but the publication was by H. A. W. Only ten copies were printed.

Proceedings at the Consecration of the Cushman Monument at Plymouth, September 16, 1858: including the Discourse and Poem delivered on that occasion, together with a List of Contributors to the monument. Boston: published by Little, Brown & Co., No. 112 Washington street. 1859. 8vo, pp. 96.

This monument was in memory of Robert Cushman, of the Plymouth Colony, the ancestor of a numerous progeny. The address was by Rev. Elisha Cushman of West Hartford, Conn., and the Poem was by Dr. Charles T. Cushman, of Columbus, Ga.

The Connecticut Family of STILES. From Stiles's History of Ancient Windsor. [Albany: J. Munsell. 1859.] 8vo, pp. 31.

This family is traced to John Styles of Windsor, who was baptized at Milbrooke, county of Bedford, 1595, and who was accompanied here by his brothers, Francis, Henry and Thomas. The record of baptism was discovered by the Rev. Ezra Stiles, among some old papers, and research has established that these were the children of Thomas Styles, baptized in that parish. This record consists of four parts, three devoted to the three sons of John Stiles, and the fourth to the family of Ephraim, son of the settler, Francis. The record is very complete and precise in dates; the author quotes many notes made by President Stiles, who investigated the family history about a century ago. There is an engraved coat of arms, but no authority for its use is recorded.

A Genealogical Register of the Descendants of Several Ancient Puritans. Vol. II. By Rev. Abner Morse, A. M. member of the N. E. Hist.-Gen. Soc. Boston: Press of H. W. Dutton & Son. 1859. 8vo, pp. 96.

The first volume, relating to the Adams, Bullard, and other families, is noticed under date of 1857. The second, whose title is given above, is devoted to the genealogy of the BRIGHAMS, sprung from Thomas Brigham of Cambridge. The author appropriates the first two pages of his sketch to some account of persons of the name of Brigham in England, and arrives at the conclusion that "from the manor of Brigham and the lords of Allerdale, have no doubt sprung the name and blood of the New England Brighams; from which conclusion we strongly dissent, as there is not the faintest authority for the supposition.

The record of the family is very full, but the cross references are not so plain as we now expect in these works. However, with the exception of this trifling defect, it is in all respects of the first class; the dates being full, the biographical notes numerous, and the illustrations handsomely executed. These last are portraits of Hon. Paul Brigham, Ebenezer, Elijah, Lincoln F., Josiah, Otis, Francis D., Charles H., Peter B., Francis, and William Brigham,

and the coat of arms of some one of the name. The first sixty-three pages are given to the progeny of the oldest son of the emigrant ; pp. 64 – 67, to that of the second son ; and pp. 68 – 94, to the issue of the third son. The author proposes to issue a supplement in fly leaves to subscribers, and my copy has one such after the pagination ceases ; others may have been issued, and not improbably the work will occur bound up with other genealogies. The vagaries of the late author in this respect were so numerous, that his volumes are the terror of collectors.

STEMMATA ROSELLANA. ; compiled from Inquisitiones post mortem, Parliamentary Records, Rotuli Hundredorum, Chancery Reports, etc., etc. By Clifford Stanley Sims, member of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia : William F. Geddes, Printer. 1859. Pages 8.

This little work is a collection of facts relative to different persons of the name of Rosel, of no particular value to the American genealogist, being nearly all prior to 1200. The only genealogy worth our notice is that of Zechariah Rossell, born at Eayrstown, N. J., in 1723, whose son William was judge of the supreme court of New Jersey, and whose descendants are given. It is difficult to imagine the reason of the publication of the early notes, as there is nothing connecting them with the latter part.

The Dexter Genealogy ; being a record of the families descended from Rev. GREGORY DEXTER ; with Notes and Biographical Sketches of each parent. By S. C. Newman, A. M. Providence : Printed by A. Crawford Greene. 1859. 12mo, pp. 108.

The Rev. Gregory Dexter, whose descendants are here given, was born at Olney, in Northamptonshire, Eng., 1610 ; was a printer and stationer in London, Eng., at which place in 1643, he printed the first edition of Roger Williams's *Key to the Indian Language*. While at London, he was connected with the Baptist ministry. In 1644 he came to this country, and in 1650 succeeded Rev. Mr. Wickenden as pastor of the First Baptist Church, being the fourth

in order. He died at the age of ninety, in 1700. The volume was executed under the patronage of the venerable Col. Edward Dexter of Seekonk, Mass., then in his ninetieth year, of whom an account will be found at pp. 61 – 5.

Memoir of the Rev. WILLIAM ROBINSON, formerly Pastor of the Congregational Church in Southington, Conn. With some account of his ancestors in this country. By his son, Edward Robinson, Professor in Union Theological Seminary, New York. Printed as Manuscript, for private distribution. New York: John F. Trow, Printer. 1859. 8vo, pp. 214.

William Robinson was the grandson of the Rev. John Robinson of Duxbury, and we are here presented with conclusive proofs that the latter was grandson of William Robinson of Dorchester, and probably not related to the famous John Robinson of Leyden. The genealogical notes on these four generations occupy the first sixty pages, and show not only that the writer has carefully sought out the truth, but that he has been ready to publish it, though it demolishes a very pleasing fiction. It contains, besides the new information concerning the main family, much incidental notice of the WISWALLS and PEABODYS. The second part, pp. 65 – 190, contains the memoir of the Rev. Wm. Robinson, a very interesting sketch, of which pp. 186 – 189 are given to the descendants of this minister. In appendices D, E, F, H, and K, will be found valuable accounts of the families of Wolcott, Mosely, Mills, Norton, Strong, and Hooker.

Genealogy of the Descendants of JOHN SILL, who settled in Cambridge, Mass., in 1637. Albany: Munsell & Rowland, 78 State Street. 1859. 12mo, pp. 108.

John Sill of Cambridge had an only son, Joseph, who occupies a prominent figure in our early annals, as a captain in the Indian war of 1676. He had several children by his wife Jemima Belcher, but they died young; and the father removing to Lyme, Conn., married again and had two sons, Joseph and Zechariah. Joseph

had seven sons, and Zechariah two; and our compiler accordingly divides his work into nine sections, giving in each the issue of one of these sons. There is no attempt at a system of enumeration and references, but the sections are so short that no inconvenience is caused by this plan. The preface is signed by the author, the Rev. George G. Sill of Lyme, Conn., but a note appended by his daughter, shows that his death took place before he had made public his collections on this subject.

Family Register.

This consists of four pages, 12mo, printed in Albany, 1859, by J. Munsell. It traces one branch of the lineage of SIMEON CRANDALL of Washington county, R. I., and of AARON OTT, both of whom lived about the middle of the last century, and whose descendants intermarried. It was designed only for insertion in Bibles.

To the descendants of TIMOTHY INGRAHAM. Information respecting the great Ingraham Estate in the Kingdom of Great Britain. By G. R. Gladding. Providence, R. I.: Printed by Henry L. Tillinghast, No. 9 Market Square. 1859. 12mo, pp. 79.

This is the report of an agent who visited England a few years ago in search of the estate of a certain Joseph Wilson of Yorkshire, Eng., who, according to tradition, died in 1680, and left a fabulous amount of property in that county to an only daughter, who married one Edward Cowell, who emigrated to this country and also left an only daughter, who married Timothy Ingraham, who settled at Bristol, R. I. Of late the excitement has been renewed, and I do not hesitate to pronounce the whole matter a most melancholy delusion, to be greatly regretted. Indeed the acts of some of the parties interested have been of almost incredible folly. It does not appear that Mr. Gladding found in what part of that very large county the estate was situated, or obtained proof that any such person as the tradition described ever lived in Yorkshire or anywhere else. One good result has been derived from this research, though not proportioned to the time and money expended. The genealogy of the descendants of Timothy Ingraham has been collected and is here printed on pp. 69-75. These descendants bear the names of

Ingraham, Spalding, Gladding, Waldron, James, Coit and Manchester.

A woodcut of a Chinese portrait of Capt. Solomon Ingraham, a descendant of Timothy, taken in Canton about 1790, and several other woodcuts, chiefly coats of arms, are given.

Record of the COE FAMILY. 1596 – 1856. New York, John A Gray's Fire-Proof Printing Office, 16 and 18 Jacob St. 1856. 8vo, pp. 16.

We have already noticed this work at p. 116, and have only to add that the first fourteen pages are an exact reprint of the first edition. This issue was prepared by Ebenezer Coe of Bangor, Me., and is dated in that city, June 1, 1859. It was printed by Wheeler & Lynde, and, as noted above, contains two pages additional, recording the descendants of Rev. Curtis Coe, of Durham, N. H.

Historical Collections of the Essex Institute. Vol. I – VIII. Salem: Published for the Essex Institute. 1859 – 1867.

There is a great deal of material here that will be of service to the genealogist. Two series of contributions by Mr. Ira J. Patch, are deserving of particular notice. These are the records of births, marriages and deaths in Salem, began in the first number, and continued in nearly every number since; and abstracts from wills, inventories, etc., on file in the office of the clerk of courts, Salem, Mass., some of which have been published in every number. The first probate document on file, is a will, proved 1640, and from this date, to November, 1681, abstracts of all the documents are given.

The Institute has recently been largely aided by the bounty of George Peabody, Esq., and having incorporated with itself the Marine Society of Salem, it has been enabled to divide and classify the objects to which it is devoted.

1860.

The Genealogy of the Cragin Family, being the descendants of JOHN CRAGIN of Woburn, Massachusetts, from 1652 to 1858. By Charles H. Cragin, A. M., M. D. Washington, D. C.: W. H. Moore, Printer. [1860.] 8vo, pp. 38.

This work is arranged in tables, printed across the pages, and is tolerably easily followed; for though there are no cross references in the body of the pamphlet, there is a folding genealogical chart appended, in which the individuals are named with references by numbers to their families. Prefixed is a wood cut engraving of the farm of John Cragin. The copy in the library of the N. E. Hist. Gen. Society contains photographic portraits of the author, who resides in Georgetown, D. C., and of Dea. Simon Cragin and his wife and Isaiah Cragin. It has also a photographic view of the homestead of Dea. Simon Cragin, at Mason, N. H.

Genealogical and Biographical Sketch of the Name and Family of BRACKETT; from the year 1630 to the year 1860. By Jeffrey Richardson jr. Boston: Printed by Alfred Mudge & Son, for the author, 1860. 8vo, pp. 56.

This is a very handsome volume, recording the descendants of one branch of the Brackett family, sprung from James, third son of Capt. Richard B. of Braintree. The two sons of James, viz., Joseph and Nathan, are here taken as heads of families, and the genealogy is divided into two parts, one beginning on p. 25, No. xxii, and the other on p. 32, No. xxiii. This record is very good in the later generations, but Savage's account of the early portion of the race, adds much to what is here given.

The Family of Rev. DAVID D. FIELD, D. D. of Stockbridge, Mass., with their Ancestors, from the time of Emigration to America. By his youngest son, Henry M. Field. Not published, but printed privately for the use of the Family. 1860. 12mo, pp. 105.

This work is, as its title denotes, chiefly devoted to the family of Rev. David Dudley Field, D.D., whose genealogy of the Brainard

family has already been noticed. Pages 3 – 4 are on the origin of the name ; pp. 5 – 13 are on the Fields of England ; on p. 14 is a woodcut of the arms of John Field, the astronomer ; pp. 15 – 32 give the descent of the Rev. Dr. Field from Zacheriah Field, one of the settlers of Hartford, Conn. ; pp. 33 – 38 give the descendants of Rev. Timothy Field, brother of the Rev. Dr. F. ; and the remainder of the work is devoted to the doctor's own descendants. Among his sons are David D. Field, a well known New York politician, Cyrus W. Field, whose connection with the Atlantic telegraph has rendered him famous, and Rev. Henry M. Field, the author of this book, one of the editors of the *New York Evangelist*.

A Genealogical Register of the Descendants of THOMAS FLINT, of Salem, with a Copy of the Wills and Inventories of the Estates of the first two Generations. Compiled by John Flint and John H. Stone. Andover : Printed by Warren F. Draper. 1860. 8vo, pp. 150.

Thomas and William Flint, who early settled at Salem, were brothers ; the descendants of the latter are few, but of the former many have borne the name, this record enumerating 1950. The genealogy has evidently been prepared with great care, the dates being very fully given, the arrangement clear, and in many instances interesting biographical notes give the reader an insight into the manners and actions of the past. The introduction informs us that besides these two brothers, there were two other early emigrants of the name, who are not known to have been connected with them. These are Rev. Henry Flint of Braintree, Mass., and Thomas his brother, the latter of whom came from Matlock, county of Derby, and settled at Concord, Mass., in 1638. The family is said to have been long settled at Matlock, and it has spread quite widely on this side of the Atlantic.

Genealogical History of the REDFIELD FAMILY in the United States. By John Howard Redfield. Being a Revision and Extension of the Genealogical Tables compiled in 1839 by William C. Redfield. Albany : Munsell and Rowland. New York : C. B. Richardson. 1860. 8vo, pp. 337.

The previously issued accounts of the Redfields, traced the family only of Theophilus of Killingworth, Conn., 1705 ; but the present

author has succeeded in establishing the pedigree for two generations earlier. The head of the family was William Redfin or Redfield of Cambridge, 1646, and New London. His only son was James of New London, New Haven, Martha's Vineyard, and Saybrook, who had issue Theophilus and James, the former of Killingworth, the latter of Fairfield, Conn. The discovery of the early portion of this pedigree and its verification, are proofs of the author's zeal and judgment; and he has certainly established as clear a case as any critic can desire. The genealogy is full, and is arranged on a good plan, enumerating over sixteen hundred of the name, one thousand of whom are supposed now to be living. The notes contain a curious summary of statistics of birth, longevity, &c.; as also extracts from deeds and records, and a list of sixty-two papers, published by William C. Redfield, on scientific subjects. The volume contains beautifully engraved portraits of Peleg Redfield, Luther, Heman J., Lewis H., George, William C., Isaac F., and Theophilus Redfield. The whole execution of the work is very neat, and as it has a good index, it will be a valuable and ornamental addition to the genealogist's library.

Memorials of Elder JOHN WHITE, one of the first Settlers of Hartford, Conn., and of his Descendants. By Allyn S. Kellogg. Hartford: Printed for the Family, by Case, Lockwood & Co. 1860. 8vo, pp. 322.

This genealogy is in all respects one of the best, being extensive, exact in dates, well arranged, and throughout bearing the marks of careful and extensive examination of old records. The descendants in the female line are also noticed in many cases, and the biographical sketches of the more prominent members of the family show that it has preserved a good station in the estimation of the community. The name, as might be expected, is very common in New England, there being over twenty emigrants of the name not known to be connected to each other; and a similar frequency of occurrence in England, will render any attempt to trace the pedigree of John White, very difficult. Some extracts from English records, furnished by the liberality of Hon. Henry White of New Haven, are printed, not as referring to this family, but to aid others of the name. The table of heads of families is a good feature in the book, and the analyses of the duration of the different generations, and the extent of the

several branches, are instructive and interesting. The author in his preface acknowledges valuable aid rendered by Norman, Henry, and Ebenezer B. White; the former gentleman having borne a large share of the expense of publication.

The Jewell Register, containing a List of the Descendants of THOMAS JEWELL of Braintree, near Boston, Mass. Hartford: Case, Lockwood & Co. 1860. 8vo, pp. 104.

This is a compactly printed pamphlet, giving 1868 of the descendants of Thomas Jewell. It is arranged on the plan of Judge Goodwin of Hartford, Conn., which is one of the best that are used. The authors appear to be Pliny Jewell of Hartford, Conn., and the Rev. Joel Jewell of French Mills, Pa. They suppose the progenitor of this family, who was at Mt. Wollaston, now Braintree, as early as 1639, and died there in 1654, to have been of the same stock as Bishop Jewell (1522-71), but give no reasons for this supposition. The arms of Bishop Jewell are prefixed to the book.

Genealogy and Biography of the ELMER FAMILY. Compiled by Lucius Q. C. Elmer. (Printed for the use of the family). Bridgeton, N. J.: Nixon and Potter, printers, Commerce and Laurel streets. 1860. 8vo, pp. 64.

I take this title from the *N. Y. Genealogical and Biographical Record*, vol. I, as I have not seen a copy of the genealogy.

Record of the Family of LOUIS DU BOIS, who emigrated from France to America in 1660. Edition of 150 copies; printed for the use of the family connection only. [Philadelphia:] Press of John C. Clark & Son. 1860. 8vo, pp. 76.

"This narrative," says the preface, "is one of a series of family records, distinct from each other, yet in some respects united." The first is the Patterson family, 1847; the second, the Ewing, 1858, and the third and last the present work, which is the joint

production of Robert P. Du Bois of New London, Pa., and William E. Du Bois of Philadelphia. The work is admirably adapted for what it is intended to be — a repository of facts that will interest members of the family. A folding lithographic tabular pedigree of the descendants of Robert Du Bois and his wife Catharine Blançon, is appended. A fascimile of the first page of the *Register of the French Church of New Paltz*, commencing 1683, in the handwriting of Louis Du Bois, the first elder and clerk of the session, is also given, besides which there is a page of autographs.

Genealogy of the EVERETT FAMILY. By Edward F. Everett, of Charlestown, Mass. Reprinted from the *New England Historical and Genealogical Register*, for July, 1860. Boston; Henry W. Dutton & Son, Printers. 1860. 8vo, pp. 7.

This record contains a portion of the descendants of Richard Everett of Dedham, 1636, being sufficiently extended to enable any one to connect and trace the remaining branches. From this ancestor were descended Alexander H. Everett, and Edward Everett.

Genealogical Items of the KELLOGG FAMILY. No. II. By D. O. Kellogg, member of the New England Hist. Gen. Society. Boston: H. W. Dutton & Son. 1860. 8vo, pp. 8.

This pamphlet, by Mr. Kellogg of Brooklyn, N. Y., was reprinted from the *N. H. Hist. and Gen. Register*, for April, 1860. The first part is noticed under the date of 1858. The progenitor of the family here recorded was Lieut. Joseph Kellogg, who joined the church at Farmington, Conn., Oct. 9, 1653, removed to Boston, Mass., 1659, and thence removed to Hadley, Mass., about 1662, where he died about 1707.

Fiftieth Anniversary of the Marriage of JAMES and MARY NORTH, Middletown, Conn., Oct. 24, 1860. Hartford; Press of Case, Lockwood & Co., 1860.

This is a privately printed 12mo pamphlet of 30 pages, containing a pleasant account of proceedings at the celebration of the *golden*

wedding of Deacon James North, born Sep. 16, 1788, son of Simeon North ; married, Oct. 24, 1810, Mary Doud, born Aug. 7, 1792, daughter of Richard Doud. No clue is given to their ancestry, except the above, but a full account is given of the descendants of Deacon North.

The WASHINGTONS: A Tale of a Country parish in the Seventeenth Century. By John Nassau Simpinkin, Rector of Brington, Northants. London: Longmans. 1860. 8vo, pp. 326 and 89.

This is an interesting account of the Washington family, compiled from the parish records and certain manuscripts preserved at Althorpe, the seat of Earl Spencer. It was undertaken under the mistaken idea that George Washington was descended from this branch. It seems that Laurence Washington of Sulgrave, Northants, having been forced to part with his property, removed to Brington, near Althorp Park, probably because he was related to the Spencers. In the church-yard there will be found his epitaph, dated 13th Dec., 1616, showing that by his wife Margaret, daughter of William Tees of Sussex, he had eight sons and nine daughters. John and Lawrence were wrongly supposed to have emigrated to Virginia. Our author gave proofs sufficient that John, one of these sons, was knighted in 1623, and that he married Mary Curtis (sister of Amy Washington's husband), who died January 1, 1624, and was buried in Islip Church, and had by her sons Mordaunt, John, and Philip. At least our author finds on the Althorp household books, that among the frequent guests of Lord Spencer, were Sir William, John, and Lawrence Washington, the Curtisses, Mewees and Pills, and that John is termed Sir John after March, 1623, and is accompanied by a son Mordaunt. From this beginning Col. Chester has followed up the trace, and as we shall hereafter show, has proved that the American family is not from this branch. Still the book will possess a certain interest as an antiquarian romance.

Bishop Meade's *Old Families*, and Mr. Custis's *Recollections*, contain much interesting information about the Washingtons in America, and the *Heraldic Journal* (Boston, 1866), contains a reprint of all that is known at present.

PERKINS FAMILY of Connecticut. By Fred. B. Perkins of Hartford, Conn. [Boston : 1860.] 8vo, pp. 8.

This is a reprint from the *N. E. Hist. and Gen. Register*, for April, 1860. It gives only descendants of Joseph and Jabez Perkins, who settled in Connecticut, and who were grandsons of John Perkins, who emigrated from England, and settled at Ipswich, Mass. The previous generations of this family, and the early generations of other Perkins families, are given in an article by H. N. Perkins of Boston, published in the *Register*, for July, 1856, and a fuller account of the Hampton Perkinses by Asa W. Brown, in the same work, Jan., 1858. Neither of the latter articles were reprinted separately.

Incidents in the Life of SAMUEL WHITNEY, born in Marlborough, Massachusetts, 1734. Died at Castine, Maine, 1808. Together with some Account of his Descendants, and other Family Memorials. Collected by his Great-Grandson, Henry Austin Whitney. Boston ; Printed for private distribution. 1860. folio, pp. 142.

One hundred and twenty-five copies were struck off at the Riverside press, Cambridge. On the title page of twenty-five copies, the vignette was printed in different tints. Head and tail pieces to the different chapters and divisions, of scroll work, and the initial letters, cut for this book, are printed in red relief. In the appendix, the initial letters in black relief. There are two plates — Samuel Whitney's residences at Concord and Castine, with several facsimiles of signatures.

This book, beautifully printed, is especially of interest to the immediate family of which it treats, giving a very full genealogical account of Samuel Whitney's descendants, and of those of David Howe, Esq., of Castine. On pp. 74 and 75, will be found a genealogical outline of the descendants of Col. William Smith, born in Newton, near Higham Ferris, in Northampton, England, November 6, 1685 ; married Martha Ferristall of Putney, in the county of Surrey, in the Protestant church at Tangier, Africa, and whose twelve children were born in Tangier, London, Youghall (Ireland), New York, and Brookhaven, L. I., where he died Sept. 27, 1705. Epi-

taphs and monumental inscriptions are given from Castine and Waldoboro, Me., New Orleans, La., Bolton, Mass., Swedesboro', N. J., and the Granary burial ground, Boston. The appendix contains genealogical outlines of the descendants of John Bridge of Cambridge, Mass., 1632, who died 1665; of Abraham Belknap of Essex county, who died about 1644; and of David Cutler, who died in Boston 1710; all of which sketches contain some material which I have not met with in print elsewhere. Also a notice of Samuel Austin of Boston, born 1721, died 1792, with his descent from Richard Austin of Charlestown, and an account of the somewhat remarkable recapture of the American ship Hiram, from the French, in the year 1800.

The Will of William Lawrence, born in Groton, 1783, died in Boston, 1848, to which are prefixed the wills of William Boardman Senior, who died in 1806; of his daughter Susannah Boardman, who died the same year, and of his son William Boardman, born 1760, died 1842; also the will of Mrs. Susan Rugles Lawrence, born 1787, died 1858. [The Lawrence Arms.] Boston. Six copies printed for the use of the Trustees. 1860. Folio, pp. 48.

This compilation is beautifully printed, and is from the Riverside Press of H. O. Houghton and Company, Cambridge, Massachusetts. There is a head piece to each division of the book, and nine initial letters printed in red. The W of William and L of Lawrence, on the title page, are mediæval letters, printed in red, and were cut for the book. Besides the wills mentioned in the title, and a brief introduction by the compiler, signed H. A. W., the book contains memoranda relating to the families of William Boardman, and of Caleb Davis, the son of Joshua and Sarah Davis, born in Woodstock, Conn., Oct. 25, 1738; died in Boston, July 6, 1797; and who was the first speaker of the Massachusetts house of representatives, under the constitution, in 1780: Memoranda relating to the family of William Lawrence, giving his descent from John Lawrence of Wisset, county of Suffolk, England, and of Watertown and Groton, Mass., with two generations of his descendants, being all of his descendants born to the date, October 1861; and a list of family portraits.

PRATT MEMORIAL. By Rev. Stillman Pratt, Middleboro', Mass. Small 4to, pp. 8.

This is a pamphlet without title page, and was published in 1860. It gives a genealogy of the Pratts descended from John Pratt of Dorchester, Mass., admitted a freeman of the Massachusetts colony, May 14, 1634. His descendants, we are here informed, reside chiefly in Medfield, Reading, and Woodend, Mass., Temple, N. H., Buffalo, N. Y., and Prattsville, Ala. Besides John there are other immigrants mentioned here, viz., Phineas of Weymouth, Plymouth, and Charleston, whose descendants may be found at Cohasset, Middleboro, Taunton, Boston, and many other places; Joshua of Plymouth (supposed to be a brother of Phineas), whose descendants are settled in the old colony, Sudbury, Shutesbury, and elsewhere; William, of Hartford and Saybrook, Conn., whose descendants reside at Saybrook and vicinity; and Edward, from London, Eng., who settled at Sutton, Mass., and whose descendants are found in Sherborn and vicinity. It is here stated that the genealogy of the Saybrook family has been thoroughly traced, and is ready for publication.

Pedigree of MINER. By W. H. Whitmore. Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for April, 1859. Boston: H. W. Dutton & Son. 1860. 8vo, pp. 8.

This is probably the rarest of American genealogies, as but one copy exists. After the type had stood for some months, it was accidentally distributed, and a single proof remains.

As to the family, which has been of good reputation in Connecticut, we may say that it claims a good origin in England. This essay was written by Thomas Miner of Stonington, Conn., in 1683, when he was seventy-five years old, for the purpose of preserving a knowledge of the pedigree. He claims that his father Clement, was son of William Miner of Chew-Magna, who died in 1585, and that William was son of another and more noted William.

The family is traced back for several generations with much zeal and a considerable display of heraldic pedantry.

The family seem to have given full credence to the pedigree, for the arms depicted in the manuscripts are found on the tomb-stones of three of the sons of this Thomas.

MERRICK Genealogy. A Genealogical Circular, Very Respectfully Addressed to all the Merricks in America. Large 4to, pp. 9.

The title of this pamphlet and the small number of its pages will give those who have not seen it a very inadequate idea of its extent. Though there are but nine pages here, yet these pages—being printed in small type, three columns to a page—contain as much matter as 50 common octavo pages; and though the work is called a circular, it is in the regular form of a genealogy and gives a greater number of persons than do many books that profess to be full genealogies.

The pamphlet was published in 1860; but the printer's name is not given, nor is the place where it was printed. We learn from the introduction, that the author is the Rev. James L. Merrick of South Amherst, Mass., and that he intends soon to publish a genealogy in book form. The basis of this work, the author informs us, is a genealogy compiled in 1815-16, by the late Tilly Merrick jr., of West Springfield, Mass. Eight of these nine pages are devoted to the descendants of Thomas Merrick, who settled in 1638, at Springfield, Mass., where he had thirteen children born. Besides this family, there are several others in America, namely the Methuen family, descended from Timothy Merrick, who there married Mary Bodwell in 1728; the Philadelphia and Hallowell families descended from two brothers: Samuel, born 1762, and John, born 1766, who emigrated from London to this country, the former settling at Philadelphia, Pa., and the latter at Hallowell, Me.; the Maryland family, who trace their descent to Thomas Duhuret Merrick who settled at Annapolis, Md., where he died Dec., 1794; and the Marblehead family descended from Michael Merrick, who with a brother emigrated from Ireland and settled at Marblehead, Mass., about 1770. Some account of all these families is given.

A Letter concerning FAMILY HISTORY. By Andrew Brown. 1812. [Printed at Albany by J. Munsell. 1860.] Pages 12.

This is an autobiographical letter written by Andrew Brown to his son Silas, in 1812. It contains some genealogical notes, and the editor has prefixed a short tabular pedigree showing that Andrew

was grandson of Ichabod, who was the son of John Brown of Stonington, Conn. We presume the letter remained in manuscript until printed at this time.

Genealogy of the FREEMAN FAMILY.

This little book of 92 pages is almost entirely filled with one or two biographies. The genealogy is traced back to Samuel Freeman of Watertown, A. D. 1630, and thence downward through Samuel of Eastham, whose grandson, Enoch H. C. 1729, removed to Falmouth, Me., in 1742.

This last named held various offices, was judge of probate in 1770, and died in 1788. His son, Samuel, was also judge of probate and filled other responsible positions. The greater portion of this book is devoted to the biography of this Samuel Freeman, and of his son, Samuel D. Freeman, and the whole seems to be an appendix to certain lectures prepared for delivery before the Washingtonian Society at Portland.

We find no date of publication, but have ventured to assign it to 1860 or 1861.

A Genealogical Dictionary of the First Settlers of New England, showing Three Generations of those who came before May, 1692, on the basis of Farmer's Register. By James Savage, former President of the Massachusetts Historical Society, and Editor of Winthrop's History of New England. In four volumes. Boston: Little, Brown & Co. 1860. Vols. I and II. pp. 516 and 599: Vol. III. 1861. pp. 664: Vol. IV. 1862. pp. 714.

This is a work of the highest value to the genealogist, and is indeed the foundation of every library in which family histories are to claim a place. It is as necessary as a dictionary of any language is to a student thereof, and partakes necessarily of such defects as are inseparable from this condensed form of supplying information. In these volumes it is intended to give the dates of marriage and death of every immigrant hither previous to 1692, dates of the birth, marriage and death of his children and of the birth of his grandchildren, thus recording the first three generations. This plan

of course produces a seeming inequality, as a child brought here by its parents is assumed as a head of a family, though one born here twenty years before is not ; but a limit was of necessity to be fixed somewhere, and it would be difficult to suggest one better than that adopted.

The limit of time, 1692, is a very judicious one, since, as the author states, "nineteen-twentieths of the people in New England, in 1775, were descendants of those found here at that time."

As to the execution of the plan, every reader must give Mr. Savage unqualified praise. It is impossible that there should not be numerous omissions, but there will be found but very few errors. There must be so many sources of information yet unexamined, so many manuscripts yet unpublished, that we may reasonably expect to fill up many gaps in the account ; still the main portion of the work has been performed under the most favorable circumstances. Mr. Savage has devoted fifteen years to his *Dictionary*, and, in addition to his own researches, he has maintained an extensive correspondence, and thus obtained the results of a dozen careful antiquaries. Indeed for the last five or six years, nearly every genealogist has taken pains to communicate to him such new items as might be discovered in tracing any special family.

This work is one intended for the student, and hence economy of space has been studied, by the use of abbreviations, easily understood. It may be well to note, however, that the old orthography of surnames was very variable, and a name may be on this list in a place not warranted by the modern spelling.

One great excellence of the work remains to be noted ; as he has embraced all New England in the plan of investigation, he has been able to collect the different settlers of the same surname into one field of vision ; and as so many Massachusetts men removed from the sea-board, farther inland, and disappeared from record there, the genealogist will now often discover the location elsewhere of some long-missing branch of his family.

This *Dictionary* will long remain a monument to the industry and public spirit of the author, and a witness of his freedom from prejudice, and his ability to discover and confute the numerous ridiculous traditions heretofore current among us.

1861.

Genealogy of the ADAMS FAMILY of Kingston, Mass.
Collected and compiled by George Adams of Boston.
Boston: Published by the Descendants of Francis
Adams. Printed by David Clapp. 1861. 8vo, pp.
64.

It is evident from the letter printed in this book, that Francis Adams the emigrant was the brother of a Richard A., who writes from Chester, Eng., in 1697. It is judged from the fact that the family possesses the original deed, that Francis was the son of a Richard Adams, gent., of Boston who bought lands in New Hampshire in 1688. Beyond this all is guess-work, as the name is so common. Francis Adams died at Kingston, Mass., in 1758, and the record of his descendants seems to be carefully collected.

The BABCOCK FAMILY. 8vo, pp. 4.

This is a pamphlet without title page, reprinted in 1861, at Albany, N. Y., by Messrs. Munsell & Rowland, from a half sheet foolscap, without date. It was probably printed first in 1844, as a note at the end, signed S. Babcock, is dated at New Haven, Conn., that year. Mr. Babcock states that he had been permitted by the author, Albert Wells of Palmyra, N. Y., to copy this account of the Babcock family from a sheet printed by Mr. Wells himself, for his own gratification and amusement. It possesses no value as a contribution to family history and is in contradiction to the received authorities.

Percival and Ellen GREEN. [Boston: Press of H. W.
Dutton & Son. 1861.] 8vo, pp. 5.

This pamphlet is without title page. I have supplied within brackets, the place and date of publication. It contains one line of the descendants of Percival Green, who came to this country in 1635, and settled at Cambridge, Mass., carried down to the sixth generation. The author is Samuel A. Green, M. D., of Boston, of the eighth generation. This account is reprinted, with a few addi-

tional particulars, in the *Register* for April, 1861. To some copies is added an article by Dr. Green, from the *American Annals of the Deaf and Dumb*, for April, 1861, containing a sketch of the life of Francis Green of this family, "the earliest advocate of the education of deaf mutes in America," and a translation by the latter, of some extracts from the *Institution des Sourds et Muets* of the Abbe De L' Epée, which translation was first published in 1803, in the *New England Palladium*, a Boston newspaper.

Sketch of the CHIPMAN FAMILY communicated to the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, by Rev. R. Manning Chipman of Wolcottville, Ct. [Boston : 1861.] 8vo, pp. 4.

This is a reprint, without title page, of the brief article bearing the above title in the *Register*, for Jan. 1861, to which is appended the obituary of Capt. Zachariah Chipman of Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, from the same work.

A Genealogical Account of the NOYES FAMILY, together with the DIKE Family and the Fuller and Edson Families. Compiled by Jacob Noyes of Abington. Abington : C. G. Easterbrook, Printer. 1861. 8vo, pp. 13.

These are brief genealogies only of the families named in the title. The Noyes family here given is descended from Nicholas Noyes, who with his brother Rev. James, came from Choulderton, Wiltshire, England, in 1634. Both of them finally settled in Newbury. It is here asserted that "they were descended from a knight by the name of James, who was with William at the battle of Hastings;" but as no authority is given, the statement may be safely doubted. The Noyes family fills pp. 3-6; the Dike family descended from Samuel, born in Scotland, 1722, fills pp. 7-9; the Fuller family from Dr. Samuel of the Mayflower, has only p. 10 devoted to it; and the Edson family from Dea. Samuel, born 1612, of Salem and Bridgewater, fills pp. 11-13. A cradle, said to have been brought by Dr. Samuel Fuller in the Mayflower, is owned by the author.

A Genealogical Register of the Descendants of several Ancient Puritans. By Rev. Abner Morse, A. M. Vol. III. Boston: Press of H. W. Dutton & Son. 1861. 8vo, pp. 243.

The third volume, unlike the second published in 1859, is complete. It is devoted to the different families of RICHARDS in this country, of which the author gives twelve; the progenitors being Thomas of Dorchester, Mass., 1630-6, Weymouth, 1636-50; Thomas of Hartford, Ct., 1636-9(?); Nathaniel of Cambridge, Mass., 1632-6, Hartford, Conn., 1636-53(?); Norwalk, Conn., 1653-82(?); William of Plymouth, Mass., 1632-6, Scituate, 1632-45, Weymouth, Mass., 1645-82; John of Plymouth, Mass., 1632-52(?), New London, Conn., 1652-87(?); Edward of Dedham, Mass., 1637-84; Richard of Lynn, Mass., 1633-78(?); Paul of New York, 1667-80; Humphrey of Boston, 1695-1727; John of Newbury, Mass., 1694-9; Piscataqua, N. H., 1701(?); Samuel of Norwalk, Conn., 1714-61; and Charles of Marblehead, Mass., 1728. A separate chapter is devoted to each of these twelve families. This is perhaps the best of Mr. Morse's publications. The book is dedicated to the memory of the late Rev. John Richards, D. D., who had begun to collect materials for a similar work, but was prevented by death from preparing it. A portrait of Rev. Dr. Richards is given as a frontispiece. There are also portraits of Samuel, Rev. Jonas D. F., Rev. Wm. C., Reuben Jun., Benjamin and James Richards. A coat of arms is also given without authority; and besides an index of residences, which the author's previous works possesses, this has also an index of intermarriages.

Memorial of the WALKERS of the old Plymouth Colony, embracing Genealogical and Biographical Sketches of James, of Taunton; Philip, of Rehoboth; William, of Eastham; John, of Marshfield; and Thomas, of Bristol; and of their descendants from 1620 to 1860. By J. B. R. Walker, Member of the Old Colony Historical Society. Northampton: Metcalf & Co., Printers. 1861. 8vo, pp. xix and 451.

Genealogies of families bearing common names, like the present, are much more difficult to compile than of those traced to but one

or two contemporaries among our early settlers. The successful accomplishment of such an undertaking as this, is therefore deserving of great praise. This work, which seems to have been carefully prepared, is by Rev. Mr. Walker of Holyoke, Mass. The printer has also done his part well. The preface and introduction fill nineteen pages; pp. 1-3 relate to Widow Walker of Rehoboth, the head of the Taunton family; pp. 4-17, to James Walker of Taunton; p. 18, to Sarah (Walker) Tisdill; pp. 21-116, to descendants of James Walker of Taunton; pp. 117-329, to Philip Walker of Rehoboth and his descendants; p. 330, to Samuel Walker of Rehoboth; pp. 331-367, to William Walker of Eastham, and his descendants; pp. 368-396, to John Walker of Marshfield, and his descendants; p. 397, to John Walker of Marshfield, and Francis Walker of Middleboro; and pp. 398-400, to Thomas Walker of Bristol, R. I., and his descendants. In the appendix, six pages are devoted to the Walkers of the Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut colonies, a compilation which will be very useful to persons tracing other families of the name; six pages are given to members of congress, graduates of colleges, authors and inventors named Walker, classified under these heads; and ten pages, to miscellaneous matter. There are two indices, viz: one of persons of the name, and the other of intermarriages with other families. These fill twenty-seven pages. There are portraits of the author, and James, George, Richmond, Bradford, Joseph, James O., William, Thomas A., Whitfield, Abel, William P., Thomas R., George W., Darwin G., Hiram N., DeWitt C., and Charles I. Walker.

The WETMORE FAMILY of America, and its collateral branches; with Genealogical, Biographical and Historical Notices. By James Carnahan Wetmore. Albany: Munsell & Rowland. 1861. royal 8vo, pp. 670.

It is sufficient praise of the literary merits of the book to say that they are worthy of its exterior. Its typographical execution is in the highest style of the art. The introduction occupies pp. 1-9; pp. 11-26 give biographic items relative to the first settler, Thomas Whitmore, whose name has been corrupted by his descendants to Wetmore; pp. 27-130 give his descendants; pp. 531-610 are devoted to an appendix, and pp. 611-670 contain the indices, which are very full and well prepared. The introduction treats of the

Whitmore families in America ; of a coat of arms said to have been used by the descendants of Thomas Whitmore for upwards of a century, of which a wood cut is given ; and of the origin of the name. Thomas Whitmore, to the descendants of whom the bulk of this work is devoted, came to this country in 1625, according to a genealogical record made in 1792, but the first notice found of him in this country, is in 1639 - 40, at Wethersfield, Conn. He subsequently removed to Hartford and Middletown, Conn., and died Dec. 11, 1681, aged about 68. The individuals in this genealogy are not numbered, but a plan, first used in print, I think, by Mr. Dudley in his *Dudley Genealogies*, of giving the line of descent of the parent at the head of the several families, is used instead. This, with a subdivision of the lines, an excellent table of contents, a tabular pedigree referring to the pages where descendants are found, and good indices, make it tolerably easy to follow the descent or ascent, as well as to find the various persons noticed in the book.

A very thorough research appears to have been made for materials to illustrate the biography of the members of this family ; and extracts from records, newspapers, &c., and copies of inscriptions on gravestones, are quite numerous on these pages. Gen. Prosper Montgomery Wetmore of New York, the poet, who is also distinguished in political, benevolent, and commercial circles, is of this family. His memoir will be found at pp. 127 - 33. The appendix contains the following articles, viz: Historical sketch of John Whitmore of Stamford ; armorial bearings and lineage of English Whitmores ; abstract of wills in England ; biographical sketches of President Edwards, Elder Brewster, Governor Treadwell, Rev. Samuel Kirkland, and Capt. Miles Standish, with records of descendants.

History of the REED FAMILY in Europe and America.

By Jacob Whittemore Reed, member of the New England Historic-Genealogical Society. Boston : Printed for John Wilson & Son. 1861. 8vo, pp. 588.

The English portion occupies only 40 pages, but it would not be easy to collect more errors in the same space from any similar work. Not only has this portion nothing to do with the American part, but the mistakes are too absurd to require correction. Dismissing the

English part as not deserving criticism, we find the rest worthy of commendation.

The portraits are those of the author, of Reuben Reed, Lucius R. Paige, Hon. Nathan Reed, Col. Jesse Reed, Mrs. Mehitable Deane, David Reed, Levi Reed, John M. Reed, Wm. B. Reed, Thomas Reed, and James Reed. Each of the different stocks occupies a chapter; but the arrangement of families in the chapters, is not the best, there being no cross references.

A Record of the COPE FAMILY, as established in America by Oliver Cope, who came from England to Pennsylvania about the year 1682; with the residences, dates of births, death and marriages, of his descendants as far as ascertained. By Gilbert Cope. Philadelphia: King & Baird, Printers. 1861. 8vo, pp. 251.

There is evidence on record at Philadelphia, that the ancestor of this family came from Avebury, in Wiltshire. After his removal to this country, he settled in the county of New Castle, Penn., where he died, in the year 1687. The author has gleaned all the facts he was able to collect about him, but as is often the case in such investigations, the record obtained is far from being full. The book is well printed, and has the appearance of having been carefully prepared. The dates are minute and full. The plan of arrangement is substantially that adopted by the late Mr. Goodwin of Hartford, Conn., and has the same deficiency that is so marked in his books, there being no sign to show readily, whether the persons whose names appear in the regular series have children recorded in the book or not. This want is supplied in the *Vinton Memorial*, and in some of the genealogies published in 1859 and 1860, in the *N. E. Hist. and Gen. Register*. The plan is an excellent one in other respects. The book has an index of marriages, but lacks a general index of names. The author thinks, from the spelling and pronunciation of the name, that it is of German origin; the more so from the fact that there have been many Copes among the Germans. I have some doubt of the correctness of this opinion.

A Paper read at a Family Meeting of some of the descendants (comprising children, grandchildren, and great-grandchildren) of SAMUEL HURLBUT, born at Chatham, Conn., 1748, and his wife Jerusha (Higgins) Hurlbut, born at Haddam, Conn., 1750, held at Racine, Wis., September 20, 1860. By Henry Higgins Hurlbut. Racine, Wis.: Printed for the Author at the Journal Office, 1861. 8vo, pp. 22.

Besides the genealogical paper read at the meeting, an appendix of notes and a table displaying the ancestry of Samuel Hurlbut and his wife Jerusha, will be found here. Mr. Hurlbut was descended from Thomas¹ H. of Wethersfield, Conn., who was wounded in the Pequot war, 1637, through John,² David,³ and David,⁴ his father.

• ROBERT HARRIS and his descendants; with notices of the Morey and Metcalf Families. Compiled by Luther M. Harris, M. D. Boston: Printed by Henry W. Dutton and Son. 1861. 8vo, pp. 56.

Robert Harris, the ancestor of this family, came to New England as early as 1643, and settled at Roxbury. The book is arranged on the plan of Mr. Drake, and is of course clear and satisfactory. There are two good indices. The Morey family occupies only a page and a half, and the Metcalf family, which is an abridgment of Dr. Harris's article in the *Register*, giving his own line of descent, fills less than two pages.

Reunion of the Family of JOSEPH TAYLOR at Middletown, New Jersey, in 1861. . . . Printed for private circulation. Wm. Everdill's Sons, Printers, 104 Fulton St., N. Y. 1861. 8vo, pp. 9. [Printed on one side of the leaf only.

The very interesting account of a thanksgiving party held Nov. 28th, 1861, here presented, contains the records of the descendants of Edward Taylor a large proprietor of lands at Middletown in 1692. The family is said to be clearly traced from John Taylor, who was

living in the time of King Edward III. From him was descended Matthew Taylor, who married about 1600 the heiress of Richard Freeland, and whose grandson, Matthew, was the father of the emigrant.

The book is beautifully printed, and the genealogy begins at so late a period that it is probably complete.

Genealogy of the HOSMER FAMILY. By James B. Hosmer. Hartford: Steam press of Elihu Geer. 1861. 8vo, pp. 16.

This brief record commences with Thomas Hosmer, son of Stephen and Dorothy Hosmer of Hawkhurst, Co. Kent, Eng., who came to Cambridge, Mass., as early as 1632, and afterwards settled at Hartford.

As will be inferred from the size of the book, the family is not very extensively traced out; but among the notables of the name are recorded Hon. Titus Hosmer, who was an ardent champion of the popular side in the Revolution, an assistant speaker of the Connecticut house of representatives, and appointed by congress one of the three judges of appeals. He d. in 1780, aged 44. His son, Stephen Titus Hosmer, b. 1763, d. 1834, was chief justice of Connecticut.

JOHN ROGERS: the Compiler of the first Authorized English Bible; the Pioneer of the English Reformation; and its First Martyr. Embracing a Genealogical Account of his Family, Biographical Sketches of some of his principal descendants, his own writings, etc. By Joseph Lemuel Chester. London: Longman, Green, Longman & Roberts. 1861. 8vo, pp. 452.

This elaborate work, though published in London, was the production of an American antiquary, and is one of the best and most exhaustive biographies extant. Mr. Chester, in common with most of the descendants of the Rev. John Rogers of Dedham, England, believed himself to be also descended from the famous martyr.

In attempting to prove this relationship by examining the English records, Mr. Chester effectually disproved it; but he wisely

decided to publish the new and deeply interesting material he had gathered. It would be foreign to our subject to enter upon the biography of an Englishman in no way connected with this country, but owing to the popular mistake we will specify the points which have been proved.

John Rogers was probably born at Deritend, now a portion of Birmingham, and, according to the Herald's visitations, married Adriana de Weyden, *alias* Pratt, by whom he had children: Daniel, John, Ambrose, Samuel, Philip, Bernard, Augustine, Barnaby, Susan, Elizabeth, and Hester. Of these, Daniel was clerk of the council to Queen Elizabeth, and John was a doctor of laws. Descendants of both can be traced for a little distance, but then disappear, and there is no person living who can present the necessary evidence of descent from the martyr.

On the other hand it is rendered certain that Rev. Richard Rogers of Wethersfield, Eng., was *not* a descendant, nor was his *kinsman* (not nephew, as is sometimes said), the Rev. John Rogers of Dedham.

Mr. Chester's book abounds in evidence of patient and careful investigation, a rare ability to connect and understand dissevered facts, and a full appreciation of the importance of scrupulously clinging to the exact truth.

1862.

Facsimiles of the Memorial Stones of the last English ancestors of GEORGE WASHINGTON in the Parish Church of Brington, Northamptonshire, England; permanently placed in the State House of Massachusetts. Boston: William White, printer to the State. 1862. Folio, pp. 15.

This curious pamphlet, a reprint of the House Document, No. 199, for 1861, contains the record of transactions based upon Mr. Simkinson's book previously mentioned. Supposing that the Brington grave yard contained the tombs of the ancestors of George Washington, Earl Spencer had facsimiles made of two of them, and presented these copies to Hon. Charles Sumner. By the latter they were presented to the state, the gift was announced by Gov. John A. Andrew in a message, and by vote they were directed to be placed in the Doric Hall of the State House, and were so erected.

Unfortunately as Mr. Chester has shown, in a book hereafter reviewed, these were *not* the ancestors or near relatives of our Washington, and the tablets should be removed from their wrong position.

The CHAPIN Genealogy, containing a very large proportion of the descendants of Dea. Samuel Chapin, who settled in Springfield, Mass., in 1642. Collected and Compiled by Orange Chapin. To which is added a "Centennial Discourse delivered before the First Congregational Society in Chicopee, September 26, 1852, by E. B. Clark, Pastor of the Church which was organized Sept. 27, 1752." Also, an Address delivered at the opening of the Town Hall in Springfield, March 24, 1828, containing Sketches of the Early History of that Town, and those in that vicinity. With an Appendix, by George Bliss. Northampton: printed by Metcalf & Company, 1862. 8vo, pp. 368.

This is a very good family history, one which would do credit to any author, and especially noteworthy as the work of one who had passed "three score and ten" before its publication. The work is divided into several parts. The 1st, pp. 1 - 171, contains the record of the descendants of Samuel Chapin. 2d, 174 - 221, families connected with the Chapins. 3d, pp. 225 - 233, descendants of Josiah Chapin, son of Samuel. 4th, pp. 237 - 256, Clark's Centennial Discourse. 5th, pp. 259 - 328, Bliss's address. Two large indices and the addenda complete the volume.

It contains a number of biographical sketches, and as so many of the family have continued to reside near Springfield, the republication of the historical discourses was very appropriate to the subject. The book is certainly to be put in the first rank.

[NOTE.—We may here mention the following book: The Chapin Gathering. Proceedings at the Meeting of the Chapin Family, in Springfield, Mass., September 17, 1862. Springfield: printed by Samuel Bowles & Company. 1862. 8vo, pp. 97. It was evidently a very pleasant celebration and largely attended. The only special item we note in respect to genealogy, is the copy of a document dated in 1779, which says that Samuel Chapin was born in Dartmouth, England.]

The Family of Richard Boothe (an Original Settler in Stratford, Conn.), traced through some Branches of his Posterity, and introduced by Fragmentary Notes on ancient Stratford. New York C. S. Westcott & Co., printers. No. 79 John St. 1862. 8vo, pp. 64.

This is a very fair record of Richard Booth's descendants, now mainly to be found in Connecticut and New York.

The True Genealogy of the DUNNEL and DWINNEL Family of New England. By Henry Gale Dunnel, M. D., of New York City. New York: Charles B. Richardson, No. 264 Canal street. 1862. Royal 8vo, pp. 84.

This is a very well written account of the descendants of Michael Dunnel or Dwinell of Topsfield, Mass. It is strictly a genealogy, the biographical notes being very brief, and is clearly arranged. The family tradition is that the name is of French origin. It has been variously spelt Doniel, Dunwell, Donell, Dunnell, and Dwinell, but probably always was pronounced Dunnel.

The TOPPANS of Toppan's Lane, with their Descendants and Relations Collected and arranged by Joshua Coffin. Newburyport: William H. Huse & Co., printers, 42 State street. 1862. 8vo, pp. 30.

This pamphlet commences with an account of a family meeting held June 24, 1846. At p. 10, we have an account of the English ancestry of Abraham Toppan, the emigrant, tracing the family to Robert Topham of Linton, Co. York, whose will is dated in 1550. His second son, Edward², was of Aiglethorpe near Linton, and is said to have been the father of William³ Toppan who lived at Calbridge, where his son Abraham was baptized April 10, 1606. Abraham removed to Yarmouth and there married Susanna Taylor. He was the first of the name here. We must say, however, that notwithstanding the usual accuracy of Mr. Coffin, this pedigree does not seem sufficiently fortified with proofs, to be at once accepted.

The record of the American family is exact in dates, but has no system of numbering or reference.

The Vassalls of New England and their immediate Descendants. A Genealogical and Biographical Sketch compiled from church and town records. By Edward Doubleday Harris of Cambridge, Mass. Albany: J. Munsell, 78 State street. 1862. 8vo, pp. 26.

The Vassalls have borne a distinguished part in the history of Massachusetts. William was one of the original patentees, an Assistant &c., but quarrelled and left. His brother Samuel, also a patentee, was a famous member of the Puritan party, "the first who refused to submit to the tax of tonnage and poundage." William probably has descendants here through his daughters: Samuel's son John lived at Jamaica and had sons William and Leonard. Of these Leonard came to Boston in 1723 and had a large family, and Florentius Vassall, nephew of Leonard, was the owner of much land in Maine.

Leonard's descendants in the female line are numerous here, but the male representatives are all in England. The family, like so many of the wealthy part of the community, was royalist and quitted the country at the revolution. Like so many of the refugees also, the Vassalls seem to have prospered abroad, aided undoubtedly by the wealth they possessed beyond the range of our unjust confiscation.

Mr. Harris has performed most acceptably a task rendered unusually difficult by the dispersion of the family and the deficiencies of the usual sources of information.

Genealogy of a portion of the POPE FAMILY, together with Biographical Notices of Col. William Pope, of Boston, and some of his descendants. Boston: David Clapp, printer, 334 Washington street. 1862. 8vo, pp. 68.

From a prefatory note it appears that the author has large collections relating to the Pope family history, but this brief summary of one branch was published for a special reason. Not only were there several different families of the name here, but in Dorchester, Mass., at an early date there were two named John Pope. Of these, one left descendants only in the line of his daughter Patience, wife of Edward Blake of Milton. The other John has left a numerous posterity.

Genealogy of OTHNIEL PHELPS, Esq., of Aylmer, Canada West. Prepared expressly for him, by request, by his esteemed friend and distant relative, Oliver Seymour Phelps, Esq., of St. Catharines, C. W. St. Catharines: H. F. Leavenworth's Herald Power Press. 1862. 8vo, pp. 44.

Othniel Phelps was born in Montgomery county, New York, and his pedigree is traced to William Phelps of Dorchester, Mass., and Windsor, Conn. There is some probability that the emigrant was from Porlock, near Minehead, Co. Somerset, England. This record traces a few branches of a widely spreading race. The rest of this pamphlet is made up of miscellaneous jottings concerning the name, and of copies of private letters to the author, many of which seem hardly intended by the writers for publication.

Genealogical and Biographical Account of the Family of BOLTON in England and America, Deduced from an early period, and continued down to the present time. Collected chiefly from original papers and records: with an Appendix. By Robert Bolton, A. M., Author of the "History of Westchester County," also "History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the County of Westchester," "Guide to New Rochelle," a Member of the Protestant Episcopal Society, and of the New York and Georgia Historical Societies. . . . New York: John A. Gray, printer, stereotyper and binder, Fire-proof Buildings, corner of Frankfort and Jacob streets. 1862. 8vo, pp. 222.

Of this elaborate work of the well known historian of Westchester county, but fifty copies were printed. The family in this country is descended from Robert Bolton of Philadelphia, A. D. 1718, whose ancestor was Adam Bolton of Brookhouse in Blackburn, Co. Lancashire in 1570. The most distinguished members of the family were Rev. Samuel Bolton, rector of Broughton, a prominent Puritan author, and his son, Rev. Samuel Bolton, prebendary of Westminster.

The bearers of the name here have been few in number, and have been chiefly merchants. Rev. Robert Bolton, however, father of the author, abandoned trade for the ministry and was long settled in England. He died in 1857.

The book contains also a short pedigree of the Woodhull family of Long Island, to which race the author's second wife belongs, showing the American branch to be nearly related to the Barons Crewe of Stene.

The illustrations in the volume are some twenty woodcuts of Bolton arms, as also of the arms of Curtis, Mauvé, McClean, Le Jay, Woodhull and Clay, woodcuts of the house of Brookhouse, map of the town of Blackburn, monument of Rev. Robert Bolton, monument of Robert Bolton, Savaunah, Pelham Priory; Christ Church, Pelham, New York; Parochial School at Pelham: and many autographs.

Altogether the book is most enjoyable, being evidently the work of a thorough antiquary, fortunate in having a familiar and interesting subject to discuss.

The SUTTON-DUDLEYS of England, and the DUDLEYS of Massachusetts in New-England. From the Norman Conquest to the present time. By George Adlard. London: Printed for the author. May be had of John Russell Smith, 36 Soho Square. MDCCCLXII. 8vo, pp. 160.

As many descendants of Gov. Thomas Dudley are interested in this question of his ancestry, we will endeavor to give the present condition of the problem.

The English family of the name has been of eminent rank. The main line is traced to Herve de Sutton, living A. D. 1175. A descendant, Sir John Sutton, married about 1325, Margaret, sister and coheirress of John de Somery, Baron of Dudley, and thus acquired that lordship but not a title. Long after, John Sutton *alias* Dudley was made in 1439 Baron Dudley, and the family seems generally to have assumed the name of Dudley. The fifth Baron Dudley died in 1643, and his grand-daughter and heiress, Frances Dudley, carried the title to the Ward family. It is believed that from the first baron was descended the famous Dudley, Earl of Northumberland, and Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester, Elizabeth's favorite, yet English authorities pronounce the affiliation as doubtful.

Mr. Adlard, an Englishman who has resided in New York for some years, endeavors in this book to prove our Gov. Thomas Dudley the descendant of Thomas, son of Edward Sutton, second Baron Dudley. To do this he refers to a manuscript life of Thomas Dudley, now in the possession of J. Wingate Thornton of Boston, which very probably was written by Cotton Mather, and is an enlargement of his life in the *Magnalia*. The only genealogical facts there stated are that he was born in the town of Northampton in the year 1574: that his father was Capt. Roger Dudley who was slain in the wars when this his son, and one only daughter, were very young; and that Judge Nichols was his kinsman by the mother's side.

These are the only known facts except that the governor used as a seal, the Dudley arms, differenced with a crescent.

Several interesting articles have appeared in the *Herald and Genealogist* on this point, and the universal decision seems to be that Mr. Adlard fails in every point to establish the parentage of Thomas Dudley. He shows, indeed, that Thomas Dudley, a draper of London, died in 1549, and his son, John, died in 1545, also that this John *probably* was the father of Katharine Dudley whose will, of date of 1563, mentions brothers Roger and Francis, the latter not of age.

There is no evidence to show that the first Thomas was identical with Thomas Dudley, son of the second Baron, nor that this Roger had anything to do with our Captain Roger. In fact, there is only a coincidence of names, by far too usual a circumstance to be of the slightest value. There were many Dudleys in London and other places in England, and the ancestor of our American branch is yet to be discovered.

Some portions of the book are quite valuable, as the copies of English wills, the record of descendants, etc. Among the latter will be found some account of the Woodbridge, Wanton, Saltonstall and Winthrop families, in those branches which have become allied to the Dudleys.

The volume contains also an engraving of the Great Seal of New England from 1686 to 1689, taken from an impression supposed by Mr. Adlard to be unique, though another has since been discovered.

Genealogies of Hadley Families, embracing the early settlers of the Towns of Hatfield, South Hadley, Amherst and Granby. Northampton: Metcalf & Company, printers. 1862. 8vo, pp. 168.

This is a reissue of a portion of Judd's History of the town, but all this part was the work of Hon. Lucius M. Boltwood. Mr. Judd had made large collections, but having left them in a confused state, the editor was obliged to do all the work anew, and is entitled to the whole credit.

The families here recorded are those of Allis, Alvord, Ayres, Baldwin, Barnard, Bartlett, Belding, Billings, Boltwood, Chauncey, Church, Clark, Coleman, Cook, Cole, Dickinson, Eastman, Field, Fook, Frary, Gaylord, Goodman, Graves, Green, Hastings, Hawley, Hinsdale, Hopkins, Hovey, Hubbard, Ingram, Judd, Kellogg, Lewis, Lyman, Marsh, Mattoon, Montague, Moody, Nash, Parsons, Partridge, Perkins, Pierce, Pomeroy, Porter, Preston, Russell, Selden, Seymour, Smith, Strong, Taylor, Vinton, Wait, Warner, Wells, White, Williams, Woodbridge, Wright, Younglove.

These are only the titles of the more prominent families, and the book contains numerous short articles concerning the settlers in the western part of Massachusetts.

1863.

Genealogy of the Name and Family of HUNT, early established in America from Europe. Exhibiting pedigrees of ten thousand persons. Enlarged by religious and historic readings. Enriched with indices of names and places. Authorized by W. L. G. Hunt. Compiled by T. B. Wyman, jr. Boston: printed by John Wilson & Son, 5 Water street. 1862-3. Crown 8vo, pp. xvi and 414.

Those familiar with Mr. Wyman's writing will expect herein to find the evidence of patient search and exact record, with not a little of quaint expression. The different families of the name here noticed seem to be those of Edward of Amesbury, 1687, William of Concord, 1641, Edmund of Duxbury, 1637, John of Hopedale, N. J., 1700, Thomas of Westchester, N. Y., Jonathan of Northampton, Bartholo-

mew of Newport, R. I., 1654, Lewis of Salem, 1686, Enoch, of Weymouth, and some smaller families.

It must be confessed, however, that the value of the book is greatly lessened by the lack of a good system of arrangement. It is certainly a great storehouse of facts interesting to those of the name, but it demands from the reader an amount of labor which few but those thus interested will be disposed to give. It is always to be regretted when any special fancy of any author thus deprives him at the close of his labors, of the due reward of his zeal and industry.

A Genealogical Sketch of the Family of FIELD of the West Riding of Yorkshire, Eng., and of Flushing and Newtown, in Long Island, N. Y. With a tabular Pedigree. By Osgood Field, of London, England. Albany, N. Y.: printed for private distribution 1863. 8vo, pp. 9.

This is a reprint of an article in the *Register* for April, 1863. It is shown that Robert Field of Flushing, 1645, was the son of William Field of Sowerby and North Ouram in the Parish of Halifax, who was son of William Field of great Horton. This William was the son of John Field of Horton, living in 1577.

Robert Field of Flushing died probably before 1666, leaving a son, Robert, from whom was descended Moses Field, who married Susan K., daughter of Samuel Osgood, and died, in 1833.

Nearly all of the pamphlet is devoted to the early history of the family in England.

Contributions towards a Genealogy of the (Massachusetts) Family of STILES, descended from Robert of Rowley, Mass., 1659-1860. By Henry R. Stiles, M. D. Albany: J. Munsell, 78 State street. 1863. 8vo, pp. 48.

Mention has already been made of the Genealogy of the Connecticut family of Stiles, prepared and published by Dr. Stiles in 1859. This pamphlet contains the record of a totally different family, but the material having been collected it was wisely decided to print it.

The work is strictly genealogical, and seems to have been carefully performed.

[Descendants of SAMUEL HAYWARD of Taunton, Mass.]
folio, p. 1.

This sheet is dated Chelsea, Mass., October 1, 1863, and is signed by John S. Howard. I believe but one copy was printed, now in the library of the New England Historic-Genealogical Society, as the author died before publishing it. It contains the record of one branch of the descendants of Thomas Hayward of Bridgewater, A. D., 1645. Samuel H. died about 1795, and his children generally adopted the name of Howard.

A Genealogical and Biographical Record of the Branch of the Family of GILMAN, descended from the Honourable Counsellor John Gilman of Exeter, N. H. With which is incorporated some account of his ancestors and the English branch of the Gilman Family. Compiled by Arthur Gilman. Printed for the use of the family, by J. Munsell, Albany. 1863. 8vo, p. 51.

Mr. Gilman made large collections for the history of his family, and this was but a brief portion sent out to aid in obtaining data. A larger work was printed in 1869.

The ancestor of those here was Edward Gilman of Hingham, Co. Norfolk, England, who came hither in 1638, with wife, five children and three servants. He seems to have been a man of good position here, and his descendants have been especially prominent in New Hampshire.

A Genealogical History of the Family of MONTGOMERY, including the Montgomery Pedigree. Compiled by Thomas Harrison Montgomery. . . . Philadelphia: printed for private circulation. 1863. Royal 8vo, pp. 158.

This well written volume has attracted much attention in England as well as here, from its well-substantiated claim that the representative of the male line of the famous family of Montgomery is to be found in America.

The family is of Norman origin, being traced to Roger, Count of Montgomery in A. D. 912. The sixth count served under William the Conqueror, was made Earl of Shrewsbury, and died in 1094. His third son Arnulph, Earl of Pembroke, was the father of Philip de Montgomerie who established himself in Scotland. Thence the family, being one of note, is traced to Alexander, created Lord Montgomerie about 1448, and the third lord, Hugh, was created Earl of Eglinton in 1508.

The fifth earl died in 1612, and by virtue of a new charter which he had obtained the title went to his cousin, Sir Alexander Seton. The succession to the representation of the family had to be sought among the descendants of Sir Neil Montgomerie of Lainshaw, third son of the first Earl of Eglinton, who had carried on a bloody feud with the older and ennobled branch, which culminated in the murder of the fourth earl.

At this time there were four sons of Neil Montgomerie of Lainshaw, of whom William of Brigend was the second. The oldest son sold the estate of Lainshaw to the youngest son, and as this oldest line terminated in the next generation in daughters, the second branch succeeded to the honor of the representation. This younger, substituted line, however, was long supposed to be the heir, especially as holding the ancestral seat. The true heir being in a distant colony and the honor being but a barren one, the error has hitherto remained uncorrected.

Mr. Montgomery, however, seems clearly to show that William of Brigend stood next in the succession on the death of his nephews, and his oldest son, John, was father of Hugh M. of Brigend who died in 1710.

William Montgomery, son of this Hugh, married in 1684, Isabel, daughter of Robert Burnett, and in 1702 removed to East Jersey, where his father-in-law had large estates, and where he named his plantation Eglintown.

From this time the genealogy of the family is easily traced, and the present representative is James T. Montgomery of Philadelphia.

From the number of documents cited there cannot be a doubt that the claim has been proved, and, we believe, the Lyon King of Arms of Scotland, the highest authority, has confirmed it by granting the arms of the main line to Mr. Montgomery.

A Sketch of the Family of DUMARESQ, to which are added, Reminiscences of James Dumaresq, and an Appendix of documents. Albany : J. Munsell, 78 State street. 1863. 8vo, pp. 23.

In this pamphlet, Mr. Augustus T. Perkins has given an account of a branch of a very ancient family settled in Jersey. The historian of that island says of the family, "It is one of the few patrician houses of the island, the representatives of which, have, from the earliest historic periods, held offices of trust and distinction in the public service of Jersey."

The family has acquired many estates in the island, and spread out into numerous ramifications. Elias Dumaresq, Seigneur des Augrés, b. 1648, had several children, of whom the second son was Capt. Philip Dumaresq, commander of the Young Eagle letter of marque, in 1739, who settled in Boston. His son Philip married Rebecca Gardiner, and though he was a Royalist refugee, his son James returned to America and settled at Swan island, Maine. Descendants still remain at Boston.

The reminiscences were written by J. H. Sheppard, Esq., and give a delightful picture of the life of one of the large land-owners of New England.

Mr. Perkins has contributed many articles to the *Heraldic Journal*, of which he has been one of the editors, and has also published a valuable catalogue of Copley's portraits.

A Genealogical Memoir of the HUNTINGTON FAMILY in this country : embracing all the known descendants of Simon and Margaret Huntington, who have retained the family name, and the first generations of the descendants of other names. By Rev. E. B. Huntington, A. M. Stamford, Conn. : published by the author. 1863. 8vo, pp. 428.

The first fifty-five pages of this interesting volume are filled with an account of a family meeting held at Norwich, Conn., Sept. 3d, 1857. The genealogy proper covers pp. 59-368 and the last sixty pages consist of the appendix and index.

The ancestor of the family is supposed to have been a Simon Huntington who died on his passage here. Certainly his widow, Margaret,

and children, Christopher, Simon, Thomas, and Ann, arrived at Roxbury, and after the marriage of the widow with Thomas Stoughton they removed to Windsor. A William Huntington, presumed to be a brother of Simon, came here and settled at Salisbury. Probably Simon was from Norwich, Eng., as his wife was the sister of Peter Baret of that city.

We have only to say of this genealogy that it deserves a high place on our list, being exact in dates, and copious in detail, embodying many biographies of the more distinguished members of the family.

The illustrations are portraits of Gov. Samuel, Hon. Benjamin, Hon. Henry, Gen. Jedediah, Jedediah and wife, Rev. Dr. Ezra A., Ralph, Judge E. M., and Sarah Lanman Huntington.

Genealogy of the MESSINGER Family, compiled by Hon. George W. Messinger. Albany: J. Munsell, 78 State street. 1863. 8vo, pp. 14.

This is a good account of the family descended from Henry Messinger of Boston, 1640. The emigrant, who died in 1681, was a man of considerable property, and his wife's will bequeaths to one son the "Messinger coat of arms," a very unusual circumstance, indicative of a good position heretofore in England. There have been comparatively few bearers of the name.

Brief Memoir of DR. WINSLOW LEWIS. By John H. Sheppard, Esq. From the New England Historical and Genealogical Register. Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell, 78 State street. 1863. 8vo, pp. 33.

Although mainly intended as a memoir of the President of the New England Genealogic-Historical Society, this pamphlet contains four pages of genealogy relating to one branch of the Winslow family, four to the Lewis family, and as many to the Greenough family, all drawn with the precision of the practiced antiquary.

The memoir, which is embellished by a capital portrait of its subject, is a very pleasant tribute to a gentleman who has devoted the abilities of a highly cultivated intellect to the advancement of the study of history, and who has received from his fellow citizens the highest evidences of their gratitude.

A Centennial Memorial of Christian and Anna Maria Wolff, March twenty-fifth, 1863. With brief Records of their children and Relatives. . . . Philadelphia. 1863. 8vo, pp. viii, 113.

This work was written by George Wolff Fahnestock, and one hundred copies were privately printed for the use of descendants. It traces the family to John George Wolff, born in Oberhochstadt in the Palatinate, August 10th, 1676, whose son, George Michael Wolff, removed to Pennsylvania in 1739.

The HALLOCK Ancestry. For the Memoir of Rev. Jeremiah Hallock of Connecticut and Rev. Moses Hallock of Massachusetts. 1863. 12mo, pp. 8.

This is an extract from some book apparently, being paged 389-396, yet copies were issued in this form. It is signed by Rev. Wm. A. Hallock, senior secretary American Tract Society. It contains a brief account of the descendants of Peter Hallock of New Haven, 1640.

Sketch of the Life of REV. MICHAEL WIGGLESWORTH, A.M., Author of the *Day of Doom*. By John Ward Dean, Editor of the *New England Historical and Genealogical Register*. To which is appended a Fragment of his Autobiography, some of his Letters and a Catalogue of his Library. Reprinted from the *Register* for April, 1863. Albany : J. Munsell, 78 State street. 1863. 8vo, pp. 20.

Whatever Mr. Dean essays is certain to be well done, and we accordingly find in this Memoir the promise of the title more than fulfilled. The sketch embraces all the facts which probably will ever be recovered, and the bibliography of Wigglesworth's two works, the *Day of Doom* and *Meat out of the Eater*, is nearly complete. A record of the family will be found in the *Register*, xv, 334.

A seventh edition of the *Day of Doom*, containing most of Mr. Dean's Memoir as a preface, was published in 1867, by the American News Company of New York.

Report of the Jennings's Association, U. S. A., made by Columbus Smith and C. M. Fisher, Agents, A. D. 1863. Containing information in their possession relative to the Jennings property in England: the Crest and Coat of Arms of the Family: likewise several genealogies of the different branches of the family in America and England. [Published by order of the Jennings Association.] Rutland: Tuttle & Gay, printers. 1863. 8vo, pp. 24 and 10.

This Report claims more attention than most of its kind because Mr. Fisher had the honesty to point out that the claimants could not possibly recover any property though they should prove their pedigree. The property claimed was that left by William Jennings of London, a gentleman of great wealth, who died in 1798 aged 96 years. He was the son of Robert Jennens and Anne Guidott, and as he died unm., and intestate, the property was claimed by the heirs of his two aunts. These were Ann who m. Sir Clement Fisher, and who is represented by Viscount Andover, and Esther, who m. William Hanmer, whose heir was Earl Howe. There was also an uncle Charles, but his daughter and heir m. her cousin Hanmer, and thus the titles were consolidated.

One would presume that this statement would quiet all American claimants, as no one but brothers or sisters of these inheritrices, (and their descendants of course) could claim. But in England various claims have been made. In 1833 a case was tried and the fallacy of the claims exposed. Since then Mr. James Coleman of London, the well known bookseller, has published two charts of Jennens pedigrees: but it is impossible to say what claimant is regarded by him as the true heir. It is safe to predict that the property will stay distributed as it was divided half a century ago.

Register of the Pelletreau Family. From their arrival in this country to the present time, collected from authentic sources by Wm. Smith Pelletreau jr., Southampton, L. I. 1863. Pages 7.

The record is very brief and is of the descendants of Elias P., who died in 1810, the only son of the emigrant Francis Pelletreau.

The Descendants of William White of Haverhill, Mass. Genealogical Notices by Hon. Daniel Appleton White. Boston: printed by John Wilson & Son. 5 Water street. 1863. 8vo, pp. 47.

This is a very careful and useful account of one branch of the Whites, prepared by the late Judge White and published from the papers left by him. It is strictly genealogical in form, but contains a large number of facts carefully elaborated.

In Memoriam. A Biographical Sketch of the Life of John William Bessac, with some account of his Family. Prepared for private circulation by George Park, Esq., his son-in-law, and Benjamin L. Bessac, his grandson. Albion, N. Y. Press of Bruner Bro's. American Office. 1863. Pages 22.

"This pamphlet of twenty-two pages contains an interesting biography of Jean-Guillaume Bessac, who was born in the parish of Monvalant, France, Feb. 4, 1760; came to America in 1779, settled first at Jersey City, N. J., thence about 1788 removed to Hudson, N. Y., again moved about 1809 to Greene, N. Y., where he died in 1824. Also a genealogy of his descendants."

The above title and review I copy from the New York Genealogical and Biographical Record, vol. 1, as I have not seen a copy of the book described.

1864.

A Discourse at the Funeral of Dea. Tyler Batcheller, at North Brookfield, Mass., Oct. 10, 1862. By Rev. Christopher Cushing. Boston: Wright & Porter, Printers, 4 Spring Lane. 1864. 8vo, pp. 32.

At the end will be found a brief account of the Batchellers, commencing with Joseph B. of Wenham, 1636. An account of the Hampton Batchellers was printed in 1874.

A Genealogical Register of the descendants of Several Ancient Puritans, Vol. IV. By Rev. Abner Morse, A.M., Member of the New England Historic-Genealogical Society. . . . Boston : press of H. W. Dutton & Son. 1864.

The HARDING FAMILY. 8vo, pp. 84.

This part is all that was published by Mr. Morse of his proposed volume, but this portion is complete in itself. The chapters treat of Richard of Braintree ; widow Martha of Plymouth ; Abraham of Dedham ; Stephen of Providence ; Richard of Reading ; and Edward Harradon of Ipswich.

The book, as is usual with Mr. Morse's compilations, is exact in dates, and gives proof of great industry. It is, however, injured by his too confident assumptions of possibilities of facts. Thus, in chapter iv, he coolly *assumes* that the widow Martha Harding had a husband, Joseph, though there is no evidence of his existence, simply because the second son was named Joseph. This he confessed to the writer.

We are compelled to regard Mr. Morse's affiliations, unless he cites the proof, as the mere opinions of a man who had an unconquerable aversion to permit anything to seem incomplete in his work. He preferred to assert boldly and to trust that his reputation for accuracy would prevent inquiry.

The Burke and Alvord Memorial. A Genealogical Account of the descendants of RICHARD BURKE of Sudbury, Mass., Compiled by John Alonzo Boutelle, of Woburn, Mass., for William A. Burke of Lowell, Mass. [Burke arms.] Boston : printed by Henry W. Dutton & Son, 90 and 92 Washington street. 1864. 8vo, pp. 240.

This appears to be a careful and well written genealogy, consisting of the following parts : pp. 1-12 preliminary ; 13-76 issue of Richard Burke of Sudbury, 1640 ; 77-86, descendants of Richard Burke of Northampton, 1700 ; p. 87, second title as follows :

The Burke and Alvord Memorial : a Genealogical account of the descendants of ALEXANDER ALVORD, of Windsor, Conn., Compiled by John A. Boutelle for William A. Burke. [Alvord arms.] Boston : Printed by Henry W. Dutton & Son, 90 and 92 Washington street. 1864.

Pages 89-169, Alvord family ; 170-177, descendants of Benedict Alvord of Windsor ; 178-186, appendix ; 187-194, the Benjamin family 195-218, appendix ; 219-240, index.

It will be noticed that each title page has a coat of arms, but not the slightest authority is given for the use. We regret that Mr. Burke, who evidently is disposed to question the utility of printing the preliminary twelve pages of irrelevant matter about the DeBurghs of Ireland, should not have known that people here have no more right to claim English arms than to appropriate English ancestors.

Life and Letters of JOHN WINTHROP, Governor of the Massachusetts Bay Company at their emigration to New England, 1630. By Robert C. Winthrop. Boston : Ticknor & Fields. 1864. 8vo, pp. 452.

This most admirable account of the great leaders of the colonists, who, in reality founded New England, deserves a place on our list, since it contains the material for a full account of the earlier generations of the Winthrop family. The author, so well known for his historical studies, was fortunate enough to obtain an immense collection of papers belonging to Gov. John Winthrop, and from these and other sources of information laboriously sought for many years, he has been enabled to present a full and vivid picture of the life of John Winthrop up to the day of his departure for New England.

Of the merits of the book it is not necessary to speak, as it has passed into the standard literature of the country. In regard to the genealogy we may say that the first of the family was Adam Winthrop of Lavenham, Co. Suffolk, whose son, Adam, was born there in 1498. Adam Jr., went to London and was one of the guild of clothiers, being master therein in 1551. In 1544 he acquired the manor of Groton, Co. Suffolk, and died there in 1562. Adam Winthrop, third of the name, lived at Groton, and there his son, John, the famous governor, was born in 1588. Throughout the volume we find memoranda relative to the different branches which, in these four generations had been sent forth, and in many instances these are copied from the family papers and are not elsewhere obtainable. We have also full notes upon the families connected with the Winthrops by marriage, so that even as a genealogy the book possesses great value.

A second volume will be noticed in its appropriate place.

Notes on the WINTHROP FAMILY and its English connections before its Emigration to New England. By William H. Whitmore. Reprinted with additions from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for April, 1864. Albany: J. Munsell, 78 State street. 1864. 8vo, pp. 10.

This is but a collection of the facts contained in the volume reviewed above, together with certain other items connected therewith, for many of which I was indebted to the kindness of Hon. R. C. Winthrop. It may be considered simply as a genealogical index prepared for his book.

The GILES Memorial. Genealogical Memoirs of the Families bearing the names of Giles, Gould, Holmes, Jennison, Leonard, Lindall, Curwen, Marshall, Robinson, Sampson and Webb; also Genealogical Sketches of the Pool, Very, Tarr and other Families: with a History of Pemaquid, ancient and modern: and some details of Indian warfare. By John Adams Vinton, Author of the Vinton Memorial, etc., Boston: printed for the Author, by Henry W. Dutton & Son, Nos. 90 and 92 Washington street. 1864. 8vo, pp. 600.

The copious title which we have copied gives a good idea of the contents of this collection of genealogies. Of all of the families a fair record is made, and, as is customary with Mr. Vinton, he has been exact in dates and clear in arrangement. The reader will also thank him for thorough indices and in all respects will place this book in the first rank.

The frontispiece is an engraving of the Giles arms, of which several old paintings are preserved, though we cannot quite agree with the author in accepting them as sufficient proof. Other illustrations are portraits of J. A. Vinton and Deborah Sampson, the female soldier of the revolution.

Mr. Vinton has long been recognized as one of our most thorough genealogists, and this book is one which will add to his previous reputation.

HYDE Genealogy : or the Descendants, in the female as well as in the male lines, from William Hyde of Norwich, with their places of residence, and dates of births, marriages, etc., and other particulars of them and their families and ancestry. By Reuben H. Walworth, LL.D. In two volumes. Albany : J. Munsell, 78 State street. 1864. 8vo, pp. 1446.

Chancellor Walworth has in these two volumes given us the most extensive genealogy yet published in the United States, and, in fact, from the multiplicity of notes, it contains numerous smaller genealogies of families allied with the Hydes.

The first of the family was William Hyde of Hartford, 1636, and Norwich, Conn., of whose ancestry nothing is known. He had a son, Samuel, and a daughter, Esther, wife of John Post, both of whose descendants seem impartially traced. As the plan of following out female branches is adopted, it will be seen that the Hyde element is but a small portion of this immense work. So many other families also are mentioned, as in the case of husbands and wives of the descendants their ancestry is traced, that it would be impossible for us to attempt to enumerate them. The book is in itself a genealogical library, and must be indispensable to every collector.

In the appendix, indeed, we may mention accounts of the ancestry of Mabel Harlakenden, and of the Tracy family who are traced to the family of the name at Toddington in Gloucestershire.

The illustrations are portraits of R. H. Walworth, Rev. Jona. Parsons, Rev. E. A. Huntington, James Hyde, John Tracy, Mansfield T. Walworth, John M. Barbour, H. R. Selden, Rev. Alvan Hyde, Lewis Hyde, Samuel L. Selden, S. E. Earl, A. D. Fillmore, E. A. Elliot, Alfred Ely, Major Gen. J. K. F. Mansfield, Enoch Parsons, Major Gen. J. A. Pope, Marvin Wait, George A. Woodruff, and Major Gen. John Sedgwick.

Some Remarks on the Life and Character of GENERAL DAVID COBB, delivered at the Taunton Lyceum, July 2d, 1830. By Hon. Francis Baylies. From the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, Albany: J. Munsell, 78 State street. 1864. 8vo, pp. 18.

This is an eloquent tribute by the late historian of Plymouth Colony, to one of its most distinguished citizens. David Cobb was born at Attleborough in 1748, and was educated as a physician. When the revolution commenced he joined the army as lieutenant colonel, served with distinction and left it as brevet brigadier general. He was appointed judge of the court of common pleas, and also major general of the state militia. In his double capacity he was of great service in 1786, when riots were threatened in Taunton; and it was owing mainly to his firmness and courage that the mob was dispersed without bloodshed. He was afterwards speaker of the legislature and a member of congress. He removed to Maine, in 1796, and there was president of the senate, major general, chief justice court of common pleas and lieutenant governor. He died April 17, 1830.

At the end of the pamphlet are two pages of the genealogy of the Cobb family, prepared by W. B. Trask, Esq.

The PRATT FAMILY; or the Descendants of Lieut. William Pratt, one of the First Settlers of Hartford and Say-Brook, with Genealogical Notes of John Pratt, of Hartford; Peter Pratt, of Lyme; John Pratt (taylor), of Say-Brook. By Rev. F. W. Chapman, A.M., Author of The Chapman Family etc., etc., Hartford: printed by Case, Lockwood and Company, M.D.CCC.LXIV. 8vo, pp. 420.

Mr. Chapman is well known as a careful and industrious collector of genealogies, and we have nothing but praise to award to the American portion of this book. From p. 53 to p. 306, we have a good account of the descendants of William Pratt and his eight children. First we have the Backus family descended from his eldest daughter; then the issue of John Pratt and of Joseph Pratt; then the Watrous family; then those descended from William Pratt

and from Samuel Pratt; then the Kirklands; and lastly the issue of Nathaniel Pratt.

The first 45 pages are given to various items about the Pratts in England and herein we think Mr. Chapman falls into serious error. He tries to connect the emigrant with an English family on the following grounds. The Rev. William Pratt, rector of Stevenage, Co. Hertford, died in 1629 aged 67. In a mural tablet to his memory it is stated that he had sons John, William, and Richard and daughters Mary, Sarah and Elizabeth. In his will he mentions only Richard, Mary and Sarah.

The author finds John and William Pratt among the early settlers of Hartford and concludes that these were the above named children. As he says (p. 46), "Elizabeth, John and William are not named in the father's will and for the probable reason that they had left for America, or signified their intention of leaving, and received their portion."

Surely the much more natural surmise is that they had died. But even had William and John been mentioned as alive up to 1635 and had then disappeared, the mere coincidence of names would be no proof that they were the emigrants.

Another proof of the fallacy of this identification is this. John, son of Rev. William Pratt, was baptized in 1620 but the emigrant John represented Hartford in 1639. It is incredible that a youth of 19 or 20 years should have been a representative. We do not know when John's children were born, but his son John had a daughter Hannah born in 1658, when the grandfather would have been 38 years old. This is as improbable as the other conclusion.

The case is no stronger for William than John; and we must therefore remain in the belief that the English pedigree is all wrong, and that the coat of arms facing the title page cannot be used by this family.

The illustrations in the volume are portraits of Alpheus Starkey, Charles Clark, Julius Pratt, Orson Pratt, John Van Cott, H. S. Pratt, Nath'l A. Pratt, Ezra Zadock, Richard S. and George W. Pratt.

There have been several distinct families of the name in New England, and one of much prominence in Boston springs from a very late emigrant, who came here after the revolution.

The SAMPSON FAMILY. Genealogical Memoirs of the Sampson Family in America, from the arrival of the Mayflower in 1620, to the present time. Including a Biographical Sketch of Deborah Sampson, the Heroine of the Revolution. By John Adams Vinton, Author of the Vinton Memorial and of the Giles Memorial, etc., Boston: printed for the Author, by Henry W. Dutton & Son, Nos. 90 and 92 Washington street. 1864. 8vo, pp. 136.

This is a reprint of the Sampson matter from the Giles volume, and contains a separate index. In regard to the famous Deborah it will be remembered that she enlisted in the Continental army in 1781, and served until Oct., 1783, being several times wounded. So strictly had she preserved her disguise that her sex was discovered only when taken to a hospital; and she was honorably discharged without the slightest blemish upon her character. She married Benjamin Gannet, and left three children.

A Genealogical History of the HOLT FAMILY in the United States: more particularly the Descendants of Nicholas Holt of Newbury and Andover, Mass., 1634-1644, and of William Holt of New Haven, Conn. By Daniel S. Durrie, Librarian of State Historical Society of Wisconsin, author of Steele Family Genealogy, etc., Albany: J. Munsell, 78 State street. 1864. 8vo, pp. 367.

This is a very good record of the Holt Family, the genealogical portion being interspersed with biographical notes. Nicholas Holt of Romsey, tanner, was a passenger hither in 1635; but nothing is known of his ancestry, nor of his relationship to William Holt of New Haven, 1644; in this volume the record of each family is kept distinct.

A passage in the introduction, and a short appendix of English Holts serve to call our attention to the fact that certain of the family here are trying to prove a claim to the property left by Sir John Holt, chief justice, who died in 1709. We are at a loss to imagine why the American family should suppose themselves in any way connected with the English family, and still more surprised at the

supposition that they can be heirs-at-law. As a proof of the evidence of the delusion, however, we have seen a printed form of agreement by which the Holts are to make common cause to recover the property and to divide it equally. We doubt not they will do the latter when they succeed in the former part of the enterprise.

Notes respecting the Family of WALDO. Printed for private circulation only. 16mo, pp. 35.

This little pamphlet prepared by Morris Charles Jones, Esq., of Liverpool, Eng., deserves notice since the author expresses his belief that it is the same family as that of Cornelius Waldo, an early settler here. Concerning the family of this latter, a family noted in our annals especially as large land owners in Maine, some account will be found in the *Register*, XVIII, 176. A branch of the American family, indeed, removed to England and is recorded in this volume.

The book is one of considerable interest, especially as an evidence of the increasing importance which English genealogists attach to our family records.

[One branch of a Family of ADAMS. By William S. Appleton, A. B., of Boston. Reprinted from the *Historical and Genealogical Register* for July, 1864.] Svo, p. 1.

Among the numerous families of Adams to be found in New England is that descended from William of Cambridge, 1635. It has been stated that the male line of his descendants became long ago extinct, but Mr. Appleton here proves that this is an error. He shows that William had William, Nathaniel, and Samuel; of whom Nathaniel had Nathaniel, and Thomas, both fathers of families. Thomas had four sons and one of these Thomas Jr. had four; so that in all probability the representatives of the name are numerous. Any assistance like this, in disentangling families of a name often found in our records, is of great service.

[Memoranda of the Preston Family.] Svo, pp. 16.

This pamphlet, printed by Wrightson & Co. of Cincinnati, and issued without a title page is undoubtedly the second edition; a pre-

vious one having been printed in 1842 for the family as Mr. Munsell states. I am not sure of the date of this edition, but it appeared before Mr Munsell's edition of 1864.

Memoranda of the PRESTON FAMILY. By Orlando Brown. Albany: J. Munsell, 78 State street. 1864. 8vo, pp. 26.

This edition consists of 25 copies only, and differs from the previous one only in form and by the addition of a few brief foot notes. The record is of the family of John Preston, who came from Londonderry in 1740 to Virginia. He left three daughters, married to Breckinridge, Brown, and Smith, and two sons. The descendants of all are traced, but without dates. Still, in the scarcity of Southern genealogies this little pamphlet acquires a certain value.

[Genealogy of the GALE FAMILY. By Hon. George Gale of Galesville, Wisconsin.] 8vo, pp. 9.

This is a reprint from the Register for April, 1864, but as the author has since published a larger history of his family, we will reserve a notice until we reach the latter in due course. This pamphlet has no title page.

My Wife and my Mother. Hartford: Williams, Wiley, & Waterman, 1865. 12mo, pp. 312 and 84.

I learn from the New York Genealogical and Biographical Record, vol. 1, that this privately printed volume was prepared by Heman H. Barber, judge of Probate for Hartford county. His wife was Frances Elizabeth Merrill, and his mother was Naomi Humphrey. The book contains full biographies of these ladies and the 84 pages of genealogy trace their pedigrees through various families in the ascending line.

Genealogy of the GILMAN FAMILY in England and America; traced in the line of Hon. John Gilman, of Exeter, N. H. By Arthur Gilman of Glynlllyn. Albany: J. Munsell, 78 State street. 1864. 8vo, pp. 24.

In his preface the author refers to the pamphlet issued by him in 1863, and addressed to the family here, for the purpose of obtaining the information needed in preparing a complete genealogy. This pamphlet was sent for the same reason to that branch of the descendants of the common ancestor, which remains in England.

The family is now traced to Edward Gilman of Caston, who, by will dated in 1573, left his mansion house to his oldest son, John: The second son, Robert, had sons: Robert of Hingham, England, Edward, who came to New England. Lawrence and John. Of these, Robert had Samuel of Hingham, England; whose son, Samuel Jr., died in 1741, and is styled gentleman on his tomb.

[The BEARSS FAMILY.] Pages 2.

This little sheet is dated Elgin, Ill., Aug. 8, 1864, and signed by John B Newcomb. It traces one line of the family from Austin Bearss of Barnstable, 1638, to John Bearss, m. 1784, of New Fairfield, Conn. His family is given in full, one daughter being the mother of the compiler of the record.

A Biographical Sketch of ELKANAH WATSON, Founder of Agricultural Societies in America, and the Projector of Canal Communication in New York State. With a brief Genealogy of the Watson Family early settled in Plymouth Colony. By Wm. R. Deane, member of the New England Historic-Genealogical Society, etc. Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register. Albany: J. Munsell, 78 State street. 1864. 8vo, pp. 16.

In addition to a good biography of Elkanah Watson, who was a noted pioneer agriculturist, this pamphlet contains the record of the

Watsons descended from George Watson of Plymouth, 1633. It seems to be carefully prepared, and will be of interest to the family.

The Browns of Nottingham.

An octavo pamphlet, of 18 pages, with the above for its only title, was issued in 1864, by Gilbert Cope of West Chester, who himself set the type and printed the edition. It contains a list of 243 descendants of James and William Brown, sons of William Brown of Bedfordshire or Northamptonshire, England. They emigrated to this country about 1680, and settled in West Nottingham, Chester county, Pennsylvania.

Report to the WILLOUGHBY ASSOCIATION, U. S. A., made by Columbus Smith, A. D. 1864. Containing the Willoughby Constitution, and Information relative to the Willoughby Property in England, and the Family Relics brought to America by the Willoughby Family: likewise several Genealogies of different Branches of the Family in America and England. Published by order of the Willoughby Association. Middlebury: printed at the Register Office. 1864. Pages 28.

It seems almost incredible that, at the present stage of information on genealogical points, any one could be found credulous enough to spend money in searching for property in England. Yet here is a deluded society of such persons, the descendants apparently of Joseph Willoughby of New London, who died in 1751, aged 60.

We have not patience to wander through the stupidities of this short pamphlet; it is enough to say that it is even more marvelous than the Ingraham claim, in which the same Mr. Smith heretofore figured. The whole matter is below criticism, and the only result will be a useless expenditure of money, and a fresh example furnished to Englishmen of the credulity of their American namesakes.

Report to the BROWN Association, U. S. A., made by Columbus Smith, A. D. 1864. Containing the Brown Constitution and information in his possession relative to the Brown Property in England. Published by order of the Brown Association. Middlebury : printed at the Registry Office. 1864. 8vo, pp. 8.

The contents of this pamphlet require little discussion. It is shown that various Browns in England have left sums greater or smaller, as unclaimed dividends on public stocks. Why any sane man should hence conclude that he was the heir to these amounts, simply because his name is Brown, is incomprehensible. The whole subject is a scandal to the science of genealogy.

My Ancestors in America. Compiled, printed and published for gratuitous distribution among near relatives, by Wm. Blake Pierce. Chicago, 1864. 8vo, pp. 48.

The families embraced in this record are those of Blake, Pierce, Tappen, and Homes. Concerning all of these, many interesting facts are given, though as the author is investigating only his own line of ancestry, the collateral branches are untraced. We do not know of any similar publication, though the plan of tracing all of one's progenitors on the maternal side, as well as the paternal, has often been attempted by genealogists. The great space necessary to do this well and the lack of any good system, have prevented such tables from seeing the light.

[Appendix to the FIELD Genealogy.] 12mo, pp. 15.

This pamphlet which appeared in 1864 is an addition by Henry M. Field to his book noticed on p. 148 *ante*, and is an attempt to prove that Zechariah Field, the emigrant ancestor of the Massachusetts family was the grandson of John Field the astronomer.

The theory was in direct opposition to Mr. Osgood Field's pamphlet noticed on p. 176 *ante*, as it claims that John Field of Ardsley, had grandsons: James (who was father of Robert of Flushing),

Zechariah of Boston (ancestor of David D. Field), William, and John, both of Rhode Island. The proof was mainly tradition, and was strengthened by the discovery of an old seal supposed to have belonged to Robert F. of Flushing, now preserved by Hon. Richard Field, which bears the astronomer's arms and the peculiar crest which was granted to him.

This publication called forth a rejoinder by Mr. Osgood Field in the *Register*, vol. xxii, pp. 166-173, which conclusively proved that the American family was *not* descended from the Fields of Ardsley.

[The Barnaby or Barneby Family. By Gen. Ebenezer U. Pierce of Freetown. From the Hist. and Gen. Register, vol. XVIII, p. 361.] 8vo, pp. 3.

A very brief reprint from the *Register*.

Genealogy of the male Descendants of Daniel Dod of Branford, Conn., a native of England. 1646 to 1863. By Bethuel L. Dodd, M. D., and John R. Burnet Newark N. J. Printed at the Daily Advertiser Office. 1864. 8vo, pp. 221.

We learn from the preface to this beautifully printed book that it is based upon the earlier work of Rev. Stephen Dodd, already noticed, and gives mainly the descendants of Daniel Dod of Branford. There were several other settlers of this surname, and the name is common in England. A coat-of-arms of the Dods of Edge in Cheshire is given in this volume, though of course no claim is made for its use by Americans. An engraved genealogical tree is prefixed to the book. As a genealogy this work deserves a good place, being very carefully prepared with great fullness and precision in dates.

Pierce Family Record. 1683-1864. 8vo, pp. 5.

This is a circular sent forth by Edward W. West soliciting information in regard to the descendants of Isaac Pierce of Boston who was married in 1708.

[Vickers or Vickery Family.] 8vo, pp. 5.

This was a little pamphlet reprinted by me from the *Register* for April, 1864. The genealogy of the family was quite confused, but the discovery of a deed enabled me to clear up the doubts. Isaac Vickers married a daughter of Capt. Thomas Cromwell, a famous buccaneer who reformed and settled in Boston as Winthrop tells us. Hence many descendants of Thomas in the female lines have claimed descent from Oliver Cromwell. This pamphlet will therefore show a certain basis of truth to the widely spread tradition. They have Cromwell blood, but not that of the great Protector.

The last two pages are devoted to one line of the Lombards, a family still well represented in New England.

1865.

JOHN WATSON of Hartford, Conn., and his descendants.

A Genealogy by Thomas Watson. New York: printed for the U. Q. Club. 1865. 8vo, pp. 48.

This is a beautifully printed volume, from the press of J. M. Bradstreet & Son, and contains a record of a Connecticut family distinct from the one noted on p. 193. The progenitor of this was John Watson of Hartford, 1644. He left a son, John, and two daughters: the descendants of all seem faithfully traced and recorded with precision.

We are unable to explain the meaning of the title of the U. Q. Club, but it was apparently a printing club and issued two or three volumes.

A Memorial of JOHN HENRY and RICHARD TOWNSEND, and their Descendants. [Arms.] New York: W. A. Townsend, publisher. 1865. 8vo, pp. 233.

The first seventy-nine pages of this handsome volume are taken up with an account of the settlement of Oyster Bay and notices of the first colonists. We have then a somewhat rambling account of the families descended from the three brothers above named, who

were Quakers, and by tradition are said to have come from near Norwich, England. We do not find any authority given for the use of the arms, and the whole genealogy, though agreeably written and containing very many useful facts, lacks arrangement and a system of references.

BURGESS Genealogy. Memorials of the Family of Thomas and Dorothy Burgess, who were settled at Sandwich, in the Plymouth Colony, in 1637. Boston: press of T. R. Marvin & Son, 42 Congress street. 1865. 8vo, pp. 196.

After a ministry of forty years at Dedham, the author, Rev. Ebenezer Burgess, fortunately decided to devote a portion of his remaining time to the preparation of a history of his family. Though few members of it have been of much eminence in public life, except the distinguished Tristram Burgess, the family has been one of good standing and repute. The author has been evidently faithful in searching out the branches, and the result is a copious and well arranged genealogy, entitled to a high position. Noticeable among the descendants have been Benjamin Burgess of Wayne, Me, who attained the age 101 years and 9 months, and Benjamin Burgess of Boston, long known and respected as a merchant.

The illustrations are portraits of Benjamin of Wayne, Hon. Tristram, Thomas, Benjamin of Boston, Capt. William, John, and Rev. Dyer Burgess.

A Letter of Directions to his Father's Birthplace, by John Holmes. With Notes and a Genealogy by D. Williams Patterson. New York: Printed for the U. Q. Club. 1865. 8vo, pp. 76.

This is another of the beautiful publications of the mysteriously named club which issued the Watson Genealogy. The Letter of Directions was dictated by John Holmes of New London on his death-bed, so that his children might trace their lineage. He says that his father, Thomas, also of New London, was born in London, and was the son of Thomas Holmes, a counsellor of Gray's Inn, who lived in St. Andrew's parish in Holborn, in Rose and Crown court, in Gray's Inn lane, upper side. This Thomas married Mary Thetford, and was killed at the siege of Oxford. He owned a piece of land in

Lynn, in Norfolk, of which Edmond Beel was tenant. His son, Thomas, left London, during the plague, went to Virginia and New York, and there married Lucretia, daughter of a Thomas Dodly who kept a tennis-court in Clare street, in Covent Garden, London. He adds, that the arms of the family are "three spurred cocks fighting in a golden field."

Dr. Patterson, a skillful genealogist, to whom I am under many obligations, has enriched this book with valuable notes and a history of the descendants of this John Holmes. It is a very curious and valuable contribution to our literature.

John Beal of Hingham and one line of his Descendants. 8vo, pp. 8.

By Dr. N. B. Shurtleff, dated Boston, May, 1865. It contains considerable information about this family, though limited to a single line of a very numerous race.

Notes on the LINCOLN families of Massachusetts, with some account of Abraham Lincoln, late President of the United States. By Solomon Lincoln of Hingham. Reprinted from the Historical and Genealogical Register for October, 1865. Boston: David Clapp & Son, Printers, 334 Washington street. 8vo, pp. 10.

At the time when the murder of our lamented president attracted attention to every detail of his life, one of the same name, a distinguished antiquary, made this attempt to trace the pedigree of the greatest ornament of the race.

Nearly all of the name can be traced to settlers at Hingham, Mass., and in no case can a family be traced to an early settler elsewhere. At Hingham, there were seven emigrants prior to 1644, four named Thomas, one each named Stephen, Daniel, and Samuel. The President, son of Thomas, was the grandson of Abraham Lincoln, who went from Virginia to Kentucky about 1782, and the name of Mordecai occurs in his immediate family.

Now, the first Samuel Lincoln of Hingham had, among other sons, Mordecai and Thomas, and grandsons Abraham, Mordecai, and Thomas. From this repetition of names it seems highly probable that the President's ancestor was an offshoot from this branch. We

know at all events in this line were the two Levi Lincolns, governors of Massachusetts, and Gov. Enoch Lincoln of Maine.

Thomas Lincoln of Hingham, was the ancestor of Gen. Benjamin Lincoln, lieutenant governor of Massachusetts. The various other families can also point to eminent lawyers and divines, and all combined render this name one of truly historical importance.

No attempts, apparently, have been made to trace these emigrants to their English home. The name in fact being that of an English county, is one which, at the time names were adopted, was probably taken by many persons, not connected by ties of kindred. No bearer of the name has ever risen to distinction in England; but we may surely claim for it in America a preëminence only excelled by that of Washington.

Genealogies of the LYMANS of Middlefield, of the DICKINSONS of Montreal, and of the PARTRIDGES of Hatfield. Boston: David Clapp & Son, printers, 334 Washington street. 1865. 8vo, pp. 32.

This pamphlet is compiled by Jas. T. Dickinson, who acknowledges himself indebted to S. D. Partridge, Esq., for the genealogy of the Partridges. The first part is an attempt to trace the family of John Lyman of Middletown who died in 1763, back to the presumed common ancestor of all of the name, Richard Lyman, who came from High Ongar in 1631 and died at Hartford. He succeeds in showing that Thomas Lyman of Durham, grandson of Richard, had a son, Ebenezer, who was father of this John and of Ebenezer of Torrington. He adds a table which shows Rev. Lyman Beecher's place in his branch.

We have next an account of the Dickinsons in one line and the Moseleys; and a table of the ancestry of Horace Dickinson, one of Col. James Taylor, and one of Mary Ann Moseley.

The third part is devoted to the issue of William Partridge of Hartford, and fills three pages. We presume it is intended to trace only one line, and it seems exact.

History, Correspondence and Pedigrees of the Mendenhalls of England and the United States, relative to their common origin and ancestry, methodically arranged and elucidated. After many years of diligent inquiry and research, by William Mendenhall of Bath, England. Extended by the addition of Authentic Documents and the compilation of Tables of Pedigrees of the American Family, by his son Edward Mendenhall of Cincinnati, Ohio, Cincinnati: Moore, Wilsch & Baldwin, printers, No 25 West 4th St. 1865. 8vo, pp. 63, with numerous folding pedigrees, &c.

This is a perfect magazine of information about the Mendenhalls and almost indescribable from that fact.

[Family of NATHANIEL SPARHAWK of Cambridge. From the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for April, 1865.] 8vo, pp. 3.

[Descendants of Rev. THOMAS JENNER. Communicated by William S. Appleton to the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for July, 1865.] 8vo, pp. 3.

[Family of BADCOCK of Milton, Mass. By William S. Appleton, A. M. From the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for July, 1865.] 8vo, pp. 5.

We have classed these three little reprints from the *Register* together, all being issued without title pages, and being the work of the same author.

The Sparhawk contains extracts from the parish records at Dedham, Co. Essex, England, which show that Nathaniel Sparhawk, the emigrant, was the son of Samuel S. of that place and born in 1598. He had but one son, and, though the name may yet remain, the most distinguished branch assumed the name of Pepperrell, and was

raised to the second baronetcy of that name. The pamphlet has a tabular pedigree of the ancestry of Dorothy Merriam, a descendant, showing her progenitors in other lines.

The Rev. Thomas Jenner of Weymouth and Saco is well known to antiquaries. The fact of his having descendants here is, however, for the first time brought to light by Mr. Appleton. His grandson, John, was of Brookhaven, L. I., and had Thomas of Charlestown, a sea-captain, with whom John Dunton came here. He had a large family, and, though the name is doubtless extinct, there are many who trace to him through the numerous female branches.

The Badcocks are traced to George, and Robert, who were settled in Dorchester, about 1650. Nothing is known of their ancestry despite Hinman's account, although Mr. Appleton believes they were from the county of Essex in England. The children of the name are here traced for three generations, or till about 1730.

These genealogies all bear the mark of careful investigation, and deal with that portion of the genealogy which it is most difficult to render complete. Other of Mr. Appleton's writings will be found in the *Heraldic Journal* which he edited in 1867.

Reminiscences of the VAUGHAN FAMILY, and more particularly of Benjamin Vaughan, LL.D. Read before the New England Historic-Genealogical Society, August 2, 1865. By John H. Sheppard, A. M., Librarian of the Society. With a few additions, a Genealogy and Notes. Boston: David Clapp & Son, printers, 334 Washington street. 1865. 8vo, pp. 40.

To this eloquent tribute to the memory of a departed friend, we are indebted for a most delightful picture of a phase of New England life, to which most of our readers have been strangers. In the comparatively obscure village of Hallowell, Me., there existed, fifty years ago, a reproduction of that English country life which has so rarely been imitated with success here. Families connected by marriage resided here in a delightful seclusion, and saw within their reach all the pleasures that wealth, refinement and culture could bestow. The Hallowells, Gardiners, Vaughans, Agrys and Dumasresqs formed a society sufficiently large to prevent *ennui*; and, free from the tumult of the city, they enjoyed the freedom and invigorating effect of a country life.

Benjamin Vaughan was the son of Samuel Vaughan an eminent merchant of London, and Sarah Hallowell of Boston. He was born in Jamaica, educated in England, and came to America to reside on lands inherited from his grandfather, Gardiner. Here he spent a long and useful life as a country gentleman, one of the few who have deserved the name in New England.

Besides this interesting biography Mr. Sheppard has given a vivid sketch of other members of the society, and has annexed a good account of the Vaughan family.

Report to the Follansbee Association, U. S. A., made by Columbus Smith, A. D. 1865. Containing information now in his possession and in the possession of the different branches of the Follansbee Family in America, relative to the Follansbee Property in England: likewise several Genealogies of different branches of the family. Published by order of the Follansbee Association. Middlebury: printed at the Register Job Office. 1865. 8vo, pp. 28.

Another melancholy specimen of Yankee credulity.

Memoranda of some of the Descendants of RICHARD DANA. Compiled by Rev. John Jay Dana. "We are all one man's sons," Genesis xlii, 11. Boston: printed by Wm. H. Chandler & Co., 21 Cornhill. 1865. 8vo, pp. 64.

The author states that probably every one of the name in the country is descended from Richard Dana of Cambridge, 1640, and adds, that the name is not to be found in England. It has hence been thought that the family was of French origin, but this is only a tradition. Among the distinguished members of the family was Richard (H. C. 1718), an eminent lawyer, whose son, Edmund, went to England and left issue. Another son was Francis, chief justice of Massachusetts, whose son, Richard Henry Dana, the poet, is the father of Hon. Richard H. Dana, Jr., the eminent author and lawyer. In other branches we find Rev. Joseph Dana, D.D., whose son, Rev. Daniel, was president of Dartmouth College, and another son, Rev. Samuel, was of Marblehead. Another Rev. Samuel of Groton

was a state senator, and his son, Samuel, president of the senate and a representative in congress.

Altogether the family has been a thriving one, and is here well recorded, except that the plan of references is unnecessarily cumbersome and involved.

Genealogy of the BOLLES FAMILY in America. By John A. Bolles. Boston: Henry W. Dutton & Son. 1865. 4to, pp. 64.

This is a large and peculiarly arranged volume devoted to the family of Joseph Bolles of Wells, Me. It seems to be prepared with care, and certainly contains a great collection of facts; but the arrangement seems needlessly expensive and cumbrous.

Centennial Meeting of the Descendants of Philip and Rachel Price. Philadelphia: Caxton Press of C. Sherman, Son & Co. 1865. 12mo, pp. 86.

This memorial is by the Hon. Eli K. Price, president of the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. The meeting was held at the old homestead in East Bradford, Pennsylvania. The family is traced to Philip Price, who was settled in Haverford, about six miles from Philadelphia, prior to 1697, and who was the great-great-grandfather of the Philip Price, the centennial anniversary of whose birth was thus celebrated.

ANTHONY STODDARD of Boston, Mass., and his Descendants. A Genealogy. Originally compiled by Charles Stoddard and Elijah W. Stoddard, and republished in 1865. Revised and enlarged by Elijah W. Stoddard, and republished in 1865. New York: Press of J. M. Bradstreet & Son, 8 Spruce street. 1865. Folio, pp. 95.

An edition in octavo was also printed at the same time. The illustrations are portraits of Pres. Edwards, Mrs. Benedict, Gen. Wm. T. Sherman, and of John, Henry, Phineas, Abiram, Maria-Theresa,

Goodwin, Rev. E. W., John F., Solomon, and Rev. David T. Stoddard.

It is an enlarged edition of the book noticed *ante*, p. 48, and is very thoroughly prepared.

The Autobiography of LEVI HUTCHINS; with a Preface, Notes, and Addenda, by his youngest son Private edition. Cambridge: Printed at the Riverside Press. M DCCC LXV. 16mo, pp. 188.

This is a somewhat rambling memoir of Levi Hutchins, whose claims to distinction we have not exactly discovered, but it also contains a great number of genealogical items. The family seems traced to William Hutchins of Rowley, 1657, whose son, John, was of Bradford. The book is quite entertaining, but was evidently intended chiefly for the immediate relatives.

HUTCHINSON, Angleterre, Etats-Unis d' Amerique, et France. Seigneurs de Cowlam, de Colston-Basset, de Cropwell-Bishop, d'Owethorpe, propriétaires d' Arnold et de Tollerton, en Angleterre; de Hawthorn-Hill, Beaver Brook en Massachusetts; de Bunker-Hill et Washington à Singapore, dans la province de Malacca aux Indes Orientales. . . . folio, pp. 9.

The journal from which this is taken is entitled, "*Le Nobilaire Universel de France*. Recueil général des généalogies historique des Maisons Nobles et Titrées de la France. Publié sous la direction de L. de Magny. Paris, à la direction de la Bibliothèque Héraldique. 9 rue Buffault."

We have already said that the noted family of Hutchinson could not be traced to the family of gentry of that name in England. This account, compiled from facts obtained by J. L. Chester, Esq., shows that this distinction did belong to a comparatively obscure branch. Richard Hutchinson of Salem 1634, the progenitor of a numerous race, was the son of Thomas Hutchinson of Arnold, grandson of Lawrence of Tollerton. The family is thence traced back to Anthony Hutchinson of Cowlam, Co. York, fourth in descent from Bernard of Cowlam in 1282.

The names in the title refer also to the present generation, of whom Alcander Hutchinson, Esq., was U. S. consul at Singapore. He married in 1858 the oldest daughter and coheirress of Henri-Louis, Comte de Loyauté, and niece of the Duchess of Montmorency-Luxembourg. For this reason the pedigree appears in a collection of French genealogies.

A Brief Genealogy of the Descendants of WILLIAM HUTCHINSON and THOMAS OLIVER. Families closely allied by Intermarriage, and prominent at every Period of the Colonial History of Massachusetts. Reprinted, with Additions, from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for 1865. By W. H. Whitmore. S. G. Drake. Boston, N. E. : 1865. 4to, pp. 38.

The main incitement to the preparation of this volume, by one in no way allied to either family, was the apparent lack of representatives to perform the duty. The Hutchinsons, once so prominent, are only represented in England, and of the Olivers but one branch remains. To a great-grandson of Lt. Gen. Andrew Oliver, one of the few of the name remaining here, I was indebted for a hearty coöperation and invaluable information.

It will not be necessary to speak of the ancestry of the emigrant, since it has been satisfactorily shown in the more recent book of Mr. Chester, that all the family traditions were wrong. It is sufficient to say that the family here has had but few males in each generation, though they were men of ability and high position, and that the governor's issue are all in England.

As to the Olivers, only two branches remain here, though in England they are more numerous, and have repeatedly intermarried with the Hutchinsons.

No reader of our history will need more than the mere mention of Anne Hutchinson, Elisha, Edward, Thomas, and Foster Hutchinson, and the Andrews and Thomases of the Oliver family, to recall at once those who were among the most conspicuous and influential of our colonial magnates.

Extracts from the Minutes of Daniel Cushing of Hingham, with a photograph of his manuscript, entitled a List of the names of such persons as came out of the town of Hingham, and towns adjacent, in the county of Norfolk in the Kingdom of England, into New England, and settled in Hingham in New England. Also some Account of John Cutler, one of the Early Settlers of Hingham mentioned in Cushing's List. Printed for private circulation. Boston : Press of John Wilson and Son. 1865. Folio, pp. 28.

The value of this list is very great as it shows the parentage of so many of our settlers. It was printed by Lincoln and by Drake, but this beautiful edition is a very welcome addition. It was prepared and published by Henry Austin Whitney of Boston, a gentleman who has made other valuable contributions to our literature.

Biographical Sketches of the BORDLEY FAMILY, of Maryland, for their descendants. Part first. By Mrs. Elizabeth Bordley Gibson, edited by her niece, Elizabeth Mifflin. Philadelphia : Printed by Henry B. Ashmead, Nos. 1102 and 1104 Sansom street. 1865. Pages 158.

Although divided into two parts, the work is paged consecutively, and there is no second title. The family in this country was founded by Thomas Bordley, born about 1682, who was son of Rev. Stephen Bordley, prebendary of St. Paul's, London, and who came to Maryland in 1694, with an elder brother, Rev. Stephen B. of Kent county, Maryland. Thomas Bordley was a lawyer, and became attorney general in 1715, which office he held till his death, in 1726. He married, first, Rachel Beard, and had children : Stephen, William, Elizabeth and John ; and secondly, widow Ariana (Vanderheyden) Frisby, by whom he had Thomas, Mathias, and John Beale. Of these, only the youngest son, John Beale Bordley, has left any descendants. He was a lawyer, judge of the provincial court and of the admiralty, a member of the council, etc. He married twice ; first, Margaret, daughter of Samuel Chew, and secondly the widow Sarah (Fishbourne) Mifflin, mother of John F. Mifflin, and step-mother of Gov. Thomas Mifflin.

•

It will be seen that the genealogical portion of this book is necessarily quite limited, but the biographies are very full and interesting.

Genealogy of CHARLES MYRICK THURSTON, and of his wife, RACHEL HALL PITMAN, formerly of Newport, R. I., after December, 1840, of New York. Collected for the family by their son, Charles Myrick Thurston. 1865. With an Appendix, containing the names of many descendants of Edward Thurston and Henry Pitman. New York: Printed by John F. Trow & Co.; 50 Greene street. 1865. Pages 80.

In this very interesting book we have the records of some of the descendants of Edward Thurston of Newport, R. I., 1647, the plan being to give a brief tabular pedigree in one line, and then to print the full record of the family of the person who represented it in each generation. This comprises five generations, and we have next the same detail in the families of their wives, viz; those of Mott, Clarke (Wilber, Porter); Coffin (Bunker, Coleman, Allen); Smith (Way, Smith, Myrick, Trowbridge, Atherton, Rogers, Stanton, Lord, Williams); and in this account the names in parenthesis are of the maternal ancestors of the wives of the Thurstons.

The second portion is a similar account of the ancestors of Rachel Hall (Pitman) Thurston, wife of the author. It relates to the families of Pitman, Sanders, Nichols (Plaisted); Hall (Parker, Brownell, Pearce, Babcock, Peckham, Clarke, Gould, Coggeshall, Freeborn, Boomer). The appendix, pp. 56—80, contains a number of genealogical facts relative to the Thurstons and Pitmans.

Viewed as a book intended to trace the ancestry of two persons now living, it is well executed, and will prove very suggestive to those interested in the allied families above enumerated.

[The MUDGE FAMILY.] Pages 8. 1865.

This is a preliminary essay designed to call the attention of members of the family to the proposed history of the family, projected by Alfred Mudge of Boston. The first two pages contain a letter explaining the plan, and six pages contain the Connecticut branch of the Mudges.

.

The FISKE FAMILY, a History of the Family (Ancestral and Descendant) of the Hon. William Fiske of Amherst, N. H., with brief notices of those connected with them by marriage. Compiled and published by Albert A. Fiske, a grandson. Chicago, Ill. 1865. 12mo, pp. 151.

From p. 33, this edition is identical with the second edition already noticed. In the latter, however, the contents of the first 32 pages of this have been revised, and pp. 24*a* to 24*h* inserted. The present volume, of course, will be sought for only to render collections complete.

The Heraldic Journal: recording the Armorial Bearings and Genealogies of American Families. Boston: Wiggin & Lunt, publishers. Vol. I-IV. 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868. 8vo, pp. 192, in each volume.

This quarterly magazine, the first devoted to this subject ever published here, was established by the committee on heraldry, of the New England Historic-Genealogical Society. The third volume was edited by W. S. Appleton, the others by W. H. Whitmore, the other members of the committee being A. C. Goodell, jr., and A. D. Perkins. The necessity of such a work is evident, since coats-of-arms, when properly used, are the best possible aids to the genealogist in tracing a family. Yet so little is known in this country of the science of heraldry, that such proofs have been for years neglected, chiefly because the genealogists could not understand their value. From tomb stones have been copied the words of an inscription, and the more important symbolical statement overlooked.

The publishers of this journal have brought together such scattered facts as they could find, have printed the epitaphs from numerous grave-yards, and given engravings of many seals and paintings. In many cases the genealogies of families have been printed here for the first time, and the work is one which no genealogist can afford to pass over without consulting.

1866.

[In this connection the following work may be noticed.

“The Elements of Heraldry : containing an explanation of the principles of the science and a glossary of the technical terms employed. With an Essay upon the use of coat-armor in the United States. By Wm. H. Whitmore. With numerous illustrations. Boston : Lee and Shepard. New York : W. J. Widdleton, 1866. 8vo, pp. 106.

This is really the only book on the subject prepared with reference to the wants of American readers, though Mr. Mapleson of New York had some years before published a Handbook of Heraldry.

The science is easily acquired, and a knowledge over it certainly adds to the enjoyment of those who study English genealogy, or who visit countries in which heraldry has for centuries been so largely employed in the decorative arts.]

Genealogy of the MCKINSTRY FAMILY, with a Preliminary Essay on the Scotch-Irish Immigration to America. By William Willis of Portland, Me. Second Edition: corrected and enlarged. Portland : printed by David Tucker. 1866. 8vo, pp. 46.

As we have already noticed this work, it will suffice to state that in this new edition the essay is but slightly changed. The genealogies have been corrected and considerably augmented, so that members of the family before omitted here resume their proper place. The additions are sufficient to add materially to the value of this edition.

Notes upon the Ancestry of WILLIAM HUTCHINSON and Anna Marbury. From researches recently made in England. By Joseph Lemuel Chester, Member of the New England Historic-Genealogical Society. Boston : printed by D. Clapp & Son. 1866. 4to, pp. 24.

In this book, closely compacted with facts, Mr. Chester has performed the thankless but necessary work of tracing the true origin of one of the most famous families in New England.

From the day that Anne Hutchinson commenced her expoundings, until the time when the once respected and trusted governor sailed from his native land, this family of Hutchinson had been among the most favored of the colony. Wealth, rank, influence had been the portion of successive generations, and had in truth been merited by the ability of many of the race. It has been a common opinion that they were of good family in England before the emigration, since there was a family of gentry to which the American race was supposed to be traced. Mr. Chester, however, in investigating the history of another branch, has discovered the true pedigree, and shown the improbability of any such connections.

He finds that the emigrant, William, who was the son of Edward Hutchinson, was the grandson of a John Hutchinson, mayor of Lincoln in 1556 and 1565. This John was the youngest of four brothers, of whom William was also mayor of Lincoln in 1552, and Christopher, a clergyman. Their father's name cannot be ascertained, and Mr. Chester adds, that he was certainly of a very humble rank in life. It is the more surprising since the Hutchinsons here used coats-of-arms in the most conspicuous way, and one branch now represented by the Hely-Hutchinson family, earls of Donoughmore, carry them in the first quarter.

On the other hand, it is shown that the wife of the emigrant, Anne Hutchinson, who is one of the typical women of New England, was of gentle descent. Her father was Rev. Francis Marbury of Grisby, Co. Lincoln, of a family of good position there; and her mother was Bridget, daughter of John Dryden, of Canons Ashby, Co. Northampton. Erasmus Dryden, grandfather of the poet, was brother of this Bridget, and was created a baronet in 1619.

The whole essay is replete with information, and is in most welcome and striking contrast to the vague and meagre accounts which comprise the bulk of English genealogies. The recital of the various steps by which the pedigree was made out, is full of interest, and the field has evidently been so patiently and thoroughly examined that the future investigator will glean but a scanty return.

Records of the Descendants of HUGH CLARK of Wattertown, Mass., 1640-1866. By John Clark, A. B. Boston: printed for the Author. 1866. 8vo, pp. 260.

The name of Clark is quite common in New England, and a glance at Savage's *Dictionary* shows that there were many emigrants of the

name, probably not relatives. In the present very handsome volume we have the record of the descendants of Hugh Clark of Watertown, of whose ancestry nothing is known.

The volume is well arranged, thoroughly indexed and beautifully printed ; it contains many biographies, and records of families allied to the Clarks ; and it is in many respects worthy a place among the best of our family histories.

The portraits contained in the volume are those of John (the author), Simpson, John (of Waltham), Jonas, James W., Harvey K., Luther, Dr. Henry G., Rev. Benjamin F., Benjamin, Peter, William, Luther R., George Jr., Charles P. Clark Jr., and Mrs. H. D. C. Gilmore.

The book is from the press of Alfred Mudge & Son, Boston. On the cover is impressed a Clark coat-of-arms, but the author with commendable frankness says that he has no authority for it, beyond the fact that copies have been in the family for the past seventy years. Of course this is not a sufficient title for its assumption here.

A Preliminary Investigation of the Alleged Ancestry of GEORGE WASHINGTON, First President of the United States of America : exposing a serious error in the existing Pedigree. By Joseph Lemuel Chester, Honorary Member of the New England Historic-Genealogical Society, and the Essex Archæological Society of England, Member of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, the Surrey Archæological Society of England, etc. Author of the life of John Rogers, the Marian Protomartyr, etc. Reprinted from the Herald and Genealogist, London, and the Heraldic Journal, Boston. Boston : H. W. Dutton & Son, printers, 92 Washington street. 1866. 8vo, pp. 23.

• This most interesting and valuable communication was made first to the English magazine above cited, then issued as a pamphlet of 15 pages with the imprint, " Westminster : Nichols & Sons, printers, 25 Parliament street, 1866 ;" then published here in the magazine cited and reissued as a pamphlet, but without alteration or addition.

It is very interesting, since it completely disproves the false pedigree of the Washingtons which was published by Baker in his *History of Northamptonshire*, and since copied by innumerable writers.

It was supposed that John and Lawrence Washington, the emigrants to Virginia, were sons of Lawrence W. of Sulgrave, whose ancestry was well known.

Mr. Chester proves, on the contrary, that of these two sons of Lawrence Washington, John was knighted January 17, 1622-3, married Mary Curtis, 1621, was of Thrapston, and in 1678 left a widow Dorothy. His first wife's monument is still standing in the church at Islip, and mentions her three sons, Mordaunt, John, and Philip.

On the other hand, John of Virginia says in his will in 1675, that he brought his first wife from England, that she died in Virginia, and was buried on his plantation, and his second wife, Anne, was his executrix. Evidently he was not the Sir John, nor is there any probability that he was the son of the knight, as that son was in England in 1662.

Again the Lawrence, son of Lawrence of Sulgrave, was a clergyman, and had the living of Purleigh in Essex. He was ejected in 1643, but undoubtedly remained in that neighborhood after the restoration. He cannot, therefore, be the Virginian planter.

It seems, therefore, that the Washingtons are, like the great majority of families in this country, unable to prove an English pedigree. On examination, it seems that George Washington never asserted more than that his ancestors were said to have come from the north of England; but English genealogists, misled by the coincidence of names, invented the pedigree hitherto accepted. This matter is discussed in the *Am. Historical Record*, Vol. II, (Phila., 1873.)

Mr. Chester hopes to discover the true pedigree yet; but in the meantime he is entitled to our thanks for having exposed the mistakes of his predecessors in a manner so thorough and convincing.

Ludwig Genealogy: Sketch of JOSEPH LUDWIG, who was born in Germany in 1696, and his wife and Family, who settled at Broad Bay, Waldoboro, Maine, 1753. By M. R. Ludwig, Member of the Maine Historical Society. Augusta: Printed at the office of the Kennebec Journal. 1866. 8vo, pp. 223.

This is a record of the descendants of Joseph Ludwig who came over in 1753 with his wife and three children in the colony formed by Gen. Samuel Waldo. The record is presumably quite full as to

names, but the particular dates are too often wanting. The emigrant, as it appears by his passport, was from Dietz in the principality of Orange-Nassau. It may be a question whether his name was Joseph Ludwig von Nenderoth or Ludwig, from N.

The illustrations are portraits of the author, and of Joseph Fish, and a view of a Ludwig house.

The BERGEN FAMILY: or the Descendants of Hans Hansen Bergen, one of the early settlers of New York and Brooklyn, L. I. With notes on the Genealogy of some of the branches of the Cowenhoven, Voorhees, Eldert, Stoothoof, Cortelyou, Stryker, Suydam, Lott, Wyckoff, Barkeloo, Lefferts, Martense, Hubbard, Van Brunt, Vanderbilt, Vanderveer, Van Nuyse, and other Long Island Families. By Teunis G. Bergen. New York; Bergen & Tripp, 114 Nassau street. 1866. 8vo, pp. 302.

It is not easy to criticise a work whose elements are so unlike those of ordinary genealogies. The Dutch method of nomenclature is so different from our own, that the smartest Yankee might well despair of ever compiling a pedigree from such records as remain of the first European settlers in New York. Mr. Bergen, however, seems perfectly at home in these mysteries, and has transcribed and transformed them into simple English. The work is evidently the result of patient examination, and despite the strange names in the earlier generations, it can be easily understood and enjoyed. We are especially glad to see this commencement in a hitherto neglected department of our genealogy, and hope it will incite others to attempt similar tasks.

As the title page shows, the notes contain much information in regard to other families, and have been prepared with the same care which characterizes the text.

The HASTINGS Memorial. A Genealogical Account of the Descendants of Thomas Hastings of Watertown, Mass. From 1634, to 1864 with an appendix and Index. Boston: Samuel G. Drake, publisher, 13 Bromfield street. 1866. 8vo, pp. 183.

This book contains the record of the progeny of Thomas Hastings, who was one of the principal settlers at Watertown, being town clerk

and representative. The author intimates that he was allied to the noble family of the name, which enjoyed the title of Huntington. We need hardly add that not a single word of proof is added, and the claim may be summarily dismissed.

The book contains a great amount of information concerning the Hastings family and others connected with it. It is to be regretted, that the author did not follow one of the well known and approved modes of arrangement ; it possesses, however, a good index, and is a work of substantial value.

Genealogy of a part of the RIPLEY FAMILY, compiled
by H. W. Ripley, Harlem, N. Y. 8vo, pp. 7.

This is a little sketch of one branch of the descendants of William Ripley of Hingham, Mass. It is of course of no great extent but the dates are full and exact. Another edition was published the succeeding year.

Genealogy of the STONE FAMILY, originating in Rhode
Island. By Richard C. Stone. Providence : Knowles,
Anthony & Co., printers, 1866. Pages 193.

In this book are traced the descendants of Hugh Stone of Warwick, R. I., 1665, who married Abigail Buscot, and had four sons. The family record occupies 86 pages, and is defective in two important particulars ; first, only the year is given in all the dates ; and secondly, the arrangement is very poor. On the other hand we have pp. 87 – 181, nearly one hundred pages of biographical notes, and a good index. It may be considered as a useful book, of the second class in our gradation. The illustrations are portraits of the author, of James L. Stone, Pardon M. Stone, and Asa Stone.

The GALE FAMILY Records in England and the United
States : to which are added, the Tottenham Family
of New England, and some account of the Bogardus,
Waldron, and Young Families of New York. By
George Gale, LL.D. Galesville, Wisconsin : Leith &
Gale, printers. 1866. 16mo, pp. 254.

The first twenty-two pages of this book are filled with various notes about persons of the name in England, but there is no pretence

of any connection between them and the emigrant, Richard Gale of Watertown, in 1640. The record of his descendants is extensive, the dates are given in full, and the biographical sketches are numerous and interesting.

The author was born in Burlington, Vt., studied law, and removed to Wisconsin in 1841. In 1853 he bought land and founded the town of Galesville, and was the principal founder and patron of Galesville University, of which he was the first president. He received on resigning that position the honorary degree of LL.D., and from the Vermont University that of A.M., in 1857.

The Tottenhams are traced to Henry of Woburn, 1646, and their genealogy covers pp. 173-181. The Bogardus family record is on pp. 182-187. Pages 188-241 are devoted to another family of Gales springing from Edmond Gale of Cambridge and Boston, 1634.

The illustrations are portraits of George Gale, Nahum Gale, George W. Gale, and John F. Henry.

Report to the BROWN Association, U. S. A., made by C. M. Fisher, A. D. 1866. Published by order of the Brown Association. Middlebury: printed at the Register Book and Job office. 1866. 8vo, pp. 8.

We have already noticed the first report made to the association, and by this plaintive appeal it seems their funds are exhausted. Offers to sell \$100 of scrip for \$5 each, have proved ineffectual, but the agent says the "case looks so well that I think the scrip ought to sell readily." It seem the Brownes are now trying to prove themselves the heirs of Sir Anthony Browne, Viscount Montague. It would no doubt be satisfactory to establish the fact, but in the meantime the Browns will be fully justified in not suspending their usual avocations in the expectation of receiving this English property. It is difficult to criticise a book with so little basis of facts; but so far as we can judge the claim is utterly preposterous.

[Report to the Jennings Association. 8vo, pp. 10.]

I have a copy of this report, published probably without a title page. It is dated Aug. 16th, 1866, signed Columbus Smith, and is of as much value I presume as any other of these reports.

[Report to the Willoughby Association. 8vo, pp. 13.]

Probably issued without title. It consists of a report dated London, Aug. 11, 1866, and made by C. M. Fisher to Columbus Smith.

Report to the Wilson Association, U. S. A., made by H. O. Smith, A. D. 1866. Containing reports and information which has been collected from various sources relative to the Wilson Property in England, and several pedigrees of different branches of the WILSON FAMILY in America. Published by order of the Wilson Association, Middlebury: Register Book and Job Printing Establishment. 1866. 8vo, pp. 28.

This is another record of misplaced confidence, and the fortune sought was unusually visionary.

The CROZER FAMILY of Bucks County, Penn. Trenton, 1866. 8vo, pp. 29.

This family originated in France, from whence it removed to Ireland (Co. Antrim), about 1712. About 1723 (or as some say 1740) five brothers came over to Philadelphia, where two, Andrew and Robert, settled, and three, James, John and Samuel, settled in Delaware county, Penn. The family whose genealogy is given in this work, are descended from Andrew who was born in 1700, and who, after his removal to America, resided at first awhile in the village of Black Horse (now Columbus), Burlington co., N. J., where he married Mary Richardson.

I copy this title from the N. Y. Gen. and Biog. Record, I, 6, together with the above description of the book, as I have never seen the pamphlet.

Transactions at the Eighth Family Reunion of the Descendants of WAITSTELL RANNEY and JEREMIAH ATWOOD, held at Chester, Vt., August 28th and 29th, 1866. New York: S. Angell, 50 East 26th St. 1866. 8vo, pp. 48.

The meeting was a matter of entirely personal interest.

WYNKOOP FAMILY: a Preliminary Genealogy, by Richard Wynkoop, of the city of New York. New York: press of Wynkoop & Hallenbeck, 113 Fulton Street. 1866. 8vo, pp. 34.

A good preliminary genealogy, fuller in certain branches than others, of course. The ascertained ancestor of the family is Cornelius Wynkoop of Esopus in 1663. From him have sprung many worthy bearers of the name who are here recorded.

Records, Genealogical Charts and Traditions of the Families of BETHUNE and FANEUIL. Collected from authentic documents. Dedicated to the descendants of the family. By J. L. Weisse. New York: Henry Ludwig, printer, 39 Centre street. 1866. 4to, pp. 54.

The Bethunes of Balfour have occupied a distinguished place in the history of Scotland, and in this handsome volume we have apparently a well founded claim on the part of an American to the representation of the family. In 1719 the representation devolved upon David Bethune, whose line terminated in an heiress who married a Congalton. But David Bethune had a brother William whose son George came to New England and married a Miss Carey; their son George married in 1754 Mary Faneuil, niece of famous Peter Faneuil. There are numerous descendants of this marriage, and at least one male line is still existing. The volume here noticed is profusely illustrated with photographs, and is in the main correct in its citations from Scotch genealogies.

Genealogy of the Families of KINGS who lived in Raynham, from 1680 to the present, 1865. By E. Sanford, A. M. Fourth pastor, first Congregational Society, Raynham. Taunton: C. A. Hack & Son, printers. 1866. 8vo, pp. 28.

This is a slight and incomplete sketch of the descendants of Philip King who came to Raynham with his brother Cyrus King before 1680. It is stated that a third brother, Thomas, was the ancestor of the Kings of Maine.

1867.

Life and Letters of JOHN WINTHROP, from his embarkation for New England in 1630, with the Charter and Company of the Massachusetts Bay, to his Death in 1649. By Robert C. Winthrop. Boston: Ticknor & Fields. 1867. 8vo, pp. 483.

This is the second and concluding volume of Mr. Winthrop's biography of his distinguished ancestor. In it he has of course made use of the journal heretofore published under the title of the *History of the New England*, but he has also been able to draw largely upon hitherto unknown manuscripts.

The publication of these volumes, and the collections of papers addressed to Winthrop, have been the cause of a revival and fuller recognition of his merits. It is now evident that he was indeed a man born to exert an influence upon the human race, which seems now incalculable. The more we learn of his acts and intentions, the more we are impressed with the greatness of his mental ability and his religious fervor. Inheriting a good estate and social position, well educated and highly connected, esteemed by his associates and those men of no ordinary abilities, so situated that in England he might have anticipated a career of usefulness in the ways most consonant with his own convictions of duty: yet he accepted the responsibility, and placed himself at the head of the movement, at a time nothing less than the accession of one so qualified by worth and station, could have insured its success.

It is indeed fortunate that at the time when the materials for a proper biography were discovered, there was a writer so competent for the task, so nearly allied to the governor as to esteem it a pious duty. Mr. Winthrop's ability is too well known to render it necessary for us to say more than that he has left nothing to be desired.

A Sketch of WILLIAM BEARDSLEY: one of the original Settlers of Stratford, Conn., and a Record of his Descendants to the third generation; and of some who bear his name to the present time. By E. Edwards Beardsley, D.D., Rector of St. Thomas's Church, New Haven. New Haven: Bassett & Barnett. 1867. 8vo, pp. 32.

The author of this genealogy is favorably known by his *History of the Episcopal Church in Connecticut*, and it was during the prepara-

tion of that volume that he was led to investigate his own pedigree.

The ancestor of this line was William Beardsley of Stratford, and a number of his descendants are recorded. It does not profess to give all the family, and will not prevent others from making a more extensive history of the family. Within its prescribed limits the work seems carefully executed.

A Genealogy of the Descendants of EDWARD BAKER of Lynn, Mass., 1630. Prepared and published by Nelson M. Baker of Lafayette, N. Y. Syracuse: printed at the Journal office, 24 E. Washington st. 1867. 8vo, pp. 99.

This is a very satisfactory record of this particular family of Bakers, and the author is especially to be commended for his appreciation of the fact that the history of "reliable, practical, and useful members of society," deserves careful study and affectionate commemoration.

Memorial of Elder ADONIRAM FOOT. The Sermon preached at his funeral in the Presbyterian Church, Turin, N. Y., May 1st, 1866. By the Rev. E. B. Parsons. Published by Request of the Family. With an Appendix, containing some reminiscences and genealogical notes, supplemental to the genealogy of the Foot family. Compiled by Rev. John B. Foot. Rome, N. Y.: printed by Sandford & Carr, office of the Roman Citizen. 1867. 8vo, pp. 32.

The genealogical part of this book embraces pp. 21 - 31, and begins with the father of Adoniram, John Foot, born in 1754, son of George F. of Stratford, Conn. This George is mentioned in Goodwin's genealogy of the Foote family, and this record gives the names of all of John's descendants, numbering 395.

[WILLIAM FOWLER, the Magistrate, and one line of his descendants. By William Chauncey Fowler. 8vo, pp. 12.]

This pamphlet was published in 1867, without a title page. The earlier genealogy, reviewed *ante*, pp. 118-9, was written by Hon.

James Fowler of Westfield, Mass., and in it were traced the descendants of William Fowler, the magistrate, through his son William F. jr., The present book relates to the issue in part of John Fowler, second son of the emigrant, and on this limited plan the record seems to be well performed.

Monumental Memorials of the APPLETON FAMILY.
[Arms.] Boston: privately printed. 1867. 4to, pp. 30.

Of this very beautiful volume, compiled by Dr. John Appleton, only 150 copies were printed. The idea is quite original, as the book consists of engravings of various monuments and tombstones, with biographical notes, the folios being printed on one side only. The list is as follows: Appleton Chapel, Cambridge; Little Waldingfield Church, Eng., mural tablet there; and tombstones of Col. Samuel, 1696; Mary, his wife, 1697; Capt. John, 1699; Mary, wife of Samuel, 1710; John, 1724; Col. Samuel, 1725; Benjamin, 1731; Hon. John, 1739, his wife and two grand-children; Major Isaac, 1747, and wife Priscilla, 1731; Rev. Nathaniel, 1734; Isaac 1774, and wife Elizabeth, 1785; Rev. Joseph, 1795; John, 1802; Samuel, 1819; Rev. Jesse, 1819; William Sullivan, 1836; Samuel, 1853; Samuel (mural tablet in King's chapel); Nathan, 1861; William, 1862, and his family; and James, 1862. The last page is a view of St. Stephen's Chapel, Boston, built and endowed by William Appleton.

Memoir of MARSHALL P. WILDER. By John H. Sheppard, A.M., Librarian. From the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for April, 1867. Boston: David Clapp & Son, printers, 334 Washington street. 1867. 8vo, pp. 54.

The greater portion of this pamphlet is devoted to the memoir of Marshall P. Wilder, an excellent portrait of whom faces the title page. Mr. Wilder has held high political offices, but his chief fame is owing to his zeal for horticulture, in which department he ranks among the most learned and earnest. His various speeches and addresses have been availed of by his biographer, and show with what persistence Mr. Wilder has labored to advance his favorite science. As President of the N. E. Historic-Genealogical Society he has earned the perpetual gratitude of that association by his success in securing for it a fine building for its library.

The last four pages contain a brief genealogy tracing the family to a widow Martha Wilder of Hingham, 1638.

Ancestry of MARY OLIVER, who lived 1640 – 1698, and was wife of Samuel Appleton of Ipswich. By William S. Appleton. Cambridge: press of John Wilson & Son. 1867. Royal 8vo, pp. 36.

In many respects this very handsome volume is a curiosity. It contains the English pedigree of John Oliver who came to this country and died early, leaving an only child, Mary. The name thus ceased from our records, and his posterity can be traced only through the Appletons. It is proved that John was the son of James, grandson of John, and great-grandson of Thomas Oliver of Bristol who died in 1557. In evidence thereof we find extracts from the records of the parishes in Bristol, and the wills of Simon, Thomas, John, Elizabeth (Ham), James, and Francis Oliver, the record of the apprenticing of John, and an affidavit by him dated here, in which he styles himself late of the city of Bristol. The appendix shows the probability that the wife of John Oliver was Joanna, daughter of Percival Lowell; and three tabular pedigrees of the Olivers, Carys and Lowells complete the volume.

The wills are printed in full, and proper types are used to mark the contractions employed in the old manuscripts; a typographical nicety which we do not remember to have seen in any other American genealogy. In all its details it reflects great credit upon the author, and we trust will be followed soon by other similar works.

It should be noted that there is no probable connection between this family and other settlers of the name.

Record of the Golden Wedding of Rev. GEORGE DUFFIELD, D.D., and Isabella Grahame Bethune Duffield. Celebrated by the family at the homestead in Detroit. September 11, 1867. Compiled at the request of the family by the eldest son, for private circulation only. 1867. 8vo, pp. 58.

No regular genealogy is attempted but considerable information is given about the ancestors of the parties whose wedding was celebrated.

THOMAS and MARGARET MINSHALL who came from England to Pennsylvania in 1682, and their early descendants to which are added some Account of GRIFFITH OWEN and Descendants for a like period. By one of the Sixth Generation. 1867. 8vo, pp. 8.

This little pamphlet was prepared by Mr. Painter of Lima, Delaware co., Penn. The emigrant Thomas Minshall was from Stoke, co. Ches-

ter, Eng.; Griffith Owen was from Prescott, co. Lanc., Eng. The record is brief but precise as to dates.

The TODD GENEALOGY, or Register of the Descendants of Adam Todd, of the names of Todd, Whitten, Brevoort, Coolidge; Bristed, Sedgwick, Kane, Renwick, Bull, Huntington, Dean, Astor, Bentzen, Langdon, Boreel, Wilks, De Nottbeck, Ward, Chanler, Cary, Tiebout, Bruce, Robbins, Waldo, Woodhull, Odell, Green, and Foster with notices and Genealogies of many persons and families connected with the beforementioned Descendants. By Richard Henry Greene, A. M. New York: Wilbur & Hastings, publishers, No. 40 Fulton street. 1867. 8vo, pp. 143 and xvii.

The title page of this handsome volume gives the reader a very good idea of its contents. The plan, as the author states in his preface, is to include every descendant of Adam Todd, who was married in New York in 1744, tracing all the issue of females at the point where names occur in the family record. Of course completeness was found impossible, as some people have an invincible objection to aiding the genealogist, but the result has been a very interesting volume, well fortified with dates and enlivened with anecdotes.

Among the more familiar names we note those of Mrs. Adam Todd, Mrs. Whetten, Prof. James Renwick, James Carson Brevoort, Charles Astor Bristed, John Jacob Astor (who married Sarah Todd) and his family, John W. Chanler, M. C., and others connected with the family by marriage or descent. The Appendix, p. 93, contains an account of the families of Sedgwick, Bull, Dodge, Haring, Roosevelt, Duffie, Eddy, Platt, Foster, and Kane, and a good index of seventeen pages completes the volume.

Fragments of Family and Contemporary History.
Gathered by T. H. R. Pittsburgh: printed by Bakewell & Marthens. 1867. 8vo, pp. 142.

This book is an amplification of an address delivered by Rev. Thomas H. Robinson, of Harrisburg, at a family meeting of the Robinsons, Blaines and McCords, descendants of early colonists of the Cumberland Valley. The volume is composed mainly of a historical sketch of the early settlement of this valley by the Scotch-Irish, especially of the sufferings of the colonists in the Indian wars,

and is a very interesting contribution to local history. In an appendix, there is a Family Register of the three families above named, which, probably unavoidably, is deficient in dates ; it gives, however, a good outline of the genealogies.

GLOVER Memorials and Genealogies. An Account of John Glover of Dorchester and his Descendants. With a brief sketch of some of the Glovers who first settled in New Jersey, Virginia and other places. By Anna Glover. Boston : David Clapp & Son, printers. 1867. 8vo, pp. 602.

The first twenty-eight pages of this book comprise various miscellaneous notes about English Glovers, of very little value to any one. On p. 29 begins an account of the Glovers of Rainhill, parish in Prescott, co. Lanc., Eng., and it appears that Thomas, who owned land there, and whose will is dated in 1619, was the father of John the emigrant. John Glover was one of the Massachusetts company, and is often mentioned on its records. He settled at Dorchester, and was evidently one of the gentry, being styled Mr. and gentleman.

On pp. 51 - 3, we find a deed recorded in our Suffolk registry of John Glover of Dorchester to his son, Thomas, of the lands in Rainhill, which he had inherited from his father, Thomas.

Up to p. 80, we have a full record of the various estates in this country owned by John Glover, who must have ranked among the wealthiest land owners here. Pages 81 - 89, relate to Thomas Glover, son of John who remained in England ; pp. 99 - 148, the descendants of Habackuk Glover through his only daughter Rebecca ; pp. 149 - 162, refer to John Glover who was married but died *s. p.* ; pp. 162 - 452 to Nathaniel Glover who had two sons and one daughter, and numerous descendants thereby ; pp. 453 - 502, treats of Rev. Peletiah Glover and his issue, which was hardly one-twentieth of Nathaniel's.

Of these five sons of the emigrant, four left issue, and as the author writes on p. 502, she has recorded 2,180 persons, viz : descendants of Thomas, 21 ; of Habackuk, 152 ; of Nathaniel, 1,911 ; and of Peletiah, 96.

Pages 505 - 546, relate to Henry Glover of Milton, a brother of John and his descendants, 383 in number ; pp. 546 - 559, give a presumed branch of the same ; pp. 550 - 553, are filled with the record of the New Jersey family, recent emigrants ; pp. 554 - 579, refer to Ralph Glover of Watertown, Rev. Joseph of Cambridge, Richard of Vir-

ginia, and a few other scattered families. The additions and index complete the volume.

We must give the writer of this volume high praise for the thorough manner in which the task has been performed. The evidence is conclusive of extensive search and incessant labor, and we can recall no genealogy possessing more original documents in support of every assertion. Deeds, wills and inventories abound, and as the Glovers by name comprise so small a proportion of the whole, many other families will find this a storehouse of history.

We must criticise the heraldic portion, as the author was evidently not familiar with the subject. She has given an engraving of Glover arms, and we feel confident that the London branch at least must have had a coat. Yet she nowhere gives the requisite proof of its use by any of the family, and the opinion of the late Mr. Cole cited by her, will provoke only incredulity in the minds of the present generation. The subject is interesting and deserves a fuller investigation.

[Descent of the Family of WHITMORE.] 8vo, pp. 12.

This is a reprint from the *Herald and Genealogist* published in London. It is an attempt to trace a family of the name settled at Whitmore in Staffordshire, a county whose local history has been strangely neglected. The facts were nearly all communicated to me by an English antiquary who preferred not to appear in his own person. The pedigree was constructed from the highest authorities and has not been questioned.

I would, however, say here that no connection has yet been traced between the American families and those in England. All that the above pamphlet contains is of antiquarian interest solely. The subject has been further discussed in the subsequent volumes of the same magazine. See also the *Proceedings of the Mass. Historical Society* for 1871-3, pp. 269-276.

SAWIN: Summary Notes concerning John Sawin, and his Posterity. By Thomas E. Sawin. Wendell: published by the author. Athol Depot: Rufus Putnam, printer. 1867. 8vo, pp. 48.

The ancestor of all of this name in New England, was John Sawin of Watertown 1652, son of Robert Sawin of Bosford, Co. Suffolk,

Eng. He married the daughter of George Munnings, and had three sons. This record seems to contain a fair account of the descendants. The plan of arrangement is not the best, and the dates are given in years only; a great mistake.

Genealogical Sketch of the Family of DEXTER THURBER.
July, 1867. 8vo, pp. 10.

A very brief record of the ancestry of Dexter Thurber who was born in 1771, tracing the line to John T. of Rehoboth in 1671, said to be an emigrant from Stanton, co. Lincoln. The list also contains the descendants of Dexter T., including three great-grandchildren, and I am informed that the pamphlet was prepared by him, and that it was printed in Providence.

A Family Meeting of the Descendants of JOHN TUTHILL, one of the original settlers of the town of Southold, N. Y. Held at New-Suffolk, L. I., August 28th, 1867. Express Print. Sag-Harbor, N. Y. 1867. 8vo, pp. 60.

This reunion was a great success, some 2000 persons being present, and may therefore well claim the preservation of print. The main feature was an historical address by Judge William H. Tuthill, containing much valuable information about the family.

PATTERSON. [Genealogical Register by James P. Andrews, M. D., Colerain P. O., Lancaster Co., Pennsylvania. 8vo, pp. 8.]

A record of the Patterson family was published in 1867, bearing the above heading on p. 1, but without a title page. The ancestor was James Patterson who died in 1792, and the record is probably nearly complete.

The SALKELD FAMILY of Pennsylvania, from John who emigrated 1705 to the fourth generation so far as known. By a descendant, 1867. 12mo, pp. 8.

I am informed that a pamphlet with this title was privately printed and that the author was Mr. Heacock who also printed other works.

The Descendants of JOHN PHOENIX, an early settler in Kittery, Maine. By S. Whitney Phoenix. New York : Privately printed. 1867. Pages 53.

The name here given to this family is confessedly merely a corruption of the well known English name of Fenwick. In this volume the author has traced as many of the descendants of John Fenwick of Kittery, as could be found. He promises another edition in case he should receive additional facts, and also two more volumes giving respectively the families of Alexander Phoenix of New York, and John Phoenix of New Jersey.

To the mechanical execution of the work, of which 100 copies 8vo, and 5 quarto were printed at the Bradstreet press, too much praise can hardly be given. It is printed on one side only of each leaf, and is a most beautiful specimen of the art typographical.

An Account of some of the Descendants of CAPT. THOMAS BRATTLE, Compiled by Edward Doubleday Harris. 1867. 4to, pp. 90.

The name of Brattle figures largely in the annals of Massachusetts for four generations, when it disappears with the failure of the male line. Descendants through female lines are, however, quite numerous, and in this charming little volume, Mr. Harris has given a very copious account of the family.

The first of the name here was Thomas Brattle, who was esteemed the wealthiest man of New England at the time of his death in 1683. He left sons, Thomas, William, and Edward; of whom Thomas was Treasurer of Harvard and F.R.S.; he died unmarried. Rev. William of Cambridge died in 1727, leaving an only son, William. Edward died in 1719, probably without surviving issue.

William Brattle, the only grandson of the name, was brigadier general and member of the council. He was a royalist and went with the British troops to Halifax, where he died in 1776, leaving one son and one daughter. The son, Thomas Brattle, last of the name, was in Europe when the revolution began, but was strongly in favor of the Americans. After the war he returned to America, and recovered much of his father's estate. He died unmarried in 1801.

The daughters of the family married into the most distinguished families here, and Mr. Harris has traced the various branches most successfully. As was said in noticing the author's Vassall Genea-

logy, the book is crowded with facts, and must have caused him great labor in accumulating so many interesting items.

The engraving of the Brattle arms shows the coat they used for several generations, and undoubtedly they had good warrant for so doing.

A Genealogy of the PEABODY FAMILY, as compiled by the late C. M. Endicott, of Salem. Revised and corrected by William S. Peabody, of Salem. With a partial Record of the Rhode Island Branch, by B. Frank Pabodie of Providence. Boston : David Clapp & Son, printers of the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, 334 Washington street. 1867. 8vo, pp. 61.

This is professedly based upon the first edition of 1849, but with corrections and additions. It is indeed a very good record of the descendants of Francis Peabody who came here in 1634, probably from St. Albans, Co. Hertford, Eng. He became a large landholder, and the family has been quite prominent in Essex county. Pages 54 – 80 of the volume are devoted to an account of the family of John Paybody of Plymouth, who is said to have been the father of the above Francis, though we do not see the proof given. It is intended only as a preliminary sketch.

We must demur, however, to the Peabody coat of arms of which a colored engraving is given, as we see no authority therefor. Pages 1 and 2 indeed contain a repetition of the absurd fable palmed off on some member of the family by one of the innumerable spurious heraldry offices in London, in 1796. We find no arms recorded in Burke as ever having belonged to any one of the name, and the lack of an English pedigree or any proof of the use of arms, is conclusive against the right of the American family to use any coat of arms.

The COLEMAN FAMILY, Descendants of Thomas Coleman, in line of the oldest son. IX Generation. 1598 to 1867, 269 years. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co. 1867. 8vo, pp. 24.

Although published in Philadelphia, this is the history of a New England family, the progenitor being Thomas Coleman of Wethers-

field, Conn., 1636. His descendants have been numerous in Connecticut and western Massachusetts, and a good proportion of them are here printed. The record is well arranged, and will prove acceptable to all interested in the name.

Genealogy and History of the WELLMANS of New England. By James Wellman. Salem: printed at the Observer Office. 1867. 12mo, pp. 68.

The age of the author, eighty-five years, renders this little volume quite a curiosity of literature, and disarms hostile criticism. The book is rather a collection of material than a formal genealogy, being largely composed of letters and accounts of scattered branches. It contains, however, a great many facts which are worth preservation.

A Golden Wedding, and the DINSMORE GENEALOGY, from about 1620 to 1865. Augusta: printed at the Maine Farmer Office. 1867. 8vo, pp. 24.

The golden wedding was celebrated in Anson, Me., Sept. 10, 1865, in honor of Mr. Arthur and Mrs. Patty Dinsmore. The genealogy begins with a traditional account of the Dinsmores, who seem to have been a part of the Scotch-Irish colony at Londonderry, N. H.

The genealogy prepared by J. Dinsmore of Winslow, Me., seems tolerably full, though lacking many essential dates. It is computed that Arthur, son of David of Londonderry, had 8 children, 72 grandchildren, 199 great-grandchildren, and already 108 in the next generation.

History of the CHAMPNEY FAMILY, containing Biographical Sketches, Letters, Reminiscences, etc. Illustrated. Chicago: P. L. Hanscom & Co., printers. 1867. 8vo, pp. 76.

The author, Julius B. Champney, makes the excuse that he has been more familiar with machinery than composition, and this book is an unpretending attempt to note down facts of family history which have transpired within the past two generations. He traces the family directly from Richard Champney of Cambridge, 1634,

to the sixth generation when Ebenezer C. removed to New Ipswich. He was a judge of probate there, and the author is his grandson.

The illustrations are a view of the judge's house, and two other homesteads, portraits of the author and his brother and sister, and a cut of Champney arms.

As the author refers in mistake, though in evident good faith, to the family arms, we must warn him that there is not an atom of evidence to warrant their use, and the family will be wise in avoiding the assumption of these arms.

Genealogy of a part of the RIPLEY FAMILY, compiled by H. W. Ripley. "One generation passeth away, and another generation cometh." Newark, N. J. : A. Stephen Holbrook, printer, No. 3, Mechanic street. 1867. 12mo, pp. 48.

The preceding edition of this has been already noted. The ancestor of the family was William Ripley of Hingham who had two sons, and as the family of one son is not found, the five grandsons are each taken as heads of separate lines. The record seems carefully made and as full as the author could find the material to make it. On p. 38 begins the record of the family of William Ripley whose origin is unknown. He was an early settler at West Bridgewater, Mass., and left a numerous progeny.

Genealogy of a Branch of the METCALF FAMILY, who originated in West Wrentham, Mass.; with their Connections by Marriage. Prepared by E. W. Metcalf for distribution at the celebration of the ninetieth birthday of Caleb Metcalf, 23 July, 1867. 8vo, pp. 12.

The family is traced to Michael Metcalf, born at Tatterford, Co. Norfolk, in 1586. He was of Dedham in 1637, and his descendants six generations later were Caleb M. here noticed and his brothers and sisters. The whole of the next generation seems to be recorded, and as a special task for a particular occasion it seems well executed.

A Genealogy of the FENTON FAMILY, Descendants of Robert Fenton, an Early Settler of Ancient Windham, Conn. (now Mansfield), compiled by William L. Weaver, Editor of the Williamantic Journal, Williamantic, Conn. 1867. 8vo, pp. 34.

Robert Fenton of Woburn, 1688, seems to have been the founder of the family here noticed. About 1694 he removed to Windham, and in that vicinity his descendants remained, as the careful investigations of Mr. Weaver show. One branch removed to Chautauque, N. Y., and there in 1819 was born Reuben Eaton Fenton, who has been governor of New York, and undoubtedly the most distinguished member of the family.

Mr. Weaver was favorably known as a thorough genealogist, and the present volume was in all respects highly creditable to him.

[Notice of some of the Descendants of JOSEPH POPE of Salem. By Henry Wheatland.] 4to, pp. 14.

This is a reprint from the *Historical Collections of the Essex-Institute*, and is a thorough account of the descendants of one of the early settlers at Salem. The records of Essex county have been thoroughly examined by various members of the Institute, but heretofore not many genealogies have been published of a size sufficient to warrant a separate issue. It is to be hoped that this careful and well arranged pamphlet will have many successors.

Memoir of COLONEL JOHN ALLAN, an Officer of the Revolution, born in Edinburgh Castle, Scotland, Jan. 3, 1746. Died in Lubec, Maine, Feb. 7, 1805. With a Genealogy by George H. Allan, of New York. Albany: Joel Munsell. 1867. 8vo, pp. 32.

Colonel William Allan was an officer to whom the country was greatly indebted for his success in securing the neutrality of the Indians on the borders of Maine. Mr. Frederic Kidder has lately given a full history of the transaction, and we need only note the fact. Allan was the son of an English officer who was employed in Nova Scotia and eventually settled there in Cumberland county.

The genealogy is quite exact in dates, and as its starting point is so recent, it probably contains nearly all the descendants of William Allan.

Report to the Gibson Association of Vermont, U. S. A., made by Columbus Smith, A. D. 1867. Containing the Gibson Constitution and information in his possession relative to Gibson property abroad ; likewise pedigrees of the different branches of the family, so far as he has been able to collect. Published by order of the Gibson Association. Middlebury : Register Book and Job Printing Establishment. 1867. 8vo, pp. 20.

One of the usual kind of reports about English fortunes.

History of the BILL FAMILY. Edited by Ledyard Bill. 75 Fulton street, New York. 1867. 8vo, pp. 368.

This large volume was prepared solely for the family, and the author claims an immunity from criticism therefor. It is, however, totally unnecessary. When we say that the connection of the early settlers and their relation to their supposed English ancestor are perhaps stated in too positive words, the proofs being very slight, we have found all the fault we can with it. In other respects the book is very good. It is admirably arranged and handsomely printed, and it contains a great amount of biography.

The documents cited are often printed in full, and the book is enriched by numerous photographic portraits. We presume the Bill coat of arms figures on the title page through misapprehension, as the present state of the pedigree does not warrant its use.

[Pedigree of CHASE.] p. 1.

This sheet is signed Nahum Chase, Albany, April 3, 1867. It is a letter addressed to his son, and giving him an account of his ancestors by the name of Chase. Of course it is of value only to one branch of the family, but being a distinct publication it has claimed a place here.

Genealogy of the VAN BRUNT FAMILY 1853-1867.

By Teunis G. Bergen, Bay Ridge, New Utrecht, N. Y. Albany: Joel Munsell. 1867. 8vo, pp. 79.

As we have said in relation to the Bergen family, the record of one of the old Dutch families of New York takes us into regions hitherto unexplored. The family seems to have thriven vigorously in the New World, and the members acquired both competency and consideration. We cannot of course criticise Mr. Bergen's accuracy, but from his evident familiarity with the old records, and his care in tracing and verifying facts, we feel assured that this is a very full genealogy of the family.

A Genealogical Record of several families bearing the name of CUTLER: in the United States. By Rev. Abner Morse, A. M. Boston: Samuel G. Drake, 17 Bromfield street. 1867. 8vo, pp. 80.

The late Abner Morse was engaged in publishing this book at the time of his decease, and as the printing had been begun it was decided to complete it, though it was thus deprived of the author's corrections of the proofs. The book contains four chapters, each devoted to a family as follows: 1st, pp. 4-14, John Cutler or De Mumaker, of Hingham and Boston; 2d, pp. 15-40, John Cutler of Hingham; 3d, pp. 41-46, Robert Cutler of Charlestown; 4th, pp. 47-80, James Cutler of Watertown and Lexington. The first John was a physician from Holland, who translated his name into English: the others are doubtless of English origin. Robert Cutler was the ancestor of Rev. Timothy Cutler, president of Yale College 1719, who became an Episcopalian, was ordained and settled at Christ Church, Boston, Mass.

A Genealogy of a FISKE FAMILY. Sixteen Generations. Period 1399-1867. [From Historical Collections of the Essex Institute. Vol. VIII, No. 3.] Salem, Mass.: Published by the Essex Institute. 4to, pp. 20.

This account, prepared by Alfred Poor of Salem, contains the descendants of William Fiske of Wenham, Mass., through his grandson Theophilus, which includes all his posterity of the name who are now

residents of this county and vicinity. There is no doubt that the family has been traced in England, though, owing to the numerous branches, a few trifling mistakes may have occurred. This portion of the pedigree and an engraving of the coat-of-arms will be found in the *Heraldic Journal* for July, 1867.

The American portion of the genealogy has been thoroughly traced by Mr. Poor, who possesses an extensive knowledge of the records of Essex county, and who has in this given us a favorable specimen of his ability to prepare a good family history.

The FISKE FAMILY. A History of the Family (ancestral and descendant) of William Fiske, Senr., of Amherst, N. H., with Brief Notices of other Branches springing from the same Ancestry. Second and complete edition. Compiled and published by Albert A. Fiske, a Descendant. Chicago, Ill. 1867. 8vo, pp. 209.

The first few pages of this book contain the English portion of the genealogy, being mainly the same as that in Mr. Poor's account. Several branches of the family, cousins more or less nearly allied, settled in New England. William Fiske of Wenham, brother of Rev. John F., had a son William, and grandson, Ebenezer. Dea. Ebenezer was the father of William, who moved to Amherst, N. H., in 1773-4, and to the family of this latter much of the volume is devoted. In fact, pp. 12-134, are given entirely to extensive biographies of various members of the families of Jonathan and William F., and the record is probably complete. Pages 135-151, treat of the persons who have intermarried with the family. As we understand it, the first edition ended here, and this edition contains the original pages with additional matter and a new title page. Pages 155-158, give the family of David Fiske; pp. 161-178 of Ebenezer Fiske, the other two sons of William of Amherst. The rest of the book is given to miscellaneous notes on other branches of this very extensive family.

Genealogy of the Descendants of JOHN GUILD, Dedham, Massachusetts. By Calvin Guild. Providence: Providence Press Company, printers. 1867. 12mo, pp. 120 and xii.

This little unpretending volume is the genealogical record of upwards of twelve hundred persons, the descendants of John Guild,

who came from Scotland, and settled in Dedham about the year 1636. It is in two parts, the first comprising the Dedham branch of the family, and the second, the Wrentham branch. The work is well arranged, handsomely printed on heavy tinted paper, and accompanied by a two-fold index. The author has been engaged more or less in the preparation of this volume for upwards of twenty years, and the result is a genealogy deservedly to be placed in the first rank. It is edited, as the preface shows, by Reuben A. Guild, Esq., Librarian of Brown University, and the author of several important works, including a *History of Brown University*, a splendid quarto of 456 pages.

Genealogy of the EASTMAN FAMILY, for the first four generations. Compiled by Rev. Lucius Root Eastman, Amherst, Mass., member of the New England Historic-Genealogical Society. Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for July, 1867. Boston: David Clapp & Son, 334 Washington street. 1867. 8vo, pp. 11.

This is a history of a part of the descendants of Roger Eastman of Salisbury, Mass. The dates are carefully given when obtained; but the author requests members of the family to furnish additional data, and we may hope for another edition.

Genealogy of the Descendants of RICHARD BAILEY, an early settler of Rowley, Mass., including the posterity of most of the females, and the ancestral lines of many of their husbands. By Alfred Poor. Salem, Mass. 1867. 4to, pp. 90.

This was originally published as a part of the author's *Records of Merrimack Valley*, pp. 77 - 167, though even in that form it had a separate index. The title page fully explains the plan of the work, and the book makes good its promise. Its pages are filled with facts and it will be of service to many bearing names other than Bailey.

Memorial of the Descendants of the Hon. JOHN ALDEN.

By Ebenezer Alden, M. D., member of the American Antiquarian Society, New England Historic-Genealogical Society, etc. Randolph, Mass.: Printed by Samuel P. Brown, for the family. 1867. 8vo, pp. 164.

This is a good account of one of the noted families of Plymouth colony, and is strictly genealogical, containing very few biographies. The system is not the best in use, but it enables the reader to trace the several branches quite easily. The dates are given with precision when obtainable, and the index seems to have been carefully prepared. Nothing has been found of the ancestry of the emigrant, but his marriage will be remembered in history for many generations.

History of the HART FAMILY of Warminster, Bucks county, Pennsylvania. To which is added the Genealogy of the family from its first settlement in America, by W. W. H. Davis. Privately printed. 1867. 8vo, pp. 139 and 20.

This book, we are informed by a correspondent, is printed by the author, Gen. W. W. Hart Davis, at Doylestown, Buck's county, Pa., and traces the family from John Hart, of Witney, co. Oxford, Eng. He was born Nov. 16, 1651, and came hither with William Penn in Oct., 1682. The volume is embellished with an illuminated plate of the Hart coat-of-arms.

The DAVIS FAMILY RECORD. Edited by Chas. H. S. Davis, M. D. A monthly Journal devoted to the History and Genealogy of the Davis Family. Meriden, Conn. Vol. 1. No. 1., Nov., 1867.—No. 8 June. 1868. 8vo, pp. 64.

Eight parts only of this magazine appeared.

It was intended to be a mode of collecting and publishing information about all families of the name, especially those in this country. But with such an immense field for research as the history of the bearers of so common a name, the editor doubtless soon wearied. The facts collected will no doubt be useful hereafter.

1868.¹

Memorials: being a Genealogical, Biographical and Historical Account of the Name of MUDGE, in America, from 1638 to 1868. By Alfred Mudge. Boston: printed by Alfred Mudge & Son, for the family, 1868. 8vo, pp. 443.

This is a careful and thorough register of the descendants of Jarvis Mudge of New London (pp. 27–176), Thomas Mudge of Malden (pp. 177–304), and Charles Mudge of Windham (pp. 305–323) persons of the same family name, but not known to be related. In fact nothing is known of the ancestry of either emigrant though the author with mistaken zeal has engraved a Mudge coat-of-arms. The details about English families of the name are of little value, and are more apt to mislead than instruct the ordinary reader. The families here recorded have not been conspicuous in our history, but yet have furnished a due proportion of estimable citizens to the state.

The illustrations are portraits of Alfred, William L., Ezra, Augustus, Enoch R., Ezra W., John G., Andrew C., Alfred A., Rev. Enoch, Charles R. and Robert R.—Mudge.

The record embraces in many cases the children of the daughters of Mudges, and as the indices are very full the book will have a value for many students.

A Memoir of a portion of the BOLLING FAMILY in England and Virginia. Printed for private distribution. Richmond, Va. W. H. Wade & Co. 1868. Pages 68.

This volume, of which only fifty copies were printed, is the fourth of a series of "historical documents from the Old Dominion," edited by T. H. Wynne, Esq., and printed by Munsell, of Albany.

It is a translation of a memoir written in French, by Robert Bolling, of Chellowe, in 1764, giving particulars of the family history to that date. This document occupies 12 pages, and the rest of the volume is given to notes.

¹In our last edition, p. 226, we gave the title of a Towne genealogy. This was an error, as the book, though partly printed at the time, was never finished and issued. On p. 82, of the same edition, under date of 1852, we cited a Kidder pamphlet, omitted in this edition for the same reason.

The first of the family who settled in Virginia, was Robert Bolling, son of John and Mary Bolling, of Allhallows, Barking, London. He is said to be descended from a family of Bolling, of Bolling Hall, co. York, but with the cheerful disregard of proofs which characterizes most Virginian pedigrees, the writer gives no authorities for the assertion.

Robert¹ Bolling (b. 26 Dec., 1646) came to Virginia in 1660, and in 1675 he married Jane Rolfe, daughter of Thomas R., and granddaughter of Pocahontas. By her he had an only son, John² Bolling, of Cobbs (b. 27 Jan., 1676), who m. Mary Kennon, and had one son, John,³ and five daughters.

John³ Bolling m. Elizabeth Blair, 1 Aug., 1728, and had five sons, the third one being Robert⁴ the writer of the memoir.

The historical sketch is brief and not of any great value, but the notes of Mr. Wynne are extensive and interesting. The chief value of the book is in the numerous photographs and portraits, being those of Robert Bolling, the emigrant; John, his son, and Mary Kennon wife of John; John Bolling, jr., and Elizabeth Blair his wife; Richard Randolph, of Curles, and his wife Jane Bolling; Richard Randolph, jr., and Anne Meade his wife; Thomas Bolling and his wife Betty Gay; John Blair and the Rev. Hugh Blair; William Bolling, and his wife Mary Randolph, and their daughter Ann Meade Bolling.

We are glad to see a publication like this, as it is a real contribution to our local histories. When our southern friends abandon their claims to superiority in respect to pedigree and give us facts relative to the early colonists, we are ready to welcome them and to view them with no unfavorable eyes.

The descent here claimed from Pocahontas has at various times brought out discussion about the Rolfes. There is no doubt that Pocahontas had a son Thomas Rolph, who returned to America and settled at Henrico, where he m. a Poythrrers, or Poyers, and had an only child, Jane, afterwards wife of Robert Bolling. (Meade's *Virginia*, i, 79, 80.)

Charles Deane, Esq., in his edition of Smith's "True Relations of Virginia" (Boston, 1866), pointed out that Capt. John Smith's story about Pocahontas's saving his life, was evidently a lie, made up long after Smith's return to England.

Mr. Neill, in the book cited below,¹ seems to show that Pocahontas was married before 1611, to an Indian named Kocoum. That in

¹ *Pocahontas and her Companions; a Chapter from the History of the Virginia Company of London.* By Rev. Edward D. Neill. Albany. Joel Munsell: 1869. Small 4to, pp. 32.

1613 she was captured by a stratagem, and April 5, 1614, she was married to John Rolfe, an Englishman, who came to Virginia with his wife and child in 1610.

It is to be regretted that no one states when the marriage took place, or how it was solemnized. Pocahontas and her husband, Rolfe, went to England, and she died there at Gravesend, in May, 1616. Rolfe died in 1622, leaving a widow and children, besides "the child which he had by Powhatan's daughter:" but of course this wife may have been one which he married after the death of Pocahontas. Yet in that case he must have had three wives, including Pocahontas. There is evidently a mystery about the marriage, though there is none about the point of descent from Pocahontas claimed by the Rolfes, the Bollings, and thence by so many Virginians.

[We may here note a folio pamphlet of 6 pages, entitled "Descendants of Pocahontas (called also) Matoa," published about 1867. It was probably printed at Richmond, and was compiled by Thomas H. Wynne, one of the few remaining antiquaries of Virginia. It traces the descendants quite thoroughly, but gives no dates.]

The English Ancestry of Rev. JOHN COTTON of Boston.

By H. G. Somerby of London. Reprinted from the *Heraldic Journal* for April, 1868. Boston, U. S. A. Henry W. Dutton & Son, printers, 90 and 92 Washington street. 1868. 8vo, pp. 12.

The late Mr. Somerby prepared a volume of pedigrees for Hon. Caleb Cushing, and by the kindness of the latter gentleman I was allowed to prepare the above sketch. The facts were obtained by Mr. Somerby, but he is not responsible for the inferences I have drawn.

The record shows that Rev. John Cotton was descended from a family of high position in Cambridgeshire, and not as supposed by Drake (*Hist. of Boston*, p. 157) to the Cottons of Ridware whose most famous offspring was Sir Robert Cotton, bart., founder of the Cottonian Library. The Cottons of Landwade and Cotton Hall obtained in the Landwade branch a baronetcy in 1615, which was enjoyed by descendants until 1863, and have had many distinguished members. Rev. John Cotton was son of Roland Cotton, a lawyer who traced his pedigree through George, Clement and Walter jr., of Cotton Hall, to Walter Cotton who died in 1445, the common ancestor of both lines, viz., those of Landwade and those of Cotton Hall.

There are many descendants of Rev. John Cotton here, both in the male and the female lines, and pedigrees are given in the *Register*, volume first, and in the *folio* edition of Drake's *Boston*. This pamphlet also points out other connections of Cotton and his wife, who were among the settlers here.

The FAIRFAXES of England and America in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries, including Letters from and to Hon. William Fairfax, President of Council of Virginia, and his sons, Col. George William Fairfax, and Rev. Bryan, eighth Lord Fairfax, the neighbors and friends of George Washington. By Edward D. Neill, Author of *Terra Mariæ*, &c. Albany, N. Y.: Joel Munsell. 1868. 8vo, pp. 234.

This book is well printed, and that is about all that can be said in its praise. It is a sad disappointment, the letters being of very trifling value to the historian. We had hoped the genealogical portion would be well investigated, but the compiler adds few names and hardly a date, to what was before known. The editor seems to have annotated with care and diligence, but the materials were commonplace and hardly worth the honors of print.

Information as to the Fairfaxes of Virginia is however obtainable from any "Peerage." The title of Baron Fairfax, of Cameron, in the peerage of Scotland, was conferred in 1627 on Sir Thomas Fairfax, of a famous Yorkshire family. The third baron was the general of the parliament's forces. At his death the title passed to a cousin, whose grandson, the sixth baron, inherited through his mother, great estates in Virginia. This Thomas, sixth Lord Fairfax, lived long in Virginia and died there in 1782, *s. p.* His brother Robert was the seventh baron, and also *d. s. p.* The title then passed to Rev. Bryan Fairfax, first cousin of the last named Thomas and Robert, son of their uncle William Fairfax, who had been collector at Salem, Mass., and afterwards overseer of his nephew's estate in Virginia.

Rev. Bryan Fairfax went to England and was recognized as eighth baron, and left numerous descendants. The present representative is Dr. John Fairfax, eleventh baron.

Some very elaborate and careful articles on the pedigree of the Fairfaxes of Yorkshire will be found in the *Herald and Genealogist*, edited by the late John Gough Nichols. The title would doubtless be recognized at any time in Great Britain, but the privileges attached to a Scotch peerage are mostly honorary.

The JANES FAMILY. A Genealogy and brief History of the Descendants of WILLIAM JANES the Emigrant Ancestor of 1637, with an extended notice of Bishop Edmund S. Janes, D.D., and other Biographical Sketches; By the Rev. Frederic Janes. "Inquire, I pray thee, of the former age, and prepare thyself to the search of their fathers." Job viii. 8. New York: John H. Dingman, 654 Broadway. (C. Scribner & Co.) 1868. Pages 419.

This book, from Mr. Munsell's well-known press, is well printed and is arranged on a simple plan. The emigrant William Janes was a settler at New Haven in 1639, and in 1656 he removed to Northampton, where he was a teaching elder. He was evidently a man of education, being appointed recorder there. He died in 1690, having had two wives and sixteen children. This record gives the names of 2319 persons descended from him, enumerating only children of parents one of whom was a Janes. The work seems to be well done, and a good index makes the information available.

The illustrations are portraits of Rev. Edmund S. Janes (Methodist Bishop), Rev. Frederic Janes, Dr. Edward H. Janes, Mrs. Isabella (Janes) Dingman, and a wood-cut of the Janes coat-of-arms.

The author incautiously says on p. 28, that the emigrants came from a family of the name at Kirtling. Of course this is mere surmise, totally baseless. The American family begins with William and has no claim to ancestral honors, and no right to coat-armour. The remarks of the author are unnecessary and calculated only to increase error. With this exception, however, the work deserves high praise.

Genealogical History of the LEE FAMILY of Virginia and Maryland, from A. D. 1300 to A. D. 1866. With Notes and Illustrations. Edited by Edward C. Mead. New York: Richardson and Company. 1868. 8vo, pp. 114.

In this very handsome volume we find the evidences of more zeal than knowledge. The basis of the pedigree is a copy of a Herald's Visitation of Shropshire, obtained from London in 1750. This contains the pedigree of the Lees of Langley, Nordley and Cotton, in Shropshire, down to 1663, and is probably correct. The compiler,

however, jumps at the conclusion that a Richard Lee, living at London in 1663, was the colonist of Virginia. He does not produce a single proof, and of course the pedigree falls to the ground.

The real value of the book consists in the portraits of the American Lees, viz.: Richard, son of the emigrant; Richard Lee, jr.; Col. Thomas Lee; Gen. Henry Lee; Gen. Robert E. Lee, and Mrs. Mary Custis Lee.

The mistake of the editor is, however, easily remedied by the authentic documents which he printed. The emigrant terms himself Col. Richard Lee, lately of Stratford-Langton, in the county of Essex. The particular family of Lees of Essex is that settled at Quarrendon, Stratford-Langton, Ditchley, etc., and there can be little doubt that the emigrant belonged to it. Sir Robert Lee, who was buried in Stratford-Langton in 1616, had seven sons, of whom Henry was created a baronet. His grandson, the third baronet, was made Earl of Litchfield, but the title became extinct in 1776. A descent from this family is certainly as good a pedigree as any person could desire. It is believed that the Virginian family has acquiesced in the above corrections, and that investigations in England have put the matter beyond doubt,

Genealogy of the MACY FAMILY from 1635 - 1868.

Compiled by Silvanus J. Macy, New York. Albany:
Joel Munsell, 1868. Square 8vo, pp. 457.

The family here recorded is descended from Thomas Macy of Newbury, 1639, and Salisbury, afterwards one of the ten purchasers of the island of Nantucket. He was one of the few brave men who sheltered the Quakers and was fined therefor by the colony. The first 66 pages of this book are devoted to valuable documents relating to the history of the early settlement of Nantucket.

The genealogy seems to be very nearly complete, and is arranged on a simple plan, easily understood. The dates are given with precision and numerous biographies add interest to the volume. The best known members of the family perhaps have been the merchants — Josiah, Charles A. and William H. — and Gen. George N. Macy of Boston, whose war record was very brilliant.

The illustrations are portraits of Sylvanus J., Obed, Josiah, Thomas, William H., David, Seth W., Elihu, and Cyrus Macy, with fac-similes of numerous marriage covenants of the Quaker form, and other valuable papers.

The genealogy will deservedly stand in the first rank.

[Genealogy of Descendants of THOMAS OLIVER, of Bristol, Eng., and of Boston, New England, in the direct line of Rev. Daniel Oliver, late of Boston. Prepared by Henry K. Oliver, Salem, Mass. 1868.] 8vo, pp. 7.

This little pamphlet, published without a title page, adds nothing to the facts given in the book reviewed on p. 221, *ante*, except in one line. The author, indeed, would trace Thomas Oliver the emigrant to a Bristol family, but there is no new evidence adduced or probably attainable. So far all efforts to connect the American family with any in England have proved unsuccessful.

A Genealogical History of the Descendants of JOSEPH PECK, who emigrated with his family to this country in 1638; and Records of his Father's and Grandfather's Families in England; with the Pedigree extending back from son to father for twenty generations; with their coat-of-arms and copies of wills. Also, an Appendix, giving an Account of the Boston and Hingham Pecks; the Descendants of John Peck, of Mendon, Mass.; Deacon Paul, of Hartford; Deacon William and Henry, of New Haven, and Joseph, of Milford, Conn., with portraits of distinguished persons from steel engravings. By Ira B. Peck. Printed by Alfred Mudge & Son. Boston, 1868. 8vo, pp. 442.

The copiousness of the title leaves little explanation of the contents necessary. Pages 15-259 comprise the descendants of Joseph Peck, of Hingham; pp. 267-277 relate to the Boston Pecks; pp. 278-288 to the issue of John P. of Mendon; pp. 289-323, to those sprung from Joseph P. of Milford, Conn.; 324-366, from Henry P. of New Haven; 367-389, those of Paul P. of Hartford; 390-396, of William P. of New Haven; indices, very thorough, occupy pp. 404-442.

The greater part of the book is given to the family springing from Joseph Peck, of Hingham, who came with his family from Hingham, Eng., and who was brother of Rev. Robert Peck, of that place. It is also made certain, we believe, through researches made by the late H. G. Somerby, that these brothers can be traced to the Pecks

of Belton, co. York, thus establishing an authentic pedigree of some twenty generations. Our author, through ignorance probably of the precision required in such case, contents himself with a mere tabular pedigree, without citing his authorities. But in the *Register*, xxiv, 187-8, a letter from the author is published which may well answer any doubts, and the correctness of the whole is vouched for by Mr. Somerby. The coat-of-arms is therefore lawfully used by this family.

Taken as a whole, the genealogy is a very thorough and satisfactory one, the result, evidently, of very considerable labor.

The engraved portraits are those of Ira B., William E., Rev. Solomon, Thomas, Benjamin, Dr. Gardner M., Major Gen. John J., Bela, George, Rev. Dr. Jesse T., and Miss Helen S., — all of the surname of Peck — and also of Thomas Haudasyde Perkins, and William Williams.

There is also a copy of the tombstone of Capt. Samuel Peck, of Rehoboth, who died in 1736, which bears his coat-of-arms, viz.: on a chevron engrailed, three crosses formée.

Descendants of JOHN PITMAN, the first of the Name in the Colony of Rhode Island. Collected by Charles Myrick Thurston. "*Stemmata Quid Faciunt?*" New York: The Trow & Smith Book Manufacturing Co., 46, 48, 50 Greene st. 1868. 8vo, pp. 48.

John Pitman of Newport, about 1710, whose descendants are traced in this volume was the son of Henry Pitman who was one of the first settlers of Nassau, New Providence, probably about 1666. His granddaughter, Mary Davenport, testified, Feb. 7, 1763, *inter alia*, that her grandfather dwelt at Nassau about fifteen years and there died. He left a son John, who m. Mary Saunders. John lived first at Harbor island, thence he removed to New Providence, settled, and took possession of the land, plantations and improvements made by his father. In 1699, the title to this property was confirmed under the hand of Gov. Webb. The deed is recorded at Newport, R. I., under date of July 29, 1720. He built a shipyard, built several vessels, and after the taking and burning of New Providence by the French and Spaniards in July, 1703, removed to Currant island, thence to Thesa island, and finally in 1710 to Newport, Rhode Island. He died in November, 1711, and his widow died in the December following. They had eight children, viz.: John; Mary, b. 1693; Joseph, b. 1695; Benjamin, b. 1697;

James, b. 1700 ; Samuel, b. 1701 ; Moses, b. 1702 ; —, b. at Newport, R. I. The descendants of these children are traced in these pages.

There were several others of the name of Pitman among the early settlers in New England : and a family named Pickman, of good position in Salem, was also often called Pitman.

Descendants of EDWARD THURSTON, the first of the name in the Colony of Rhode Island. Collected by Charles Myrick Thurston. "*Stemmata quid faciunt?*" New York : The Trow & Smith Book Manufacturing Co. 46, 48, 50 Greene st. 1868. 8vo, pp. 70.

This pamphlet is by the author of the Pitman genealogy and is uniform with it. The family traced is that of Edward Thurston of Newport, R. I., who married in 1647 Elizabeth Mott. He held various public offices and died in 1707 aged 90. He had twelve children and the descendants of five sons are traced in this volume. The work seems to be well done, and is especially welcome since so little has been printed in reference to Rhode Island families.

Genealogical Sketch of the first three generations of PREBLES in America : with an account of ABRAHAM PREBLE the emigrant, their common Ancestor, and of his grandson Brigadier-General Jedediah Preble and his descendants. By Geo. Henry Preble, Capt. U. S. N. Boston : printed for family circulation. David Clapp & Son. 1868. 8vo, pp. 336. -

The handsome volume bearing the above title is rather a magazine than a formal genealogy. The genealogical part indeed is well performed, but it is but a small portion of the interesting matter here collected, consisting of biographies, journals and letters of various Prebles. The ancestor of the family was Abraham P., one of the early settlers of Scituate and afterwards of York, of whose ancestry nothing is known, though the author unadvisedly gives the Preble arms as being "of good authenticity." The first 38 pages relate to this Abraham and his descendants to the third generation. Pages 39-315, relate to the descendants of Brig. Gen. Jedediah Preble,

nearly one hundred pages being a biography of that gentleman. Of course due notice is taken of Commodore Edward Preble, whose fame is national, and we may also add, that the professional services of the author, have won for him an honorable place in the annals of our navy. The book contains a great amount of curious and valuable information, and possesses a more general interest than most other genealogies.

Genealogy of the SPOTSWOOD FAMILY in Scotland and Virginia. By Charles Campbell. Albany: Joel Munsell. 1868. 8vo, pp. 44.

This is an exasperatingly feeble attempt to trace the ancestry and descendants of the well known governor of Virginia. Meade (i, 166), tells us all in a few lines. Gov. Alexander S. was grandson of Sir Robert S., lord president of the Court of Sessions, Scotland. The governor had one son and two daughters, all married in Virginia and leaving issue. The son John had sons Alexander and John, both of whom had large families. Mr. Campbell gives the names of many descendants in various lines, but without any regular plan, and with hardly a date. The value of such work is evidently extremely small.

Memorials of the CRANES of Chilton, with a Pedigree of the Family, and the Life of the Last Representative. By William S. Appleton. Cambridge: press of John Wilson and Son. 1868. Sm. 4to, pp. 89.

In this very beautiful volume Mr. Appleton has traced the pedigree of the Cranes of Chilton, co. Suffolk, Eng., from which family he is descended, by a marriage several generations before the emigrant Appleton came hither. In Suffolk the name has passed into oblivion, the last male representative being Sir Robert Craue, who was a prominent member of parliament, and who died in 1643.

Of course the pedigree possesses much interest for all the numerous descendants of Samuel Appleton, and the amount of information thus brought together from widely scattered sources, is an evidence of great industry and antiquarian knowledge on the part of the compiler.

Genealogy of the MAULE FAMILY, with a Brief Account of Thomas Maule, of Salem, Mass., the Ancestor of the Family in the United States. 8vo, pp. 15.

This was published in Philadelphia, in 1868, without a title page. It was compiled from the family papers of the late Israel M., of Philadelphia. The genealogical part is very slight.

Genealogies of the STRANAHAN, JOSSELYN, FITCH AND DOW FAMILIES, in North America. (Privately printed). Brooklyn, N. Y. 1868. 8vo, pp. 126.

Pages 13-20 contain the Stranahans descended from James S., of Scituate, R. I., and Plainfield, Conn., who died in 1792, aged 93 years. Pages 31-38, the Josselyns descended from Abraham J., grandson of the emigrant Thomas J. Pages 49-91 the descendants of Rev. James Fitch, of Saybrook, 1619. Pages 103-106, a notice of the Dow family. Pages 111-126, appendices.

The compiler was Dr. Henry R. Stiles, and it is a very satisfactory record within the prescribed limits.

Some Records of persons by the name of WORDEN, particularly of over one thousand of the Ancestors, Kin and Descendants of John and Elizabeth Worden, of Washington county, Rhode Island. Covering three hundred years, and comprising Twelve Generations in America. For private circulation. By O. N. Worden, Lewisburg, Pa., printed at the Railway Press of J. R. Cornelius. 1868. 8vo, pp. 164.

It contains much information of a fragmentary nature, and though lacking a methodical arrangement, is useful as a collection about persons of the name.

Account of the Celebration of the 100th Anniversary of the Wedding of JOHN PIERPONT and SARAH BEERS, Dec. 29th, 1867. Printed at the request of the Kindred. New Haven: Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, printers. 1868. 8vo, pp. 23.

In a memorial of this nature, little formal genealogy is to be expected, since the participants are supposed to know all the relation-

ships. It seems that the John Pierpont who married Sarah Beers, was son of Hezekiah, and grandson of Rev. James Pierpont, for thirty years pastor of the first church in New Haven. This James was son of John of Roxbury who died in 1682, the son of James of Ipswich, Mass. This pamphlet contains besides the portraits of Rev. James and his wife painted in 1711, an engraving of arms. The coat is that borne by the Pierreponts, Dukes of Kingston, a title now extinct, and by the present Earl Manvers. As the Pierreponts, however, did not become peers until 1627, there is no absurdity in trying to trace the emigrant back to a common origin. We are not aware, however, that this has been done.

JOSEPH RANDALL of Providence, R. I., and his Descendants, 1684-1868. Providence, R. I., prepared and printed by John A. C. Randall, son of Mowry, son of John. 1868. 8vo, pp. 34.

The progenitor was Joseph Randall, said to have come from France and settled in Providence in 1716. He had sons Henry and Peter, and this book is chiefly devoted to the descendants of the latter. Peter had twelve children, each of whom is in turn treated as the originator of a branch, though only six were males. The work seems to be thoroughly performed. Peter had 66 grandchildren, 156 of the next generation and already 200 of the fourth generation, so that the stock seems likely to endure.

Genealogy of ALLEN from 1568. Skowhegan, Boies & Spaulding . . Printers. 1868. 8vo, pp. 14.

This was written probably by William Allen of Norridgewock. The ancestor was George Allen of Lynn and Sandwich who died at Boston in 1648, aged 80, leaving five sons. His grandson James settled at Tisbury. A few lines of his descendants are traced herein but without any regular plan, and without precision in dates. As a genealogy it is of little importance, but it preserves some data worth saving.

THE KIRKPATRICK MEMORIAL or Biographical Sketches of Father and Son, and a selection from the Sermons of the Rev. Jacob Kirkpatrick, Jr. The Sketches by the Rev. George Hale, D.D. Edited by the Rev. Wm. M. Blackburn. Philadelphia: Westcott & Thompson. 1867. 12mo, pp. 312.

Contains two portraits, and after alluding to the ancient origin of the family, commences with Alexander Kirkpatrick who was born in Watties Neach, Dumfriesshire, Scotland; emigrated to America in 1736, settling in Mine Brook, Somerset co., N. J. Thirteen pages of the book are devoted to his descendants. The late Chief-Justice Andrew Kirkpatrick of N. J. was the third son of David who was the fifth child of this Alexander Kirkpatrick. In 1870 Mrs. Dr. How, of New York, issued a privately printed Memorial of Chief Justice Kirkpatrick and Jane Bayard his wife. 8vo, pp. 75, and which contains an account of their descendants.

[I am indebted to Dr. S. S. Purple, for the foregoing title and description.]

Report to the BROWN ASSOCIATION, U. S. A., made by Columbus Smith, A. D. 1868. Published by order of the Brown Association. Burlington: Free Press Steam Book and Job Printing House. 1868. 8vo, pp. 126.

At first sight, it would seem as if the Brown Association of some 264 persons, had got some return for the \$925 worth of scrip sold, in the form of a genealogy. But it seems that it was nearly all in print before, pp. 19-101 being servilely reprinted from Bond's *Watertown Families*, copying even the numerous cross-references which have no meaning in this form; pp. 101-104 being a reprint of an article by A. W. Brown; 105-110, further notes by him, both of which appeared in the *Register*, vi, 232, ix, 219, and corrections pp. 110-113, which were probably elsewhere published.

A few little scraps of genealogy and some of the usual nonsense about the English fortune, make up the rest of the pamphlet. Still the Browns have thereby got more than most of the members of such associations. Sound genealogy at second hand is far better than reports about imaginary treasures.

Statement of the Origin, Organization and Objects of the HOLT ESTATE ASSOCIATION of New York, with the Articles of the Association, Trust Deed, and By-Laws. New York: Holt Brothers, Steam Job Printers, 87 Nassau street. 1868. 8vo, pp. 20.

The Holts combined to obtain an English fortune: we have not heard of any success as yet.

INDEX for PERSONS IN AMERICA claiming properties abroad, either as NEXT OF KIN, heirs at law, legatees or otherwise. Compiled by Columbus Smith, of West Salisbury, Vermont, A. D., 1868. Burlington: Free Press Steam Book and Job Printing House 1868. 12mo, pp. 22.

This is a list based on similar English ones of persons named in various advertisements. Of course in England heirs are often advertised for, but they usually appear. It is of about as much value as the list of unclaimed dividends published by Savings Banks.

Genealogical Register of LEXINGTON FAMILIES, from the first settlement of the town. By Charles Hudson. Boston: Wiggin & Lunt, publishers, 221 Washington street. 1868. 8vo, pp. 296.

This is a reprint, properly repaged and indexed, from Mr. Hudson's admirable *History of Lexington, Mass.* The work is very thoroughly done, and the families chiefly noticed are as follows: Adams, Blodgett, Bowman, Bridge, Brown, Chandler, Childs, Clarke, Cutler, Estabrook, Fassett, Fessenden, Fiske, Hancock, Harrington, Hastings, Hoar, Hudson, Lawrence, Locke, Loring, Marrett, Mead, Merriam, Mulliken, Munroe, Muzzy, Parker, Phinney, Pierce, Poulter, Raymond, Reed, Robbins, Robinson, Russell, Simonds, Smith, Stearns, Stone, Tidd, Underwood, Wellington, Whitmore, Whittemore, Winship, Willis.

The FAMILY RECORD, Biographic and Photographic, arranged for recording in detail the personal incidents in the life of each member of the family. By John

H. Griscom, M.D., New York, printed for the author by Baker & Goodwin 1868.

This is one of a class of prepared forms, of which the earliest was "A Complete System of Family Registration," by Lemuel Shattuck, published in Boston in 1841. Another was entitled "Perpetual Family Record and Genealogical Tables," by Dr. N. B. Cooke, published in Boston, in 1863. All of them are ingenious forms, calculated to assist any one in preserving family records.

ANCESTRAL TABLES. A collection of Diagrams for Pedigrees, so arranged that Eight Generations of the Ancestors of any Person may be recorded in a connected and simple form. By William H. Whitmore, A.M. . . . Boston: published for the Compiler by Wiggin & Lunt, 221 Washington street, 1868.

This set of forms is intended to meet a want not answered by the books last cited. In New England, nearly every one can trace his ancestry on all lines, about as easily as in the paternal line solely. In the eighth generation backwards he had 128 progenitors, male and female, except where intermarriages reduce the number. But to attempt to represent them all in the usual tabular form is impracticable, since the space required is so great. The 128 names require a sheet of at least 128 inches, or over ten feet, in length.

I believe that my system is the only simple one yet devised, but it is difficult to explain without diagrams. I allow 8 names to each page, and by a system of cutting holes, a name shows through in one set of names, while also showing in its proper place in another series. In these sixteen pages, 12 inches by 10, all of one's ancestors can be easily traced for eight generations, and yet all are kept in a harmonious order and proportion.

A second edition was published for sale in 1871, by William P. Lunt of Boston.

1869.

THE HEACOCK FAMILY. Jonathan and Ann Heacock, who emigrated to America from England and settled in Chester county, Pennsylvania, in 1711, and their Descendants. 1869. 8vo, pp. 28.

This is a privately printed record of the descendants of Jonathan and Ann Heacock who were members of the Society of Friends at Wolverhampton, co. Staff., Eng., in 1710.

The plan is defective and the dates especially are wanting, but the author has brought together many items about the family.

OUR ANCESTORS. 1869. 8vo, pp. 20.

This is a record of a branch of the Painter family of Pennsylvania, with other families allied to it, being the ancestors of the author. In the existing lack of genealogies from that state, every contribution is interesting.

[ANDREW ELLIOT of Beverly, Mass., and his Descendants.] 8vo, pp. 4.

This is a reprint from the *Register* for July, 1869, of an article which I wrote giving the pedigree of the Boston Elliots or Eliots. This family is distinct from that to which Rev. John Eliot, the apostle to the Indians belonged, but it has produced several distinguished men. Samuel Eliot, bookseller, was brother of Rev. Andrew of Boston. The minister was father of Rev. Andrew of Fairfield and Rev. John of Boston; the bookseller was father of Samuel Eliot, a prominent merchant, whose son Samuel A. was mayor, etc. The son of this last is Charles William Elliot, president of Harvard, whose cousin Samuel Elliot has been president of Trinity College, Hartford.

The ancestor of this line was Andrew Elliot of Beverly who died about 1703.

THE BURNHAM FAMILY, or Genealogical Records of the descendants of the four Emigrants of the name, who were among the early settlers in America. By Roderick H. Burnham, Longmeadow, Mass. Hartford: press of Case, Lockwood and Brainard. 1869. 8vo, pp. 546.

These four emigrants were Thomas of Hartford, whose progeny are traced in pp. 57-180: John of Ipswich, pp. 181-304: Thomas of Ipswich, pp. 305-438: Robert of Ipswich, pp. 439-448. Part VI of the book, pp. 449-483, records various unconnected families of the name.

The genealogical part of the work is very well done, but the author has most injudiciously scattered throughout his book, references to a great Burnham fortune to be claimed in England. It is a pity that so good a book should be thus disfigured, since the benefits of a family record are so greatly diminished by a silly repetition of nonsense like this about a fortune.

Records of some of the Descendants of THOMAS CLARKE, Plymouth. 1623-1697. Compiled by Samuel Clarke. Boston: printed by David Clapp & Son. Pages 43.

Records of some of the Descendants of WILLIAM CURTIS, Roxbury, 1632. Compiled from the MS. of Miss Catharine P. Curtis, and other sources, by Samuel C. Clarke. Boston: printed by David Clapp & Son. Pages 29.

Records of some of the descendants of JOHN FULLER, Newton, 1644-98. Compiled from Jackson's History of Newton, and other sources. By Samuel C. Clarke. Boston: printed by David Clapp & Son. Pages 16.

Records of some of the descendants of RICHARD HULL, New-Haven, 1639-1662. Compiled by Samuel C. Clarke. Boston: printed by David Clapp & Son. Pages 20.

As these four pamphlets were issued together, they may be properly reviewed together. They are of limited extent but are carefully prepared, and are valuable contributions to the history of families not elsewhere recorded. In regard to the Curtis family we may add that recent investigations show that William C., the emigrant, was of Nazing, Eng., and that he married Sarah, sister of Rev. John Eliot.

The Genealogy of the Family of JOHN LAWRENCE, of Wissett, in Suffolk, England, and of Watertown, and Groton, Massachusetts. Boston: Published for the Author by Nichols & Noyes. 1869. Pages 332.

This volume is the third edition of the genealogy prepared in 1847, the second being in 1857, by Rev. John Lawrence, of Wilton,

Me., and is in many respects highly creditable to the compiler. The book is beautifully printed, the plan of arrangement is clear, and the dates are given with satisfactory exactness. In all these respects we can with pleasure assure the author that he has done a good work. We regret to have to add that one very grave defect remains to be noted. The English pedigree, now for the fourth or fifth time put in print, is certainly unproved and almost certainly erroneous. Various criticisms have been made on this subject, but evidently the corrections have not been expressed with sufficient clearness. The fact seems to be clearly this :

John Lawrence of Watertown, the founder of the family in this state, has been identified with the son of Henry Lawrence, of Wissett, co. Suffolk, Eng., and the family has been traced there by Mr. Somerby to a Thomas Lawrence, of Rumburgh, co. Suffolk, who died in 1471. Beyond this nothing is known, and, as we have shown in the *Heraldic Journal*, vol. iv, pp. 35-37, the connection between these Lawrences and the Lancashire family is entirely imaginary.

The Lawrences can claim descent from a respectable family of yeomen in Suffolk, but we believe that there is no evidence that any of the ancestors of John Lawrence ever used a coat-of-arms, and we regret to see such a prominence given to coat-armor in this genealogy.

It is with regret that we make this correction, but as the author states that "the lineal ancestry of the Lawrences has at length been very satisfactorily ascertained," and then gives *nine generations of fictitious pedigree*, the truth cannot be too plainly written.

Genealogical Sketches of the ALLEN FAMILY of Medfield; with an account of the Celebration of the Golden Wedding of Ellis and Lucy Allen, with the Address read at the same. Also an Account of the Golden Wedding of Gershom and Abigail [Allen] Adams. By their elder brother Joseph Allen, of Northborough. Boston : Nichols & Noyes. 1869. 12mo, pp. 88.

The author says, in his preface, that he has attempted to trace but one branch of the descendants of James Allen, a settler at Medfield in 1639. In the limit set, however, the work seems to have been thoroughly performed, and it should inspire others of the name to complete the task. The reader will find that many of the family have arrived to considerable distinction, especially in the department of education. The illustrations are portraits of Joseph and Ellis Allen.

Memoirs of the WILKINSON FAMILY in America. Comprising Genealogical and Biographical Sketches of Lawrence Wilkinson of Providence, R. I.; Edward Wilkinson of New Milford, Conn.; John Wilkinson of Attleborough, Mass.; Daniel Wilkinson of Columbia Co., N. Y., &c., and their Descendants from 1645-1868. By Rev. Israel Wilkinson, A.M. Jacksonville, Ill.: Davis and Penniman, printers. 1869. Svo, pp. 585.

In this genealogy will be found a great mass of information relative to the Wilkinsons, though treated in a somewhat desultory way. The first 32 pages are given to various matters, including a brief record of the descendants of Roger Williams, and also some papers relative to the early settlement of Rhode Island. Pages 32-312 are devoted to the descendants of Lawrence W.; pages 313-541 to biographies of members of the family; pages 542-576 to the other families of the name specified in the title.

Lawrence Wilkinson, the emigrant, was one of the settlers at Providence, and was there in 1657 certainly. His name is appended to a document dated 19th of 11th month, 1645, but it is also clear that the names were signed to this agreement after its date, whenever the writers came into town fellowship.

It is also quite clear that a Lawrence Wilkinson of Lanchester, either in 1645-47 or in 1652, an officer in arms, had property sequestered and was allowed to go to New England. This matter is stated on Mr. Somerby's authority and may be accepted as fact, though the discrepancies in date should be remedied. It is further said that this officer is the man with whom the known pedigree begins, which is probable; and an attempt to show that the officer was son of William Wilkinson, of Harperly House, Lanchester, co. Durham, but this is problematical. In brief, the pedigree is probable but by no means proven, and the family ought not to accept it, or use the arms, until the facts have been made out.

The book contains a great deal of biographical matter, and may fairly be entitled a good genealogy. It may be noted that the author says, on page 279, that he has much material for a Sayles genealogy.

A Genealogical Memoir of the CHASE FAMILY, of Chesham, Bucks, in England, and of Hampton and Newbury in New-England, with Notices of some of their Descendants. By George B. Chase. Reprinted from the Heraldic Journal. Boston : H. W. Dutton & Son. 1869. 8vo, pp. 19.

The peculiar christian name of Aquila Chase, who with his brother Thomas settled here in 1636, renders the labor of identification easy. In Chesham, co. Bucks, England, there is a record of Aquila Chase born in 1580, son of Richard and grandson of Thomas Chase of that parish. There can be no doubt that the emigrant belonged to this family, and but slight question that he was the son of this Aquila. Among the descendants of the emigrant have been Rev. Stephen of Lynn, grandfather of Theodore, a prominent merchant of Boston : the Hon. Ithamar Chase, and Chief-Justice Dudley Chase of Vermont, Philander Chase, bishop of Illinois, and Salmon P. Chase, late chief-justice of the United States.

The arms of the family of Chase of Chesham are, Gules, four crosses patonce argent two and two, on a canton azure a lion passant *or*. Crest, a demi-lion rampart *or*, holding between his feet a cross patonce argent.

MORGAN GENEALOGY. A History of JAMES MORGAN, of New-London, Conn., and his Descendants; from 1607 to 1869. (Thirteen Illustrative Portraits). With an Appendix, containing the History of his brother Niles Morgan, of Springfield, Mass., and some of his Descendants. By Nathaniel H. Morgan. Hartford: Press of Case, Lockwood & Brainard. 1869. 8vo, pp. 280.

This is a good family history, exact in dates and clearly arranged. The greater portion is devoted to the descendants of James Morgan, evidently a Welshman, who lived in Roxbury and New-London and died in 1685, aged 78. We see no evidence of his having been related to Miles Morgan or any other colonist of the name; but as the author has been sparing of traditionary facts, we may allow him to suppose this connection to be established. The book is handsomely printed and has a thorough index. It deserves a high rank among such works.

The portraits are those of the author (Nathaniel H.), Samuel, Samuel C., Hon. Daniel, Charles, John A., Hon. Lewis H., Youngs L., Hon. Edwin B., Nathan D., Hon. Edwin D., Rev. William F., and Allen D.

Genealogy of the FITTS, or FITZ FAMILY in America.

By James Hill Fitts, Resident Member of the N. E. Hist. Gen. Society. Clinton: Printed by Wm. J. Coulter, Courant Office. 1869. 8vo, pp. 91.

This is a partial record of the descendants of Robert Fitts, one of the early settlers at Salisbury, Mass., who died in 1665, leaving a son Abraham. It is divided into five branches, two given to sons and three to grandsons of Abraham Fitts, and is quite full and exact in regard to dates. The author terms this the foundation of a volume hereafter to be issued. We venture to warn him that he must give clear proofs if he seeks to connect his ancestor with any English family. We hope he will also avoid errors such as that on page 2, where Richard Fitz Symonds is said to be named after Richard Fitts. Of course there is no such connection; it is only an instance of the common use of Fitz as a prefix to, and portion of surnames.

Memorial of JOHN SLAFTER, with a Genealogical Account of his Descendants, including eight generations. By the Rev. Edmund F. Slafter, A.M. Privately printed for the family. Boston: Press of Henry W. Dutton & Son. 90 and 92 Washington street. 1869. 8vo, pp. x. and 155.

Although the book is printed for the family, chiefly, we feel at liberty to say that it is a very admirable specimen of what a genealogy should be, and that it reflects great credit upon the author, the well-known clergyman of Boston. The record relates to the various branches of the family descended from John Slafter, of Lynn, afterwards a settler in Connecticut. He had ten children, nine of whom have been identified. We agree with Mr. Slafter in considering his family name to be the same as the old English surname of Slaughter. The change in spelling is a simple and natural one, and we think it is to be preferred to Slater, which has been adopted by some branches. In a note at the end the author gives

his reasons for thinking that the Shafter family is descended from the missing son of the emigrant. We consider the argument a strong one, yet we would suggest that in Burke's *Armoury* we find mention of the family of *Shafto* of Northumberland, and this name we think might more easily be transmuted into *Shafter* than Slafter could.

The illustrations in the book are views of the homestead of Deacon John S. in Norwich, Vt., and the old parsonage at Thetford, Vt., a portrait of John G. Saxe, and a very good one of the author.

An abridged Genealogy of the OLMSTEAD FAMILY of New England. By Elijah L. Thomas, of Ridgefield, Conn. Albany: Joel Munsell, 1869. 12mo, pp. 30.

A very brief record of one branch of the family, quite carefully performed, with due exactness in dates.

D'AMERIE, EMERY, AMORY. Reprinted from the N. E. Hist. and Gen. Register for October, 1869. Boston: David Clapp & Son, Printers, 1869. Pages 6.

Under the above fanciful heading Mr. J. Wingate Thoruton gives some facts relating to Anthony Emery, an early settler at Saco. He gives one or two items which render it probable that the emigrant came from the county of Essex in England, and that a search would supply the means of positive identification.

The GILMAN FAMILY traced in the line of Hon. John Gilman of Exeter, N. H., with an Account of many other Gilmans in England and America. By Arthur Gilman, A.M. Albany, N. Y.: Joel Munsell, 82 State street, 1869. Sq. 8vo, pp. 324.

The emigrant Gilman was Edward who came from Hingham, co. Norfolk, Eng., in 1638, with his wife, three sons, two daughters and three servants, and settled in our Hingham as Cushing's Record narrates. Our author finds from the English record that Edward Gilman m. at Hingham 3 June, 1614, Mary Clark, and had various children baptized there. He was doubtless the emigrant. He also finds that there was an Edward Gilman of Caston, co. Norf. who m.

Rose Rysse in 1550, and by will of 1573, mentions son John and three other sons. It seems quite certain that one of these sons was Robert of Caston and Hingham, who m. Rose Hawes and died in 1658. It is believed that this Edward and this Robert were the grandfather and the father of the emigrant. The connection is not clearly shown, but the evidence given makes it reasonably certain, though more detail, if available, should have been given by the author of the book.

The emigrant moved to Exeter, N. H. and died in 1681; his three sons were Edward, John and Moses, from whom have sprung up many prominent citizens of New Hampshire, among these may be cited, John, Peter, and Nicholas, all councillors, in provincial times; John and John T., each chief justice of the state; Nicholas, a member of congress: and Nathaniel, state treasurer.

The record of the family is carefully prepared and is seemingly nearly complete.

As to the coat-of-arms, it seems that one branch of the descendants of the first Edward, not the emigrant, has remained in Hingham, Eng., and of these, Samuel, who died in 1741, undoubtedly used the arms of Gilman. An unchallenged use of this kind would doubtless justify all of the proved relatives to use the same, and we therefore consider the American family entitled to them.

[Martha Preble Oxnard.] 1869. 8vo, pp. 8.

This is a reprint of a part of Capt. Geo. H. Preble's *Genealogy of the Prebles*. The first of the name here was Thomas O. of Boston, who died about 1754. His son married Martha Preble and their descendants are carefully traced herein.

A *Genealogical and Historical Record of the Descendants of JOHN PEASE, Sen., last of Enfield, Conn., compiled by Rev. David Pease, and Austin S. Pease, as associate editor. Springfield, Mass.: Samuel Bowles & Company, Printers. 1869. 8vo, pp. 401 and 96.*

The father of John Pease who went from Salem to Enfield in 1682, was Robert P. also of Salem, in 1634, whose mother Margaret was of Salem in 1639. There were various other emigrants of the

name, but it seems highly probable that the husband of Margaret, the grandfather of John of Enfield, was a resident of Little Baddow, co. Essex, England.

The 401 pages of this volume are filled with the descendants of John, carefully traced and giving evidence of perseverance and skill. This part of the work merits a warm approval.

Joined with this part, but separately paged, and in fact issued at times as another book, are the 96 pages which have the following title page.

"The Early History of the Pease Families in America, by Austin Spencer Pease. Springfield, Mass.: Samuel Bowles & Company, printers, 1869."

In this part much diligence is shown in the attempt to distinguish the various emigrants and their relationship; and the author has clearly shown that power of estimating evidence and of bringing scattered notes into harmony, which marks the best class of genealogists.

It is shown that Henry P. was a settler at Boston; that a John P. was of Salem, whose mother was the wife of Francis Weston, but that he is distinct from John² the brother of Robert Pease² whose mother was Margaret Pease. Robert² Pease had sons Robert³, John³ and Nathaniel³, of whom John went to Enfield; Robert³, a weaver, stayed at Salem, and Nathaniel³ apparently left no sons.

Robert³ the weaver had a son Robert⁴, of whom no record is found at Salem, but there is every reason to think that he followed his uncle John³ to Enfield, and there founded a branch of Peases, always recognized as related to John's descendants, but not of them.

We have still to account for John² P. an emigrant, son of widow Margaret. The author makes it almost certain this John went from Salem to Martha's Vineyard and there founded a family of which an outline sketch is here given. There are a few other branches unattached, and one at least of German origin, but the main lines are as above cited.

The illustrations are portraits of David, John C., Calvin, Lorrain T., Walter, Luke H., Leverett E., Joseph I., Simeon, Austin T., Frederick S., all of the surname Pease, and of Mrs. Mary E. (Pease) Chapman.

[Second Report to the BOOTH ASSOCIATION, by Columbus Smith, 1869.] 8vo, pp. 19.

For a wonder this contains a little real genealogy, viz.: a record of the descendants of Robert Booth of Exeter, N. H., who d. in 1672. The rest is the usual trash.

[Report to the FOLLANSBEE ASSOCIATION], 1869. 8vo, pp. 6 and two unnumbered.

It contains two reports from one A. B. Herrick of London, and concludes with the statement that the funds are expended and he is satisfied that there is no property belonging to American Follansbees. We note with special satisfaction that the agent here had been able to sell very little of the scrip of the association.

Report to the HOUGHTON ASSOCIATION, U. S. A., made by Columbus Smith, A. D., 1869, containing Information, now collected, Relative to Houghton Property in England; also several Genealogies of different Branches of this Family. Published by order of the Houghton Association. Burlington, Vt.: Daily Free Press book and job office, 1869. 8vo, pp. 60.

This pamphlet really contains considerable about the descendants of the emigrants in America, prepared chiefly by Francis W. Houghton of New York. The fortune seems to be less and less visible on investigation, and the agent evidently is preparing his associates to accept a report of its non-existence.

[Report to the GIBSON ASSOCIATION.] 1869. 8vo, pp. 4.

In this Mr. Columbus Smith reports that Mr. A. B. Herrick has not found any fortune yet, but if it is there he thinks he will find it. An abiding trust and faith is above all riches.

THE STICKNEY FAMILY: a Genealogical Memoir of the Descendants of William and Elizabeth Stickney, from 1637, to 1869. By Matthew Adams Stickney, Salem, Mass. Printed for the author. Essex Institute Press, 1869. 8vo, pp. 526.

This is a very thorough and careful record of the family descended from William Stickney of Boston and Rowley, enumerating about 3600 of the name, besides some 2000 of descendants in the female lines. The book is arranged on a clear and simple plan, is well indexed, and is in fact a first class genealogy.

As to the origin of the family in England, little can be said. The author gives a deposition made in 1698, by Samuel S. son of William, saying that he came over in the same ship with Thomas Grant and his family, and the Rowley settlers seem to have been Yorkshire men. The author infers that William was the son of William S. of Frampton, co. Lincoln, Eng., though he gives no proofs; and this was the conclusion I think of the late H. G. Somerby.

The book contains an engraving of a Stickney monument, and portrait of William, Josiah, Isaac, Matthew A., Joseph H., John K., and William Stickney.

HOPEFUL TRUST AND VIGILANT CAUTION. A Sermon, occasioned by the death of Hon. Otis Thacher, delivered in the First Presbyterian Church, Hornellsville, N. Y., on Sabbath, March 16th, 1868, by Rev. Milton Waldo. Hornellsville, N. Y.: Thacher and Tuttle, Printers. 1869. 8vo, pp. 36.

The sermon occupies pp. 3-12, and the obituary pp. 13-16. Then comes a new title page as follows: Genealogy of the Thacher Family in England and America. Compiled by Geo. H. Thacher. . . . The family to Rev. Peter Thacher of Salisbury, Eng., whose son Thomas came here and was pastor of the church at Weymouth, afterwards of the Old South in Boston. His son Peter was minister at Weymouth, as was another son Ralph at Chilmark. From him have sprung many noted bearers of the name, clergymen, lawyers and others. This record is of the Middleborough branch specially. descended from Rev. Peter of that town, son of Rev. Peter of Milton.

In the fourth volume of the *Heraldic Journal* will be found another sketch of the family, and especially pointing out that the American line is entitled to a coat-of-arms.

The Ancestry of GENERAL GRANT, and their Contemporaries. By Edward Chauncey Marshall, A. M., author of "The History of the United States Naval Academy," etc., New York : Sheldon & Company, 498 & 500 Broadway. 1869. 12mo, pp. 186.

The ancestor of our famous general was Matthew Grant of Dorchester in 1631. He removed to Windsor, Conn., in 1636, and the family is to be reckoned as belonging to the latter colony and state. The line of descent from Matthew is through Samuel, Samuel jr., Noah, Noah jr., Noah, the latter of whom moved to Ohio about A.D., 1800. His son, Jesse Root Grant, was father of our president. The general was born April 27th, 1822, and was christened Hiram Ulysses, but having been admitted to West Point as Ulysses S. Grant, he has always been known by the latter name. Little needs be said about the Grant family beyond the fact that it has always kept a good position in Connecticut and elsewhere, but has produced few noticeable men before this time. The grandfather of General Grant was Capt. Noah G., a soldier in the revolution, who was the son of Capt. Noah Grant jr., who served against Crown Point in 1755, and died in the service. Pages 85-152, or about one-third of the volume, is taken up with sketches of the descendants of Windsor families, without any reason for their insertion.

The book is not by any means a genealogy of the Grants, but as noted above, it gives one line with considerable detail.

A Brief Genealogy of the USHER FAMILY of New England. By W. H. Whitmore. Reprinted, with Additions, from the *New-England Historical and Genealogical Register* for Oct. 1869. Boston : David Clapp & Son, Printers, 1869. Svo, pp. 11.

This is strictly a genealogical register of the descendants of Hezekiah Usher of Boston, and his brother Robert Usher of Stamford, Conn. Hezekiah's son John was part proprietor of New Hampshire, and lt. gov. of that colony. His son Rev. John jr., was of Bristol, R. I., progenitor of a highly respectable family there. Robert Usher's

descendants are chiefly in Eastern Massachusetts, the most noted being Rev. James M. of Medford and Roland G. of Lynn, both in public life.

The Lt. Gov. John Usher used a coat-of-arms, and had relations Harwoods and Shrimptons, at Bednall Green, Eng. We are not aware that any attempt has been made to connect this family, however, with those of the name in England.

Genealogy of the FAMILY OF WINCHELL in America ; embracing the Etymology and History of the Name, and the Outlines of some Collateral Genealogies. By Alexander Winchell, LL. D. . . . Ann Arbor : Dr. Chase's Steam Printing House, 41 & 43 North Main street. 1869. 8vo, pp. 271.

This is a very thorough and well arranged record of the descendants of Robert Winchell of Dorchester, Mass., 1634, and of Windsor, Conn., where he settled in 1635. This Robert was ancestor of most of the name, though John of Salem 1631 has left issue, and a Munson Winchell of Goshen came over as late as our revolutionary war : a German family is also found here.

The work is well done, and contains features not often found in such books, in which perhaps we trace the mind of the professor. By this is meant various little notes and tables which add decidedly to the value of the book, as summaries of the information obtained in the process of collection.

The genealogy contains little biography, but as a family record it is equal to the best.

ARMS. GOODWIN. ARMS. BRADBURY. Drawn by Miss Harriet Bainbridge, 24 Russell Road, Kensington, London, England, for William F. Goodwin, A. B., . . . Capt. U. S. A. Lithographed by F. Geese, Richmond, Va. Published by West & Johnson, Richmond, Va. B. W. Sanborn & Co. Concord, N. H. 1869. Sq. 8vo, pp. 16.

An album of sixteen pages, each containing one drawing of a coat of arms. It is difficult to imagine any reason for such a publication. The late author however was a laborious and learned antiquary as his other publications have shown.

1870.

The Genealogy of the BENEDICTS in America. By Henry Marvin Benedict, compiler of a Contribution to the Stafford Genealogy. . . . Albany: Joel Munsell, 82 State street. 1870. 8vo, pp. 474.

The beginning of this family record is to be found in a record made in 1755, by Dea. James Benedict, grandson of the emigrant, from statements made to him by his grandmother. It is there said that a William B. of Nottinghamshire about 1500, had an only son William², whose only William³ had Thomas⁴ the emigrant. William³ B. m. a widow Bridgum (or Bridgham) and Thomas⁴ coming over here with his step-sister, Mary Bridgum, married her. They settled at Southold, L. I., and had five sons and four daughters. In this record each son's line is traced separately. Thomas jr's. family occupies pp. 27-45, comprising 65 families; John's pp. 49-237, with 278 families; Samuel's pp. 241-279, with 89 families; James's 283-362, with 134 families; Daniel's pp. 365-400, with 50 families; and a few unconnected families and the index complete the book. 28 portraits, according to a list given, are to be found in the volume.

The genealogy is a very thorough and well arranged work, in all respects highly creditable to the author. Much biographical matter is to be found in it, all showing that the Benedicts have been men of note and influence in their day.

A Contribution to the Genealogy of the STAFFORD FAMILY in America; containing an Account of Col. Joab Stafford, and a Complete Record of his Descendants in the male lines. By Henry Marvin Benedict. Albany: Joel Munsell. 1870. 8vo, pp. 27.

Joab Stafford, was born in 1729, at Warwick, Conn., and was grandson of Samuel, who was son of the emigrant Thomas S. The title explains the scope of the work, which seems to be fairly executed, except for an excess of detail about the business careers of one or two of the name. The author intimates that the family claim descent from some famous family of Staffords in England. We shall believe in the fact when it is proved; in the meantime the name is too easily referable to other sources. Martin H. Stafford of New York is stated to be preparing a full history of the family in America.

The **PIERCE FAMILY** of the Old Colony : or the Lineal Descendants of Abraham Pierce, who came to America as early as 1623. By Ebenezer W. Pierce of Freetown, Mass. Boston : printed for the author. David Clapp & Son, 334 Washington st. 1870. 8vo, pp. 490.

The author makes an ample excuse for any defects, in saying that the book was written with his left hand, he having lost his right in the late war, wherein he served as colonel of the 29th Mass., and later as brigadier-general. The record however needs no such excuse, as it seems to be quite extensive, and certainly enriched with much collateral information, and many quaint episodes of life in Freetown in times past.

FAMILY RECORDS AND RECOLLECTIONS. Melania (Boughton) Smith, New York : John W. Ackerman, Printer, No. 47 Cedar st. 1870. 8vo, pp. 53.

This very interesting autobiography was prepared by E. Delafield Smith, from the letters and communications of his grandmother, who at the age of 81, read and corrected the proofs. It contains much information in regard to the Smiths and Boughtons and some notes about the Penoyers, and Stones, and the persons who have intermarried with these families. It is not a formal genealogy, but it will be of service to the future genealogist.

An account of the Ancestors and Descendants of **JOHN LARDNER CLARK** and **SOPHIA MARION ROSS**, who were married 1st August, 1797. By Clifford Stanley Sims. Prescott, Canada : P. Byrne, Printer. 1870. 8vo, pp. 11.

This is a brief record of the line of John L. Clark of Philadelphia, from Thomas Clark of Milford, Conn., and of Sophia M. Ross, from Dr. Alexander Ross of Mt. Hadley, N. J. The author is a grandson of John L. Clark.

A Record of the Descendants of Captain JOHN AYRES, of Brookfield, Mass. By William Henry Whitmore. Boston: printed by T. R. Marvin & Son. 1870. 8vo, pp. 55.

John Ayres of Ipswich 1638, went to Brookfield about 1672, and was killed at the fight there in 1676. He left seven sons who all returned to the eastward; but about forty years later, when the town was again settled, some of his heirs claimed a share there and returned thither. In this account I have traced his grandsons as far as I could; but from that generation I have only investigated the families which returned to Brookfield.

There were one or two other emigrants of the name, besides a widely spread family descended from John Ayer of Haverhill. The family name of Eyre is also found here.

Notes Relating to RAWLINS, or ROLLINS, with Notices of Early Settlers of the Name in America, and Family Records of Thomas, of Boston, Nicholas, of Newbury, William, of Gloucester. By John R. Rollins, A.M., Member of the M. E. Historic-Genealogical Society. Lawrence, Mass.: Geo. S. Merrill & Co., Printers. 1870. 8vo, pp. 84.

The greater part of this book contains collections in regard to persons of the name, some curious, few of much value. Quite an amount of genealogy is given in regard to a few branches, but the book cannot aspire to the rank of a family record even of these. The author has since taken up the task in earnest, and has prepared a volume just issued from the press in 1874.

The Descendants of JOSEPH LOOMIS, who came from Braintree, England, in the year 1638, and settled in Windsor, Connecticut, in 1639. By Elias Loomis, LL.D., Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in Yale College. New Haven: Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor, 221 State street. 1870. 8vo, pp. 292.

This is a very thorough and well arranged record of the Loomis family, fully entitled to a good place among strict genealogies. As the

author has not traced the English ancestry of the race, though the emigrant came from Braintree, co. Essex, we attach but little value to his speculations about the identity of the name with that of Lomas or Lomax. We also regard it as a mistake to give engraved coats-of-arms of the last named families, as these are useless for good, and fertile in bad results.

The HUTCHINSON FAMILY : or the Descendants of Barnard Hutchinson, of Cowlam, England. Compiled by Perley Derby. Salem : Essex Institute Press. 1870. 8vo, pp. 107.

This is a genealogical record of the Salem Hutchinsons descended from Richard H., and is carefully done. We have already shown that the investigations of Col. Chester, undertaken for one of the family, have clearly proved the emigrant to be descended from a family of gentry in Yorkshire, Eng.

A Genealogical Memoir of the Descendants of Capt. WILLIAM FOWLER of New Haven, Connecticut. Reprinted with Additions from Memoirs of Hon. James Fowler of Westfield, Mass., and from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for July, 1857. Milwaukie: Starr & Son, Book and Job Printers, 412 and 414 East Water street. 1870. 8vo, pp. 42.

This was prepared by Daniel W. Fowler of Milwaukee, and contains the account as printed in 1857, (*ante*, p. 118), together with additions throughout, and especially in the latter portion. Quite a number of families are here traced, making this much more than a new edition.

The GILPIN FAMILY from Richard de Guylpyn in 1206, in a line to Joseph Gilpin, who emigrated to America, with a Notice of the West Family, who likewise emigrated. 1870. 8vo, pp. 12.

The author of this little genealogy is J. Painter of Lima, Del. county, Pa. There was undoubtedly a family of Gilpins of Kent-

mere Hall, co. Westmoreland, to which belonged Rev. Bernard Gilpin who died in 1583. His brother William is said to have had a son Martin who d. in 1638, from whom was descended Joseph G. born in 1664, who came to Pennsylvania in 1695. All this is told in a very incoherent way, but these Quaker pedigrees generally prove correct. The aunt of the emigrant married Thomas West and had three sons who came here. One of them, John, born at Long Crandon, co. Bucks, was father of the celebrated painter, Benjamin West.

A Memorial of FRANCIS COOK, one of the "First Comers" of the Plymouth Colony, December 22, 1620, and of his Immediate Descendants. By Henry Cook. Boston : printed for private distribution. 1870. 8vo, pp. 20.

This is a very slight account of the Cooks descended from one of the Plymouth settlers, and here said, on authority not given, to belong to a family living at Blyth, near Austerfield. This origin is likely, but the evidence should be furnished to the reader.

The Pedigree and Descendants of JACOB FORSTER, Sen., of Charlestown, Mass. By Edward Jacob Forster, M.D. . . . Charlestown, 1870. Sm. 8vo, pp. 25.

The Jacob Foster, Sen^r., of this pedigree was born in 1764, in the fifth generation from the emigrant Reginald F. His ancestry in the direct line is given, and his descendants with completeness. The work is done very nicely, and so far as it is meant to extend, it is of interest and value.

Genealogy of the Early Generations of the COFFIN FAMILY in New England. From the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for 1870. Boston : David Clapp & Son, Printers. 1870. 8vo, pp. 17.

This record was prepared by Sylvanus J. Macy, and annotated by William S. Appleton, and the late Nathaniel W. Coffin.

Tristram Coffin, the emigrant, was son of Peter Coffin of Brixton, co. Devon, who was probably a member of the well known family of the name. Tristram jr., removed from Salisbury to Nantucket, where his descendants, herein well-traced, have held a good position. Another branch remained at Newbury, to which belonged Joshua C. the historian of the town. The best known of the name are Admiral Sir Isaac Coffin, and his brother Gen. John Coffin, both born at Boston, but attaining their rank in the English service.

A Genealogical Record of THOMAS BASCOM and his Descendants. By Edward Doubleday Harris. Boston, Massachusetts: William Parsons Lunt. 1870. 8vo, pp. 79.

This is a careful and thorough record, genealogical and not biographical, of the descendants of Thomas Bascom of Northampton, Mass. The work is very well done, as indeed we should expect any work of the author to be; but the family has apparently produced but few members who have been in any way remarkable.

We differ from Mr. Harris as to a probable French origin of the name, seeing no evidence beyond the always fallacious family tradition.

The edition was only 200 copies, all for subscribers.

The Family, Ancestors and Descendants of Captain JOHN FRENCH, of Stoughton, Mass. By Sidney French. Randolph, Mass.: printed by Samuel P. Brown. 1870. 8vo, pp. 12.

It seems that this account was arranged by Ebenezer Alden, M.D., and gives the ancestry of Capt. John French who married Damaris Howard in 1779. He was fourth in descent from John French of Braintree, who is recorded with many of his descendants in Thayer's *Memorial*. (See *ante*, p. 17). As to the descendants of Capt. John, as the starting-point is so recent, comparative completeness is to be expected; and the work seems to be well done.

The HASSAM FAMILY. By John T. Hassam, A.M.
[Reprinted from the New England Historical and
Genealogical Register for October, 1870.] Boston :
printed by David Clapp & Son. 1870. 8vo, pp. 10.

This is a strictly genealogical record of the descendants of William Hassam who settled in Manchester, Mass., before 1684. He left four sons, and the descendants are traced herein with much care and accuracy.

An Account of ANNEKE JANSE and her Family. Also
the Will of Anneke Janse in Dutch and English.
Albany : Joel Munsell, 1870. Sm. 8vo, pp. 31.

Every one has heard of the heirs of Anneke Janse, and their efforts to claim lands formerly in her possession. She married first Roeloff Janse who died about 1636, leaving three daughters and one son ; and secondly Rev. Everardus Bogardus, to whom she bore four sons : she died in 1663. In 1671 certain of her heirs, viz. the husbands of the three Janse girls, the Janse son, and three of the Bogardus sons, sold her farm to Gov. Lovelace. The property thus vested in the queen, was in 1705 deeded to Trinity Church, and became the foundation of the great wealth of that corporation. One son Cornelis Bogardus did not join in the sale, and his descendants claimed a share unsuccessfully about a century ago. In 1830 another attempt was made by the family but the decision of the Court was that the Church title was good. Ever since that time "the heirs" have held meetings and threatened law-suits, but probably the claim will remain forever invalid.

Ancestry of PRISCILLA BAKER, who lived 1674-1731,
and was wife of Isaac Appleton, of Ipswich. By
William S. Appleton. Cambridge : Press of John
Wilson and Son. 1870. 8vo, pp. 143.

In this beautifully printed volume Mr. Appleton gives us a collection of valuable facts relating to several of the early colonists, far exceeding the modest promise of the title-page. The first eighteen pages refer to the Baker pedigree, commencing with John Baker, of

Norwich, England, who emigrated hither in 1637 and settled at Ipswich. His son, Thomas Baker, married Priscilla, daughter of the Deputy Governor Samuel Symonds, and their oldest child was Priscilla Baker the wife of Isaac Appleton.

Pages 19-102 are given to an account of the Symonds family, and pp. 103-131 to the Reade family; the concluding pages relate chiefly to the Swaynes. We see, therefore, that in the somewhat indefinite word "ancestry," is in reality implied an account of two distinguished families in Massachusetts.

The name of Samuel Symonds is of frequent occurrence in our early records. He was the son of Richard Symonds, of Great Yeldham, co. Essex, a gentleman of good family and position. He came to New-England in 1637 and was repeatedly appointed to office here for which positions his training as cursitor in chancery had specially fitted him. He was an assistant from 1643 to 1672, and deputy governor from 1673 till his death in October, 1678. His first wife was Dorothy Harlakenden, by whom he had twelve children, and who died before his removal thither. His second wife was Martha, daughter of Edmund Read, step-daughter of Rev. Hugh Peter, and sister of the second wife of Gov. John Winthrop, of Connecticut. She was the widow of Daniel Epps. By her he had four children, one being Priscilla, who married Thomas Baker. His third wife was Rebecca, daughter of Bennett Swayne; she had been thrice a widow, and survived her fourth husband. Notwithstanding that Gov. Symonds had sixteen children he had no grandson in the male line to perpetuate the name. *Savage's Dictionary*, however, points out several other emigrants of the name whose descendants still flourish in this country.

Martha (Read) Epes or Epps, the second wife of Gov. Symonds, was the daughter of Edmund Read of Wickford, co. Essex, whose great grandfather was of the same place and died in 1534. Martha Read's mother married secondly the famous Hugh Peter; her sister Elizabeth married John Winthrop jr.; her sister Margaret married John Lake and came to New-England; her children by her first husband, Epes, came also to this country; and lastly her brother's sister-in-law, Lydia Banks, was of Salem for a while.

Such are some of the leading genealogical data to be gleaned from this interesting volume. Such a brief abstract, however, does little justice to the care and perseverance displayed throughout its pages. Every link in the chain is substantiated by wills and parish records, until the collection of facts may be termed complete. Various relationships which have heretofore been inexplicable are made evi-

dent. In brief, not only has there been an unbounded expenditure in obtaining materials from every source, at home and abroad, but the author has been able to arrange and control his accumulations, and to present them to the reader in due form and order.

The work is one of the best specimens of printing that we have seen, and the various tabular pedigrees inserted are a great assistance to the reader.

THE PRESCOTT MEMORIAL: or a Genealogical Memoir of the Prescott Families in America. In two parts. By William Prescott, M.D. Boston: printed by Henry W. Dutton & Son, Transcript Building. 1870. 8vo, pp. 653.

This is a large and valuable collection of the two branches or families named Prescott, one descended from John P. of Watertown, 1641, blacksmith; and the other from James P. of Hampton, 1665. The record is carefully prepared and deserves all praise, except in regard to the point hereafter mentioned. Many of the name have risen to high positions here, and the family is to be congratulated on possessing so good an annalist.

Our objection is to the English part of the pedigree. On p. 34, it is said that John Prescott the emigrant, was son of Ralph of Shevington and Standish, co. Lanc., and that James Prescott was of a branch of the same settled at Dryby, co. Lincoln; and the Prescott arms are used throughout the book. Not a single proof is given, and the author is therefore open to censure, since he must be fully aware of the folly of making such statements without ample proof. A skilled genealogist may be quite convinced of things which he cannot prove; but in publishing for the use of others he is bound to separate all the certain facts from the probable and the possible. We therefore consider this English part of the record as a blot on the whole.

ROOT GENEALOGICAL RECORDS. 1600-1870. Comprising the General History of the Root and Roots Families in America. By James Pierce Root. New York: R. C. Root, Anthony & Co., 62 Liberty street. 1870. 8vo, pp. 533.

The first 90 pages of this book treat of the families of the name descended from Josiah R. of Salem, who was settled there with

brothers Thomas and Richard, the latter two leaving no sons. There was also a Joshua R. there, but no trace of issue is found; and if the records are right, a Joseph R. also. One of these may be the emigrant by the *Hercules* in 1634, whose name is entered as Jos. Rootes, and who was from Great Chart, co. Kent: but further search is needed to show this. The Salem branch has remained very small.

Much of the work is given to the progeny of Thomas Roote of Hartford, *believed* to be the son of John Roote and Ann Russell of Badby, co. Northampton, but without any reasons assigned for such belief. Thomas has six sons whose descendants occupy pp. 101-313, and are termed the Hartford line. Pages 314-505 give the Farmington line, descended from John Roote of that town, also said to be from Badby.

The genealogical part of the book is very well done, giving evidence of immense pains and labor in collection and arrangement.

Lineage of the LLOYD AND CARPENTER FAMILY. Compiled from Authentic Sources by Charles Perrin Smith, Trenton, N. J. For circulation among the branches of the family interested. Printed by S. Chew, Camden, 1870. 4to, pp. 88.

The Lloyd family here recorded is that of Thomas L., the associate of William Penn, and deputy governor of Pennsylvania from 1684 to 1693. He was born 17th Feb., 1640, third son of Charles L. of Dolabran, in Montgomeryshire, a member of a family of good position in Wales.

The author is descended from Gov. Thomas L. through his daughter Hannah, who m. a Carpenter, and thence through the Ellets. The record of various branches is very rambling, but we infer that only one son of Gov. Thomas L. left male issue, and that line soon ceased: the descendants in the female line are quite numerous. Pages 39-50 are given to the descendants of the brother of the emigrant, a family still flourishing. Pages 51-88 contain a record of the Carpenters beginning with Samuel Carpenter, one of the leading men at the settlement of Pennsylvania, and treasurer thereof.

It will be seen that this record is rather confined in its scope, but it contains, incidentally, considerable information about families allied to the main line. As a specimen of printing it is one of the best yet issued here.

The WENTWORTH GENEALOGY, comprising the Origin of the Name, the Family in England, and a particular Account of Elder William Wentworth, the Emigrant, and of his Descendants. By John Wentworth, LL. D., of Chicago, Ill. In two volumes. For private family distribution only. 1870. 8vo, pp. 547 and 879.

When we say that all but 45 pages of the first volume, together with 316 pages of the second volume, are given to the descendants of William Wentworth; that the additions and corrections cover pp. 348-478, and the indices pp. 479-879, it is evident that this part of the work has been performed with almost unrivalled thoroughness. We do not pretend to criticise such work, but turn, rather, to the essential matter of the affiliation of the emigrant to some known English stock.

The author confesses at once that for this part of the work he is entitled solely to Col. Joseph L. Chester, the best living authority on such points

It seems clear that Thomas Wentworth of North Elmsall, co. York, a gentleman of assured position and pedigree, who died about 1522, had, with other children, a younger son Oliver W. This Oliver settled at Goxhill, co. Lincoln, one of the family estates, and died there in 1558, leaving a will. His oldest son, William W., settled at Waltham, died in 1574, and by an inquisition *post mortem*, it seems that his only surviving son was Christopher W. of Ravendale and Lincoln. Christopher married Catharine Marbury, aunt of the famous Anne (Marbury) wife of William Hutchinson of Alford. Christopher died between 1628 and 1633, leaving a son William, bapt. 8th June, 1584, who is thought to be the father of the emigrant.

There is no absolute certainty as to the identity of the emigrant, but William of Alford had sons William b. 1616, Edward 1618, and Christopher 1621. The last record of the Wentworths in the vicinity of Alford, is of a lease held in 1636 by William the father.

Now as we can find no other William Wentworth in England, but do find that William the emigrant appears in New Hampshire with Wheelwright, and the other Alford men, it would be unreasonable to doubt that the emigrant was the person born in that neighborhood.

Mr. Wentworth with commendable moderation claims only so much, and we deem the proof ample for a satisfactory pedigree.

The descendants of the emigrant have been the foremost family

in New Hampshire, and this record is a merited and creditable record of so distinguished a race. Mr. Wentworth promises a new edition, and it is to be hoped that he will not confine its circulation so strictly to members of the family.

THE NEW YORK GENEALOGICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL RECORD. DEVOTED to the Interests of American Genealogy and Biography. Issued quarterly Volume 1, 1870, Published for the Society; Mott Memorial Hall, No. 64 Madison avenue, New York City. Vol. 1, 1870, pp. 52; vol. 2, 1871, pp. 208; vol. 3, 1872, pp. 200; vol. 4, 1873, pp. 208; vol. 5, 1874, pp.

It is an evident fact that genealogy has been less regarded in New York than in New England. We need not moralise on the causes, as the fact is so evident, and in truth the explanation lies in the fact that the chief old families of the state are of Dutch descent, and their ancestral records are to be read by very few of this generation.

The RECORD, however, is a laudable attempt to collect facts and to awaken a popular interest in family history. The few gentlemen who have established the Society, and have conducted the quarterly magazine for five years, have done a good work, of which posterity at least will not be unmindful. We trust and believe that this modest magazine has made friends sufficient to ensure its continuance in the future.

The principal genealogies contained in the five volumes are the following :

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Bartow, iii, 30; v, 147. | L'Estrange, ii, 179. |
| Booge, iii, 62. | L'Hommedieu, ii, 1. |
| Bowne, iv, 24. | Lincoln, iii, 69. |
| Bradford, iv, 183. | Montgomery, ii, 123. |
| Chambers, iii, 57. | Munro, iv, 113. |
| Colden, iv, 161. | Rockwell, ii, 99. |
| Cuyler, iv, 79. | Schuyler, i, 3, 18, 28; ii, 190; v, 60. |
| De Zeng, ii, 49; v. 8. | Scott, ii, 174. |
| Gautier, iii, 1. | Slosson, iii, 107, 165. |
| Gelston, ii, 131. | Smith, i, 4, 20. |
| Gerard, v, 137. | Van Schaik, ii, 191. |
| Groat, iv, 8. | Verplanck, i, 35. |
| Jones, iii, 195; iv, 40. | Woodhull, i, 25; iii, 10; iv, 54, 124 |
| Kent, iv, 83. | Woolsey, iv, 143; v, 12, 76, 139. |
| Latting, ii, 8, 54. | Wright, iii, 35. |
| Lawrence, iii, 26, 121, 178. | |

1871.

- A Memorial of JOSIAH BARKER, of Charlestown, Mass.
By Harry Herbert Edes, Boston : privately
printed. 1871. 8vo, pp. 25.

This is a memoir of Josiah Barker of Charlestown, a famous ship-builder in the early part of the present century. He was fifth in descent from Robert B., of Duxbury, and this line is traced with precision in each generation. The book will be serviceable as giving an outline of the family history.

- A Contribution to the Genealogy of the BEARSE or BEARSS FAMILY in America : 1618-1871. Ancestry and Descendants of Dea. John Bearss and his wife, Molly (Beardsely) Bearss, of New Fairfield, Ct., and Westmoreland, N. Y. By John Bearss Newcomb, of Elgin, Ill. Privately printed for the use of the family. Elgin, Illinois, Dec. 7, 1871. 8vo, pp. 16.

In this record the direct line is traced from the ancestor, Augustine Bearss, to Dea. John B., who was born in 1763. The whole of one family is given in each generation, and then Dea. John being taken as a new root, all of his descendants in all the lines are here recorded.

- The Bird Family. A Genealogy of THOMAS BIRD, of Dorchester, Massachusetts, and some of his Descendants. Prepared for Matthews Bird, of New York, by William Blake Trask Boston : printed by David Clapp & Son. 1871. 8vo, pp. 40.

This is a reprint from the REGISTER, and contains a good though not complete record of the descendants of one of the early settlers in Dorchester. Like all that Mr. Trask undertakes, the work is thoroughly done, well arranged and exact; and it is to be hoped that an enlarged edition will be called for by the family whilst one so competent remains to prepare it.

THE PENNINGTON FAMILY. By Capt. A. C. M. Pennington, 2d Art'y, U. S. A. Brev't Col. U. S. A. Brev't Brig. Gen. U. S. A. Vols. Reprinted with Additions from vol. xxv of the N. E. Historical and Genealogical Register. Boston: printed by David Clapp & Son. 1871. 8vo. pp. 18.

This is a reprint of two articles in the 25th volume of the *Register* tracing the descendants of Ephraim P., of New Haven, 1643. His only son Ephraim went to Newark, N. J., and left two sons whose descendants are well traced in his book. The heads of families number 84, of which only the first 36 were printed in the *Register*,

GENEALOGICAL RECORD OF THE WILBUR FAMILY. Compiled by Asa Wilbur, of Boston. Boston: printed for the family. 1871. 12mo. pp. 89.

The ancestor of this family was Samuel Wildbore of Boston, 1633. A large part of the volume consists of blank spaces and leaves, and the want of precise dates justifies us in regarding this as only a preliminary essay towards the formation of a thorough record. As such it will doubtless prove useful. The book is neatly printed by Rand, Avery & Frye.

NATHANIEL BALDWIN and one line of his Descendants. By Byron A. Baldwin, of Chicago, Ill. Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for April, 1871. Boston: printed by David Clapp & Son. 1871. 8vo. pp. 7.

As the title shows, this is the record of but one branch of one family of the Baldwins. The progenitor of this family was Nathaniel B. of Milford, Conn., who had four sons. The line here traced is through his son Samuel, and so down in a single family in each generation.

THE MEMORIAL VOLUME OF THE EDWARDS FAMILY Meeting at Stockbridge, Mass. Sept. 6-7, A.D. 1870. Boston: Congregational Publishing Society. 1871. 8vo. pp. 206.

This meeting differed from ordinary family reunions, inasmuch that it was to do honor to the memory of famous Jonathan Edwards, one of the fourth generation in the family, instead of a more remote

ancestry. The book is composed of addresses to his churches and works, and although as the father of some married children, Jonathan Edwards has many living descendants, and though they were largely in attendance, this volume gives no genealogical facts worth notice. One page is all that is given to the family record, and not even a two-page table of the number of his progeny presents or absent. As a record of an interesting meeting it loses much of its value from the want of some spectacular ready and able to notice the genealogical value of the occasion.

The History of the Descendants of ELIAH JOHN Strong, of Northampton, Mass. By Benjamin W. Dwight, author of "The Higher Christian Education," and of "Modern Philology" in 2 vols. Albany, N. Y.: Joel Mansell, 1871. 8vo. (The two vols. together), pp. lxii. and 1586.

The first sensation of the examiner of this book is one of wonder at its extent. It is in itself a library of genealogy, an eloquent testimony to the progress which this science has made in America. Turning over the pages and noting the care with which facts have been sought, and especially dates have been recorded, the reader is willing to concede that the author has been laborious, careful, zealous and persevering. A high degree of praise must be given him for what he has done, and we are the more ready to give this encomium because a more sober judgment fails to condemn the first impression. It can hardly be said that the author has written a great genealogy. It is an immense collection, but it lacks some essential qualities which lesser books contain. An analysis shows a failure to treat successfully the vast bulk of material, and on some points the critical acumen of the author is felt to be sadly deficient.

The plan of arrangement is opposed to the experience of the great body of genealogical writers. The author makes a merit of this, but he can hardly hope that his results will prove us all wrong. Our theory is that a family history should be built on the plan of confining the notation to the bearers of the family name: to the male line. This Strong genealogy owes much of its size to the addition of female branches. These are carried into the text to a way that destroys any attempt to understand the propagation of the Strong's or the other families. Instead of being a novelty, it is an instance of

the worst feature of English genealogies. It may be termed the *parenthetical* arrangement, since the author hastens to put down consecutively all the items he collects relative to one branch, before he proceeds to the next. For example, he begins on p. 20 with the oldest son of the emigrant, and traces John,² John,³ Jonathan,⁴ Jonathan,⁵ Hannah,⁶ Clarissa (Sawyer),⁷ Esther (Nason),⁸ Hannah (Sawyer),⁷ Calvin and Hill (Chandler),⁸ and Hill Chandler's children of the ninth generation, all comprised on pp. 20-23. Thus in the first four pages he has covered eight generations and traced through Hannah Strong, her daughter Hannah Sawyer, and her grandson Hill Chandler to her great-grandson George Washington Chandler. And all this without any use of the exponent for the generation such as we have used above, and without any plan of numbering except straight on for each person, so that George W. Chandler is 147.

Surely this is genealogy run mad. Take this very item, which we choose simply because it is the first, and because all the rest of the book is like it. This great-grandson of Hannah Strong, great-great-grandson of Jonathan Strong, has of course seven other persons to whom he is as nearly related as to her, and fifteen other ancestors as near as Jonathan. In what view can he be considered a part of the Strongs? If every one is to be recorded in every genealogy to which he can be traced by any line of descent, he must be recorded in over one hundred families, even in the eight generations covered by New England history. Common sense is against any such view. Let family feelings have full power, let all the possessors of a common name draw closer the ties of kindred, but do not make genealogy ridiculous by tracing every ramification after it ceases to bear any reasonable proportion to the whole.

Had Mr. Dwight confined himself to a history of such persons as bore the name of Strong, he would probably have adopted the usual convenient and clear mode of arrangement. As it is, we can only say that the material collected with so much zeal is as poorly arranged as it well could be.

The ancestor of the family here was John Strong, concerning whom something is said, pp. 14-18, which justifies our distrust of the author's critical ability. He says that John Strong was born in Taunton, England, in 1605, and had a sister Eleanor; that they were children of Richard Strong, of Caernarvon, who was born in 1561, moved to Taunton in 1590, and died in 1613. Also that Eleanor married Walter Deane, of Taunton, Mass. All these statements seem to lack the necessary proofs. The most that can be said is that Gov. Caleb Strong, in 1777, prepared a sketch of the family stating something like this, but without the dates. We complain

therefore that Mr. Dwight should print any such traditions as *facts*, or else that he should withhold any farther information since received. One would hardly imagine that Mr. Savage, a few years ago, pointed out the deficiencies in the evidence, when the story is here repeated so glibly. We maintain on the contrary, and beg Mr. Dwight to prove the error, that nothing is known of the ancestry of John Strong, and that there is no more reason to imagine that he was born in Taunton than in York, or London.

All the discussion about coats-of-arms, crests and mottoes is equally puerile. The descendants of John Strong have no ascertained right to any; and it would have been well for the author to impress this, distinctly upon his readers.

Another matter in which Mr. Dwight has been deceived and led into the repetition of confuted errors, is in regard to the Jones pedigree on p. 161. In relating the ancestry of Hon. Anson Jones, Mr. Dwight repeats the old mistake of saying that William Jones, of New Haven, was the son of Col. John Jones, by his wife Henrietta, sister of Oliver Cromwell. He emphasizes the mistake by printing the Cromwell pedigree.

Now Mr. Savage has clearly stated that William Jones came from London in 1660, having already married there Hannah, daughter of Gov. Theophilus Eaton. He died Oct. 17, 1706, in his 82d year, but nothing is known of his parentage. It is clear that he was not the son of Henrietta Cromwell, for though the exact date of her marriage is unknown, it was at least after 1649. She could not be the mother of William, who was born in 1624. In fact there is not a single reason to suppose that William Jones was a relative of Col. John Jones; but as so little is known of the colonel it is hard to *prove* that he was not.

We must, therefore, reluctantly conclude that this genealogy cannot be ranked among the best. The results of many years' experience have convinced us that there is but one good plan of arrangement the one familiar to our readers, and we hope Mr. Dwight may adopt it for his future works. It is better to have one complete family record than many pages of slightly connected facts. If the collector is loath to suppress the facts he has slowly accumulated, it is better to print a hundred brief genealogies in appendices. All of Mr. Dwight's materials might have been thus preserved, and the gain in clearness would have been immense. No one objects to such fragments, in fact they are most eagerly sought for. Bond's *Watertown* is a collection of the records of a neighborhood, but its very disconnectedness makes it of value to a wide circle of readers.

Fletcher Genealogy : An Account of the Descendants of ROBERT FLETCHER, of Concord, Mass. By Edward H. Fletcher, of New York City. Printed for the Author, by Alfred Mudge & Son, 34 School st., Boston : 1871. 8vo, pp. 279.

A good specimen of the simpler form of genealogy. There is hardly any biography; very probably the individuals mentioned, a large proportion of whom were farmers, led unpretending lives. The dates seem carefully collected, and the volume has a good index. The plan is not very good, the first four generations being traced, and then the great-grandsons consecutively are taken as heads of lines. But these families are collected into eleven parts without any plan except such as govern the chapters of books, viz., some regard to length. In some, only one family is traced; in others, two or more are added together. There is no confusion of plan, but the cause of this arbitrary connection is not explained.

Still the author has done a work for which he should receive the thanks of his relatives. He mentions that, in 1848, he published a genealogical chart of the family which we have noticed in the list of additions at the end of this volume. On p. 64 is a cut of Emerson arms, but no authority is given for it. A portrait of Calvin Fletcher forms the frontispiece.

A Genealogy of one branch of the WOOD FAMILY, from 1638 to 1870. Brooklyn, N. Y.: Edgar Darbee, printer, 157 South First street. 1871. 12mo, pp. 26.

This record is of the descendants of Capt. Samuel Wood of Northborough, son of Abraham W., grandson of Michael W., and gr. grandson of William W., of Concord. From this point of departure the record seems quite full.

An Account of the Silver Wedding of MR. and MRS. F. P. DRAPER, at Westford, N. Y., Friday evening June 16, 1871. Including the Historical Essays on the Draper and Preston Families, read on the occasion; and also the Poem, Addresses and other Exercises. Albany: Joel Munsell. 1871. 8vo, pp. 32.

Although such a record is of interest chiefly to the persons concerned in it, the genealogist will find much information about the Drapers and Prestons in the pages of this pamphlet.

The BLATCHFORD MEMORIAL. New York: 1871. 8vo, pp. 104.

This privately printed volume was prepared by Samuel Blatchford. The first thirty-four pages contain the autobiography of Rev. Samuel Blatchford who was born in 1767 at Plymouth Dock, now Devonport, co. Devon, Eng. In 1795 he came with his family to America and was settled at Bedford, Westchester county, New York. In 1804 he was made pastor of the united Presbyterian churches of Lansingburg and Waterford, N. Y., which position he held till his death in 1828.

Pages 75-77 relate to Rev. Henry Blatchford; pp. 79-95 contain brief memoirs of other children of the emigrant; pp. 97-104 contain the record of all the descendants of Rev. Samuel, most of whom reside in New York.

Report in relation to the claim of the HEIRS at LAW of SAMUEL COLLINS, dec'd, late of Waterford township, Gloucester county in the Western Divison of the state of New Jersey, to any unsettled estate in England; by the examination of the Records in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, Principal Registry of Probate in the city of London, England. By John Clement, Haddonfield, New Jersey. Trenton, N. J.; Wm. T. Nicholson & Co., printers. 1871. 8vo, pp. 54.

A pamphlet of no value or interest.

Genealogy of the THREE DAUGHTERS of SAMUEL and ROSANNA COLLINS, late of Waterford township in Gloucester county and state of New Jersey. (In the paternal and maternal line), Collected and Arranged from Deeds, Wills, Memoranda, etc. By John Clement, Haddonfield, New Jersey. Philadelphia, the Leisnering Steam Printing House. Jayne's Building Nos. 237 and 239 Dock St. 1871. 8vo, pp. 13.

A companion to the above.

The HOWE FAMILY GATHERING at Harmony Grove, South Framingham, Thursday, Aug. 31, 1871. By Rev. Elias Nason, M. A. Published by Elias Howe, 103 Court street, Boston, 1871. Price fifty cents. 8vo, pp. 46.

The Howes no doubt had a good time and naturally wished to make a memorial thereof, but whoever had it in charge has made the book ridiculous, by sprinkling throughout coats-of-arms to which none of the name here have any right. Such family meetings are an American idea and should be encouraged; but these unauthorized claims for English honors are absurd and cannot be too strongly condemned. Elias Howe, the inventor of the sewing machine, is the greatest glory of the American family.

FAMILY OF FOSTER, of Charlestown, Mass. Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for January, 1871. 8vo, pp. 6.

In this pamphlet Mr. William S. Appleton traces the male line of the descendants of Capt. William Foster, of Charlestown, who d. 1698, having had three sons, Rev. Isaac², Richard² and John². Richard² alone had sons, viz: Richard³ and Isaac³. Isaac³ again alone kept the name alive by his sons William⁴ and Isaac⁴. Here the race terminated, William⁴ dying unmarried, and Isaac⁴, who was a famous surgeon in the revolutionary army, leaving daughters only.

There are numerous descendants in the female line, however, who will appreciate this careful and exhaustive record of the family.

Genealogy of the DUTTON FAMILY of Pennsylvania, preceded by a History of the family from the time of William the Conqueror to the year 1669, with an Appendix containing a short Account of the Duttons of Conn. Compiled by Gilbert Cope. West Chester, Pa., printed for the Author, by F. S. Hickman, printer. 1871. 8vo, pp. 112.

The first 28 pages contain a sketch of the famous Dutton family of Cheshire, reprinted from Lycester's *Historical Antiquities*. This is

not so much out of place, since it is certain that the emigrant John Dutton, who bought land in Pennsylvania, in 1682, was from Overton, co. Chester. Although nothing is known of his parentage, the proper spot for inquiry is thus pointed out, and researches there may be successful.

The record of his descendants is carefully traced in many lines. One of the most noteworthy of the race was Thomas Dutton, of Chichester, Penn., born 2 mo. 2, 1769, died 9 mo. 12, 1869, being thus a centenarian. The proofs of his great age are all that could be desired.

In an appendix brief mention is made of the Duttons of Connecticut, descended from Thomas D. of Wallingford, 1710-1802.

A Genealogical History of the HOYT, HAIGHT and HIGHT FAMILIES: with some account of the earlier Hyatt Families, a list of the First Settlers of Salisbury and Amesbury, Mass., etc. By David W. Hoyt. Providence: printed for the Author by the Providence Press Co. Boston: Henry Hoyt, 1871. 8vo, pp. 686.

The first 128 pages of this book are made up from the sheets of the former edition; pp. 129-208 contain additions and corrections thereof. This part is the Salisbury family descended from John Hoyt. Pages 209-272 relate to the meeting of the family at Stamford, Conn., in 1866. Pages 286-632 contain the record of the descendants of Simon Hoyt, of Charlestown, Mass., and Windsor, Conn., many of whom adopted the spellings of Hait and Haight. The book is thoroughly indexed and contains a number of engravings, of which a list is given on p. xi.

In almost all respects the work is highly creditable to all concerned in preparing it. The number of persons here recorded, exclusive of wives and husbands not of the name, is 3,442 descended from John, 6,040 descended from Simon. Great enthusiasm, as well as patient labor and care, alone could lead to the completion of such a great task. If it had been practicable for the editor to arrange all his additions in their proper places in the text, the work would have gained in appearance. As it is, it deserves a place in the first rank.

A History of the CUTTER FAMILY of New England. The Compilation of the late Dr. Benjamin Cutter, of Woburn Mass. Revised and enlarged by William Richard Cutter. Boston : printed by David Clapp & Son, 1871. 8vo, pp. 363.

A great store-house of information about the Cutters and allied families, seriously injured by the use of a bad plan of arrangement. In many respects the work is an admirable one, and fills the reader with respect for the industry and discretion of the author ; had he but adopted the usual and clear mode of marshalling his assets, he would have given us a first class genealogy. Authors, familiar with the right place to which every line is to be assigned, are too often forgetful of the fact that the reader must have a clear system presented to his mind, to enable him to cope with the matters set before him.

The first of the name here was widow Elizabeth Cutter, who is believed to be the mother of William C. of Charlestown, and afterwards of Newcastle-upon-Tyne ; — of Richard, the ancestor of the family here ; probably of several daughters who settled here, viz : Isabella Sweetman, Joyce Goffe, Elizabeth Stetson, Joanna Hale, and certainly of Barbara, wife of Elijah Corlet, the school-master.

A Pedigree & Genealogical Notes from Wills, Registers and Deeds, of the distinguished FAMILY OF PENN, of England and America, designed as a Tribute to the Memory of the great and good William Penn, the Founder of Pennsylvania : London : compiled and published by James Coleman, Genealogical Bookseller, 22 High St., Bloomsbury, 1871. Entered at Stationers' Hall. 8vo, pp. 24.

This is a miscellaneous collection of notes about the Penns, made by the well-known London bookseller ; and is more of a curiosity than of real importance to the genealogist. The American branch is confessedly imperfectly recorded.

REMINISCENCES of LUCIUS MANLIUS SARGENT: with an Appendix containing a Genealogy of his Family, and other matters. By John H. Sheppard. Boston: printed by David Clapp & Son. 1871. 8vo, pp. 51.

The genealogy here indicated is an accurate and quite copious record of the descendants of William Sargent, of Gloucester, who, married Mary Epes. Many of them have been residents of Boston, and have held a high social position. The subject of the memoir was for many years a force in the community. A man of very decided opinions, a fluent writer and unsparing in his attacks upon any person or thing that offended him, he was the delight and terror of his friends. Too often his severe censures were unjust, and the intentional bitterness of his remarks of ten injured the cause he supported.

He was an antiquary, rather of the older style, and a collection of his essays entitled *Dealings with the Dead, by a Sexton of the Old School*, was published in 1866. It contains some curious matters about Boston, mixed with some fanciful and many heavy disquisitions about burials and kindred subjects.

MEMORIAL of WILLIAM SPOONER, 1637, and of his Descendants to the third generation; of his great grandson, Elnathan Spooner, and of his Descendants, to 1871. By Thomas Spooner. [Private Edition.] Cincinnati: Robert Clarke & Co. 1871. 8vo, pp. 242.

This is a good record of one of our Plymouth Colony families continued to the third generation fully, and then renewed in one especial branch. The author resides in Ohio, and it is quite remarkable that he should have been able to prepare so elaborate an account of a family so remote from him. On nearly every page is a foot-note referring to some family allied to the Spooners, and in the appendices are genealogies of the families of Lewis, Leonard and Eunmons.

Historical Notes of the FAMILY of KIP of Kipsburg and Kip's Bay, New York. Privately printed. 1871. 8vo, pp. 49.

In this handsome volume, from Munsell's press, the Episcopalian bishop of California, Rev. William I. Kip, has set forth briefly the

pedigree of his family. Undoubtedly it has been one of the patrician families of New York, beginning with Hendrick Kype, whose son Isaac was one of the Great Citizenship in 1657, father of Hendrick and Jacob, co-patentees of the manor of Kipsburg, in 1688. The first Hendrick is called son of Ruloff, and grandson of Ruloff de Kype, of a Catholic family long settled near Alençon in Bretagne. The authority for the pedigree is not given, but the arms of the family were long in the Dutch Church at New York, and carved over the door of the Kip's Bay house, which was built in 1655. The arms on the title page are azure, a chevron *or*, between two griffins sejant and a sinister gauntlet apaumé (tinctures not given). Crest, a demi-griffin holding a cross. Motto, "vestigia nulla retrorsum."

In Appendix II, Bishop Kip treats of his maternal ancestry, through his mother, Maria, daughter of Duncan Ingraham, of Poughkeepsie. It is said that this family is descended from the second brother of Henry Ingram, Viscount Irwin in the peerage of Scotland, a title created in 1661 and terminating in 1778. This younger brother is called Arthur Ingram of Barrowby, but the intermediate links are omitted. If the author possesses any authentic documents proving this pedigree, he will confer a favor on American genealogists by publishing them.

Lastly, the author gives some considerable account of the Lawrences, repeating the idle fables of the descent of John and William L. of Flushing, from Sir John of Ashton Hall. All of this is worth nothing, and its presence is the more to be regretted as it casts a strong shadow of suspicion over the Ingraham pedigree. If the bishop adopts one set of fables, his unsupported testimony to another unproved pedigree must go for little.

[BROWNE FAMILY Letters. Communicated to the N. E. Historical and Genealogical Register for October, 1871.] 8vo, pp. 4.

This reprint from the *Register*, without a regular title page, contains quite a curiosity. About 1740, William Browne of Salem, wrote to John Crofts of Rougham, co. Suffolk, asking particulars of family history. These letters and a copy of an answer are preserved by John C., a great-grandson of the correspondent, and, through the kindness of antiquarian friends, they were sent here for publication. The contents are instructive. The Brownes here had become colonial magnates, three generations being members of the council. By

tradition William knew that his ancestor had a brother in London, and other relatives in Suffolk. This brother, Richard Browne, it seems had a grand-daughter Judith Crofts, mother of John. Browne writes to ask to what family of Crofts John belongs, naming various gentry of the name; but his correspondent was only a miller. It is probable that in many other cases, the traditional glories of our English ancestry will be found to shrink into what would now be considered insignificance.

A sketch of these Salem Brownes, a family now extinct in the male line, is in the *Heraldic Journal*. Other families of the name still flourish in Essex co., Mass.

An Account of the TEMPLE FAMILY, with Notes and Pedigree of the families of BOWDOIN, BRADFORD, WINTHROP and NELSON. Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, with corrections and additions, by George Temple Chapman. New York: reprinted for private circulation only, by the Bradstreet Press, No. 279 Broadway. 1871. 8vo, pp. 22.

This is simply an unauthorized reprint of my pamphlet which was noticed *ante*, p. 104. Mr. Chapman added a few late dates and about a page of new matter, and then put his own name on the title. Such instances are rare and need not be characterized. I regret exceedingly that this reprint was made, as the English part is wrong, though copied from the standard English authorities. Sir John Temple was recognized as the eighth baronet, and his descendant enjoys the title to-day, yet no one can trace out with precision his descent from any prior baronet. I believe, however, that he was rightfully entitled to the rank, and I imagine that he was to be traced to the first baronet through his third son, Thomas Temple, although the progeny of the fourth son, Miles Temple, is still untraced.

DICTIONNAIRE Généalogique des FAMILLES CANADIENNES, depuis la fondation de la Colonie jusqu'à nos jours. Par L'Abbé Cyprien Tanguay. Premier volume, depuis 1608 jusqu'à 1700. Province de Quebec, Eusèbe Senécal, imprimeur-éditeur. 1871. 8vo, pp. 623.

This is apparently a book corresponding to Savage's *Dictionary*, for Canadian families. It possesses a certain value for our own genealogists, as the author has given various particulars about captives taken from the English colonies some of whom, at least, became domiciled in Canada. A list of these prisoners, taken from this book is to be found in the *Register*, xxviii, 158-160. The reader is referred to Parkman's last volume, for a lively sketch of the history of the colonization of Canada, and its social life in the seventeenth century.

There is another genealogical book treating of the "Grandes Families" of Canada, published also by Mr. E. Senécal.

MEMOIR of Rev. SAMUEL WHITING, D.D., and of his wife, Elizabeth St. John; with references to some of their English Ancestors and American Descendants. By William Whiting, former President of the N. E. Hist. Geneal. Society. Author of "War Powers under the Constitution of the United States," etc. Fifty copies printed, not published. Boston: printed by Rand, Avery & Co. 1871. 8vo, pp. 334.

The first 190 pages of this book are given to a memoir of Rev. Samuel Whiting, who was born in Boston, co. Lincoln, Eng., in 1597, was graduated at Emanuel College, Cambridge, and came to New England in 1636. He was settled as minister at Lynn, Mass., and died there in 1679. He belonged to a family of gentry long resident in Lincolnshire, and his wife had a still more distinguished pedigree, being the sister of Oliver St. John, lord chief justice of England, of the race of the Barons St. John of Bletsoe; she was a cousin of Oliver Cromwell.

This memoir is, as the title indicates, the chief object of interest, and is a comprehensive collection of all that can be found concerning the worthy Puritan minister.

The pedigrees are much less elaborated and would be much improved by some system of numbering. But few branches apparently are traced. In regard to the English part, a number of records of wills and baptisms are given, to aid any future inquirer, but without any attempt to arrange the material so collected.

Notice is also taken of other families of the name, or of a similar one. Thus there are many descendants of Nathaniel Whiting of Dedham, and William Whiting of Hartford, both of whom are thought to have come from Boxford, co. Suffolk, Eng., and of James, Matthew, and Thomas Whiton of Hingham, Mass. Considerable space is given to the Virginia family of Whiting, to which belonged Beverly Whiting, a god-father of George Washington's.

The illustrations of the volume are an engraving of the Whiting coat-of-arms, and a large tabular pedigree of the ancestors of Elizabeth (St. John) Whiting.

MEMOIR of Rev. MICHAEL WIGGLESWORTH, Author of the Day of Doom. By John Ward Dean. Second edition. Albany, N. Y.: Joel Munsell. 1871. 8vo, pp. 160.

The original edition was noticed *ante*, p. 181 ; but this is so much enlarged that it is virtually a new work. Though not specifically a genealogy, it contains a general history of the family, and of course it gives to its particular topics of biography and bibliography, an expanse impossible in formal genealogies. It is a most admirable account of one of the founders of this colony, and will always remain as a standard authority.

LAWRENCE TOWNLEY Estate of England. Buffalo : printing house of Matthews & Warren. 1871. 12mo, pp. 24.

This is another fortune-hunting scheme, started apparently by one Jasiel Lawrence. He claims through a John Lawrence said to have married a Mary Townley, and to have emigrated in 1716, whose son Jonathan was married in 1738 at Walpole, Mass. This pedigree is entirely opposed to that of the New York Lawrences, reviewed *ante*, p. 135. After settling this fight, the heirs can go to England with more confidence.

I have seen a bond for \$1000 issued by Jasiel Lawrence, which leads me to suppose that money has been collected for the purpose of pursuing this claim.

LYMAN ANNIVERSARY. Proceedings at the Reunion of the Lyman Family, held at Mt. Tom and Springfield, Mass., August 30th and 31st, 1871. Albany, N. Y. : Joel Munsell. 1871. 8vo, pp. 60.

At this interesting family meeting, addresses were made by Hon. Lyman Tremain, Henry Lyman, Huntington Lyman and others. As the family history was published in the following year, it is unnecessary to do more than cite the above title.

MEMORIAL RECORD. In memory of Hon. Increase Sumner, of Great Barrington, Mass. A Funeral Discourse by Rev. Evarts Scudder. With an Appendix, containing Obituary Notices of the Press ; Resolutions and Proceedings of the Berkshire Bar ; and Dedicatory Exercises of Julia Sumner Hall. Bridgeport, Conn. : Gould & Stiles. (Farmer Office), cor. Wall and Water sts. 1871. 8vo, pp. 74.

This memorial contains no genealogy, but yet may be noticed as a biography of Increase Sumner, a gentleman long and honorably employed in the public service, and of his daughter Julia Sumner, who died in 1864. It was in her memory that her father built the hall to bear her name, the dedication of which was the occasion of the publication of this book. The tributes to both parent and child are affectionate and interesting.

1872.

CYCLOPEDIA of BIOGRAPHY, containing a History of the Family and Descendants of JOHN COLLINS, a former resident of Milford, Conn., to which is appended a notice of their kindred, near and remote, by blood and affinity. Hudson : M. P. Williams, Register and Gazette Office. 1872. 8vo, pp. 124.

The first of the family here was John C., said to have been born in France in 1706. The Collins take but some 26 pages and the rest of the volume is given to the kindred. Of course such a plan is unsatisfactory and almost useless. The author seems to have been diligent and careful, but the idea of the book is faulty.

PROCEEDINGS of the first CONVENTION of the BREED FAMILY, of the United States of America, held at Jamestown, N. Y., Sept. 10, 1868, together with a Historical Address delivered by Deacon J. C. Breed upon that occasion. Jamestown, N. Y.: Chautauqua Democrat Steam Printing House. 1872. 8vo, pp. 22.

A rambling sketch of the descendants of Allan Breed of Lynn, Mass., but yet sufficient to give a general idea of the main ramifications of the family. These gatherings indeed are a custom peculiar to New England, and deserve to be encouraged in every way.

A FAMILY HISTORY. Johnson, Stewart, Wilson, Bowers. Washington: Gibson Brothers, printers, 1872. 8vo, pp. 17.

The preface states the compiler to be W. M. Watson. The pamphlet is a memorial of Margaretta M. S., daughter of Robert Wilson and Martha Stewart, his wife. Margaretta married in 1802 John M. Bowers of Boston, and died at Cooperstown, N. Y., in 1872, aged 93 years. This record is an interesting account of the immediate ancestors of Mrs. Bowers.

Narrative of the SETTLEMENT of GEORGE CHRISTIAN ANTHON in America, and of the removal of the family from Detroit, and its establishment in New York City. By Charles Edward Anthon, one of his grandchildren. New York, April, 1872. A small number of copies printed for the family by the Bradstreet Press. 8vo, pp. 22.

The emigrant was born in 1734 at Salzingen, in the Duchy of Saxe-Meiningen, of reputable parentage, his father having been a clergyman there, and his grandfather, president of the town council. George-Christian became a surgeon, and was employed as such in a Dutch vessel, which was captured by a British privateer and carried into New York in 1757. Anthon having no personal responsibilities towards either side remained here, and was made assistant surgeon to the 60th regiment, the Royal Americans. He was stationed at Detroit in 1760, where he remained till after the revolution, prac-

ticing as a physician as well as holding his military grade. He was twice married and had twelve children. In 1786 he moved to New York, and there his three sons, John, the lawyer, Henry, the clergyman, and Charles, the professor, have all rendered the name a noted one in this country.

Notes on the ANCESTRY of SYLVESTER BALDWIN. By Charles C. Baldwin, A.M. Cleveland, Ohio. Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register for July, 1872. Boston : David Clapp & Son. 1872. 8vo, pp. 15.

We have already reviewed a book about the Baldwins (*ante*, p. 278), in correction and addition to which this is issued.

The author makes it clear that Sylvester Baldwin was of Aston Clinton, co. Bucks, of a family traced for four generations earlier ; that Sylvester died on his voyage hither, but his family settled at Milford, Conn., and that there were various other Baldwins at Milford, probably cousins, but not nearer relatives of Sylvester. Sylvester had sons Richard of Milford and John of New London, the latter being father of Sylvester of Stonington through whom the line has been continued.

With Sylvester sr. came a boy named John Baldwin, probably a relative, who may probably be the John of Norwich, ancestor of Gov. Roger S. Baldwin of Conn.

There were also at Milford, Conn., contemporary with Sylvester's family there, Nathaniel and Timothy, certainly brothers ; Joseph, probably their brother, and John. SAVAGE has mixed these families very much in his record, but in this account the true lines are shown.

It is to be hoped that the Baldwins, whose record is so honorable in this country, will soon find some historian willing to trace out the various branches here, and to follow up the line in England.

Genealogy of the DESCENDANTS of THOMAS ANGELL, who settled in Providence, 1636. By Avery F. Angell. Providence : A. Crawford Greene, printer to the state. 1872. 8vo, pp. 209.

In this unpretending history the reader will find many of the excellencies lacking in larger volumes. The dates are full and exact, and the matter arranged on a good plan. The race has not been very prolific, but several members have attained high station, while all

seemed to have kept a good social position. The author has been fortunate in collecting many details about nearly every one of the persons here recorded. Our favorite is Col. Isaac Angell of revolutionary fame, who had three wives and seventeen children, and being left a widower at the age of ninety, was prepared to be married a fourth time, when death cut him off prematurely at the age of ninety-two.

The DESCENDANTS of THOMAS WHITE of Marblehead, and MARK HASKELL, of Beverly, Mass. With Brief Notices of the COOMBS FAMILY. Compiled by Perley Derby, Salem, Mass. Boston: Press of David Clapp & Son. 334 Washington st 1872. 8vo, pp. 81.

These are carefully prepared genealogies, and are quite full in the earlier generations, and in one or two lines to the present time. They were prepared for, and have been printed at the expense of, Capt. Ambrose H. White.

There have been numerous families of the name of White in New England, representing probably as many distinct families, the name being very common in England. This record will be of assistance in tracing the Whites of Essex county, and the Haskell genealogy is of about the same extent and value.

The CHIPMAN LINEAGE, particularly as in Essex County, Mass. By R. Manning Chipman, Lisbon, Conn [From the Historical Collections of the Essex Institute.] Salem: Printed at the Salem Press. 1872. 8vo, pp. 59.

The record here given is of a part of the Chipman family only, and is apparently thorough as far as it goes. Its main value is in regard to the identification of the emigrant.

It is said that Elder John Chipman of Dorchester, Mass., came here in 1631, aged about 16, under the care of Richard Derby. It seems that there are family papers preserved which show that John was son of a Thomas Chipman of Whitechurch near Dorchester, co. Dorset, Eng. This Thomas sold, improvidently as was alleged, certain lands to his cousin Christopher Derby, brother of William Derby a member of the Massachusetts Company. The child John Chipman was brought up with Christopher's sons, John and Richard Derby, came here with them, and after arriving at man's estate intended to sue

for a recovery of his lands. He prepared the document from which these facts are taken, but probably never commenced a suit. We wish Mr. Chipman had stated more clearly where this document is preserved. He cites also a deposition in another suit of date of 1641, confirming in some respects the main story.

The History and Pedigrees of the HOUSE of GAILLARD or Gaylord in France, England and the United States, with a view of Chateau Gaillard, in Normandy : a view of Gaylordsville in Connecticut : a portrait of the Author, with the family Arms, and other portraits. By William Gaillard . . . Cincinnati : . . . Caleb Clark, printer . . . [no date] pp. 64.

This is a rambling collection of notes of very little value. The author is an Englishman by birth, a native of North Molton in Devonshire. He claims descent from a William G. of Wincanton near Glastonbury, alive in 1685, and beyond that he has an idea that his family was of French origin, Huguenots. This is possible, but as the name is a common one in France, this leads to nothing.

Without any warrant, the author would connect the American Gaylords with this family. No proof is given and so the opinion is of little value.

The author mentions a South Carolina family of Gaillards, very probably of French origin, as we know that there was a considerable emigration of Frenchmen to that colony.

The book as a whole is far below the requirements of modern genealogists and is of value only so far as it gives facts.

The BENSON FAMILY of Newport, Rhode Island. Together with an Appendix containing the Benson Families in America, of English Descent. Privately printed. New-York : The Nation Press. December, 1872. 8vo, pp. 65.

This is an interesting account of certain branches of a family which was among the late settlers in Newport, beginning with John Benson who married there in 1714. His son William was in the African trade, was twice married and left three sons ; of these two continued in the same trade, then of course largely a traffic in slaves, but the third, George, was of the firm of Brown, Benson and Ives, in other branches

of commerce, and became a strong abolitionist. His daughter married the well known William Lloyd Garrison, whose son Wendell P. Garrison is the author of this history.

The book contains much biography, and is, so far as it extends, a good genealogy. The author indicates various offshoots from this main stock, and also in the appendix points out that there were numerous other families of the name here at an early date, some of whom at least are probably still represented.

SPALDING MEMORIAL: a Genealogical History of Edward Spalding, of Massachusetts Bay, and his Descendants. By Samuel J. Spalding, Newburyport, Mass. Boston: Alfred Mudge & Son, printers, No. 3 School street. 1872. 8vo, pp. 619.

In this large and compact volume we have a thorough and valuable record of the prolific race of Spaldings. Undoubtedly this race has taken firm root in this country, and has furnished many worthy and some eminent citizens. The author has been very diligent in collecting facts as well as discriminating in the use of them, and his book is in all respects most creditable. It belongs undoubtedly in the first class of family histories.

We were disposed to regret the introduction of engraved coats-of-arms, since nothing is known of the family antecedent to the emigrant. But the fact that so many diverse coats are given, ought to apprise even the most careless reader, that the American family can claim no particular one of them.

There are several good engraved portraits in the book; the plan is simple and clear, and a copious index enables the reader to use the information so carefully prepared for him.

The TROWBRIDGE FAMILY; or, the Descendants of Thomas Trowbridge, one of the First Settlers of New-Haven, Conn. Compiled at the request of Thomas Rutherford Trowbridge, of New-Haven, Conn. By Rev F. W. Chapman, A. M. * * * * New-Haven: Punderson, Crisand & Co., printers and lithographers. 1872. Svo, pp. 461.

This is a very good account of the Trowbridges, an enlargement of the pamphlet published in 1854, and reviewed *ante*, p. 86. The plan

is simple, the index is ample, and the dates are given with fulness ; but like all of Mr. Chapman's otherwise admirable works, this volume contains too many of the descendants in the female lines, who do not belong in this family.

The English link is unusually satisfactory. Thomas, the emigrant, returned to England, and in 1663 styling himself of Taunton, co. Somerset, gent., he made his three sons joint attorneys of his estate here. He seems to have died in 1673. Probably farther research in England would furnish a much more connected pedigree than is here given.

A RECORD of Births, Baptisms, Publishments, Marriages and Deaths, in the PERKINS FAMILY of Ipswich. Communicated by Geo. A. Perkins, M.D. From the Historical Collections of the Essex Institute. Salem : printed at the Salem Press. 1872. 8vo, pp. 16.

As the title page shows this is not a genealogy, but an exhaustive list of the items to be found in the Ipswich town records, and the Essex county records, relating to persons of the name of Perkins.

LIFE of HENRY DUNSTER, first President of Harvard College. By Rev. Jeremiah Chaplin, D.D. Boston : James R. Osgood and Company (late Ticknor & Fields, and Fields, Osgood & Co.), 1872. 12mo, pp. 315.

In this volume we have not only an interesting biography of a worthy minister, but a very fair account of a family still flourishing here. As to Henry Dunster, he was, as he says, a native of Lancashire ; he was educated at Magdalen College, Cambridge, A.B. 1630, A. M. 1634. He came to New England in 1640. Some years ago a letter was found dated March 1640-1, from Balehout ; written by Henry Dunster to his son Henry here. This was evidently the father of our clergyman, and on the register at Bury, co. Lanc., is the register of the family of a Henry Dunster, bearing names some of which are coincident with our American ones. There are Henry, Robert, Elizabeth and Mary, all mentioned in the letter : but there are four others not in the letter, and no baptism of Thomas, who is in the letter. If we accept this identification, which is made the more probable since there is a Bolholt 13¼ miles from Bury, where

there is a house still called Dunsters, this record would make our Henry to be baptized, 29 Nov., 1620. This would make him very young at the time of his graduating, and only twenty years when he was made president of Harvard. Still this is not impossible, for our Edward Everett was a tutor at 18, and pastor at 19 years of age.

The passage in Dunster's *Confession of Faith* (pp. 262-265) seems to confirm this view. He says when he was about 12 years old the Lord showed him his sins, etc.; then he tells of his various defections, and finally says, "so, after 10 years' troubles I came hither." This would show that he was *about* 12 years old when he went to college; if he was so young he might have desired to leave the exact dates uncertain.

The register of his descendants is quite full and given with due precision of dates.

THE SEAVER FAMILY. A Genealogy of Robert Seaver of Roxbury, Massachusetts, and some of his Descendants. By William Blake Trask. Boston: David Clapp & Son, printers. 1872. 8vo, pp. 52.

This is an enlargement of an article published in the *Register*, and gives a good account of the family without aspiring to be complete. Among the more distinguished bearers of the name, we note Rev. Nicholas of Dover, N. H.; William, member of the provincial congress; Capt. James, U. S. Navy; Ebenezer, member of congress; Col. James W. of Boston; and Benjamin, mayor of Boston. The family has continued to hold a good position for two centuries in the locality where the emigrant settled, and this contribution to its history will interest many not of the name.

THE CHANDLER FAMILY. The Descendants of William and Annis Chandler, who settled in Roxbury, Mass., 1637. Collected by George Chandler, of Worcester, Mass. Printed for the Family. Boston: Press of David Clapp & Son, 334 Washington street. 1872. 8vo, pp. xxvi and 1212.

This immense volume contains a very thorough and careful record of the descendants of William Chandler, a member of Eliot's church at Roxbury, and hence presumably a native of the county of Essex in England. High praise is to be given to the author for the evident

care he has taken in ascertaining exact dates. The main defect in his book is that by tracing too many female branches, often for three generations, he has dragged into it much matter not belonging there, however valuable in itself. When a child has but one eighth or one sixteenth Chandler blood in its veins, it does not belong to the Chandler family. Probably one quarter of the book is thus misappropriated.

There is an engraving of a Chandler coat-of-arms, sadly out of place in such a record of facts.

It is greatly to be deplored that by the great fire in Boston, most of this edition was lost, only forty-three copies being saved. We hope the author will prepare a new edition, and we also hope that he will confine it to the real Chandlers.

Genealogy of the LYMAN FAMILY in Great Britain and America : the Ancestors and Descendants of Richard Lyman, from High Ongar in England, 1631. By Lyman Coleman, D.D., Professor in Lafayette Col., Easton, Penn. . . . Albany, N. Y. : J. Munsell, 1872. 8vo, pp. 533.

The history naturally falls into two parts, the English and American ; and the latter, which comprises the record of many distinguished bearers of the name, is very fairly done. The six grandsons of the emigrant are taken as the heads of branches, and the arrangement of each part is simple. The author often deviates from his plan, and thus gives his book an appearance of confusion for which it is not really censurable.

In regard to the English part, conspicuously paraded on the title page, little praise can be awarded. There may be truths in the collection, but they are not easily discernable. On pp. 17, 32 and 33, the author tries to show that Richard Lyman was born at High Ongar and was baptized there Oct. 30, 1580, son of Henry L. of same : that he married Sarah Osborne and had nine children bapt. at High Ongar, five of whom came here with him. These were Phillis, Richard, Sarah, John, Robert. As all these names occur in the will of the emigrant, dated Hartford, 1640, the identification seems correct. See also Eliot's *Church Records* (edited by Thornton), p. 163.

But back of this the pedigree is vague in itself and made still more confused by the mode of arrangement. No ordinary reader can understand it; and we doubt if with great care we have succeeded in

really making sense of it. Apparently, for it is no where stated, the author makes Henry, father of the emigrant to be descended from Thomas Lyman of Navistoke, co. Essex, who m. Elizabeth, heiress of Henry Lambert of High Ongar about 1488. Thomas's son Henry² m. Alice Hyde 1517, and had John³ living in 1546. Beyond this point the book is a perfect muddle, but we infer that this John³ is meant to be father of Henry⁴ and grandfather of the emigrant. Apparently also the emigrant is called brother of a Henry⁵ L. who came to New England but died *s. p.*

Again he says that Elizabeth, widow of the Henry⁵ who came here, corresponded with her husband's cousin, Sir John Leman, lord mayor of London, who was son of John⁴ L. of High Ongar. This John⁴, uncle of the emigrant, would therefore be a third son of John³. But Burke (*Extinct Baronetages*), says the lord mayor was son of John Leman of Gillingham, co. Norf., and Beccles, co. Suff., the first upon record of this family. The lord mayor used arms entirely different from those figured herein as belonging to the Lymans. This affiliation is probably all wrong; nor do we see any authority for Henry Lyman as an emigrant. SAVAGE does not name him.

In fact we suspect that the author had a tabular pedigree before him, and not understanding it has attempted to reduce it to narrative form with woful results. He also has added various items in places where they cannot possibly belong, and his English pedigree is consequently worthless. The late H. G. Somerby stated that the Lymans had been identified by him in England, but did not say how many generations there had been traced.

Some copies of the book contain a tabular pedigree of Richard's descendants, and a coat-of-arms. As to the latter, the right to use it must be suspended at least, until such time as some one investigates the promising indications here given, and satisfies himself about the true parentage of Henry Lyman of High Ongar.

The CORWIN GENEALOGY (Curwin, Curwen, Corwine), in the United States. By Edward Tanjore Corwin, Millstone, N. J. . . . New-York: S. W. Green, printer. 16 and 18 Jacob street. 1872. 8vo, pp. 284.

We regret to state that this neatly printed volume will obtain for its author but a small part of the credit due to his labor. By a faulty system of arrangement he has so obscured the merits of his work that few will recognize the value of his collections. The plan is simply the worst we have ever seen. There being four or five distinct families

of the name, the book is prepared by putting all of the descendants in the alphabetical sequence of their christian name, and referring back by a complicated system, to their ancestry. Thus all the Georges, Ellens, Marthas, Marys, &c., are found together. Of course the family arrangement is lost, and the peculiar value of a family history — its explanation of existing relationships — is entirely wanting. The book is not a genealogy, but a classified index to one. It is strange that authors will not consent to be instructed by the experience of the past twenty years, and to recognize the fact that the best plan for a genealogy is the one used in the *Register*.

When we proceed to the more general matters in the book, we find the author too lax in his examination of authorities. There are two main families of the name, that descended from George Corwin, of Salem, and that from Matthias Corwin, of Ipswich, and Southold, L. I., with possibly some lines from other emigrants of the name. The author evidently inclines to the truth of a tradition which makes Matthew a Hungarian; and he wastes a number of pages on persons who have borne the name Corvinus. Such speculations are useless and are liable to lead to error; we always regret to see them occupying the pages of a family history meant for general circulation.

As to George Curwen, of Salem, our author says that he was descended from the family in Workington (p. xxvi), and on pp. 247-50 prints the pedigree. This is an unfounded assumption. It is probable that George Curwen was of gentle birth, but nothing certain is known about his ancestry. (See the *Heraldic Journal*, vol. i, pp. 145-49, for a statement of the facts known.) It is a mistake, calling for censure, to repeat these assumptions of a pedigree where no proofs have been found.

The one item of news given on this point, is in a letter on p. viii, showing that Rev. George C., who died in 1717, grandson of the emigrant George, regarded Matthias and Thomas as brothers of this emigrant, and sons of a John Curwin. This document is of value as an early testimony to the relationship, but it needs substantiating by English records.

We recognize Mr. Corwin's diligence and zeal in collecting materials for this history, but it is impossible to avoid the conclusion that he has been unwise in his selection of a plan, and doubly so in stating surmises as facts in that part which treats of the origin of either emigrant.

Historic Genealogy of the KIRK FAMILY, as established by Roger Kirk, who settled in Nottingham, Chester County, Province of Pennsylvania, about the year 1714, containing impartial biographical sketches of his Descendants as far as ascertained; Also a record of two hundred and nine of the Descendants of Alphonsus Kirk, who migrated from Lurgan, North Ireland, and settled in the County of New Castle, Delaware. By Charles Stubbs, M.D.; Cor. Mem. of the Maryland Academy of Science, &c. Lancaster, Pa.: Wylie & Griest. Inquirer Printing House, 1872. Large 16mo, pp. 252.

The Roger Kirk whose record occupies most of this volume, was a settler here as early as 1712. He married Elizabeth Richards and had five children who married. His two sons and his daughter Elizabeth who married Thomas Woodward, are regarded as equally founders of families, and their descendants are traced with great fullness through many families of various names. The work is well arranged and must be of great value to many persons besides the Kirks. Pages 217-252 are given to the record of Alphonsus Kirk, of Newcastle, whose father is said to be Roger, and whose oldest son was named Roger. This last name was contemporary with Roger of Nottingham, but the author says, "what relation these two Roger Kirks bore to each other, is a problem we have been unable to solve."

We are glad to record this proof of the continuance of a taste for genealogy outside of New England.

A Record of the DESCENDANTS of Col. RICHARD LEE of Virginia, prepared as an aid to farther investigation. By C. F. Lee, jr. and J. Packard, jr. Reprinted from the New-England Historical and Genealogical Register. Boston: printed by David Clapp & Son, 1872. 8vo, pp. 11.

This is a praiseworthy attempt to give the true history of this noted Virginia family. The result is not all that could be wished, as the well-known deficiency of records in that state prevented the tracing of several branches, and caused a great lack of dates in the earlier generations. We have already pointed out that the emigrant ancestor of the family, doubtless belonged to the Lees of Ditchley and Quarrendon, in England.

The ANCESTRY and POSTERITY of ZACCHEUS GOULD of Topsfield. A condensed abstract of the family records. By Benjamin Apthorp Gould. From the Historical Collections of the Essex Institute, Salem: printed for the Essex Institute. 1872. 8vo, pp. 109.

In this preliminary abstract, Dr. Gould shows us that his ancestor Zaccheus was one of three brothers, sons of Richard Gould of Bovingdon, co. Herts, whose ancestors can be traced several generations farther back. Zaccheus was brother of Jeremy, ancestor of the Goulds of Rhode Island, and of John whose children came here, including one Zaccheus jr. who died unm.

From Zaccheus quite an extensive genealogy is deduced, not, we presume, exhaustive in any line, but affording a very useful outline of the principal ramifications of the family. The dates are given with precision and the author states that he has admitted no surmises but confined himself to facts which he can prove.

Dr. Gould is well-known for his scientific attainments, and the preface to this is dated at sea, on his voyage to South America to establish an observatory there. His father, of the same Christian name, was a prominent merchant in Boston, and before that was principal of the Latin school. A sister of this latter was Miss Hannah Gould, one of the first of our female poets.

The FOSTER FAMILY. One Line of the Descendants of William Foster, son of Reginald Foster, of Ipswich, Mass. By Perly Derby, of Salem, Mass. Boston: 1872. 8vo, pp. 35.

This genealogy as will be noticed is of one branch only, the author mentioning two other lines already recorded in print, those of Abraham and Reginald jr., sons of Reginald the emigrant. This line is that of William, fourth son of the first Reginald. Within the prescribed limits the work seems to be thoroughly performed.

The edition of two hundred copies is from the press of D. Clapp & Son, and was privately printed for John Foster, Esq., of Boston.

The BUCKINGHAM FAMILY ; or, the Descendants of Thomas Buckingham, One of the First Settlers of Milford, Conn. Compiled at the request of William A. Buckingham, of Norwich, Conn. By Rev. F. W. Chapman, A. M., Author of the Chapman Family ; Pratt Family ; Trowbridge Family, and Coitt Family ; . . . Hartford, Conn : Press of Case, Lockwood & Brainard. 1872. 8vo, pp. 384.

This is a well printed, and in many respects satisfactory genealogy. The main defects are in the arrangement and enumeration. The emigrant had three sons and two daughters, and the record is given of their progeny thus, pp. 14-43 the issue of Daniel, 43-133 of Samuel, 134-329 of Thomas. Yet the numbering is consecutive, No 333 being of the ninth generation, and No. 334 of the third.

Again the compiler traces out too many female branches giving grand-children and gr. gr. children of Buckinghams who do not properly belong in such a record. Lastly he gives an engraved coat-of-arms, for which confessedly there is no authority.

With all these defects, the book remains as a very good history. Mr. Chapman has had experience at such work, and is careful and laborious. It may be that special reasons have caused the defects in his arrangement, and at all events by care and attention, all of the name can obtain the information they desire, in this volume.

Descendants of GEORGE HUBBARD, from 1600 to 1872.

By Luther Prescott Hubbard. . . . New-York : published by L. P. Hubbard, 80 Wall street. 1872. 8vo, pp. 34.

This record is confined to one branch of the Hubbards, the main line being traced from George H. of Glastonbury, to Thomas of the seventh generation, born in 1745. The descendants of Thomas are thence traced with great care.

On p. 31, we find a certificate from the Am. College of Heraldry and Genealogical Registry, dated New York, signed by M. Turner Forman, which says, "our Herald, Mr. R. B. Irmtraut, having examined Burke and other works on heraldry, *has no doubt* that the coat-of-arms herein described belongs to your family." Then follows a description of arms quoted from Burke.

Lest any Hubbard supposes that this gives him a right to such arms, we will say that the certificate of the nearest post-master would have been equally valuable. Of course, when the Hubbards trace their pedigree to some one entitled to arms, they can use them, but not before. In the meantime we advise them to adopt the arms of the Royal family of England, or any other pretty coat they may find in books on heraldry.

[The BOOGE FAMILY.] 8vo, pp. 7.

A pamphlet, without title page, reprinted from the *N. Y. Geneal. and Biog. Record*, for April, 1872, by Dr. D. Williams Patterson. It consists of an account prepared in 1823, by Aaron J. Booge, son of Rev. Ebenezer B., who was son of the emigrant John B. of East Haddam. Dr. Patterson has added many dates, and thus preserved the record of a family probably not very widely spread in this country.

Genealogy, and Biographical Sketches, of the DESCENDANTS of THOMAS and ANTHONY THACHER, from their Settlement in New England, June 4th, 1635. Independent Printing House, Vineland, N. J. 1872. 12mo, pp. 92.

In this volume we have a very interesting account of a family which has always maintained a prominent position in New England. There are two branches, descendant respectively from Anthony and from his nephew, Rev. Thomas, son of Rev. Peter Thatcher, rector of St. Edmund, Salisbury, Eng. From the latter are descended Rev. Peter, Rev. Ralph, Rev. Oxenbridge, Rev. Peter jr., and many other worthy bearers of the name. The descendants of Anthony have been more numerous, many of them being in public life, but have not shown the same hereditary tendency to the pulpit.

The arms of the family, herein engraved, have been long and rightfully used.

The author mentions a pamphlet on the subject of the family history, published in July 1834, by Dr. James T. of Plymouth. This is undoubtedly a reprint from the *New England Magazine* of that date, which contains such an article, vol. VII, pp. 1-16.

Genealogy of the ALLEN and WITTER FAMILIES : among the Early Settlers of this continent and their Descendants. By Asa W. Allen. Salem, O.: Printed by Luther W. Smith. 1872. 12mo, pp. 251.

Part first, pp. 19-62, contains the author's view of the early settlers of North America, filled with a sound orthodoxy which now-a-days is rarely met with. The genealogy of the Allen family is rather a collection of miscellaneous notes, of little value since they lack any system of arrangement. Probably considerable information can be dug out of them by patient search. The Witter genealogy begins with Ebenezer W. of Preston, Conn., about 1700, called herein a Scotchman : it is open to the same condemnation.

We can hardly consider this as more than an attempt at a family history, but are thankful for such bits of information as the author has hereby saved from oblivion.

Genealogical History of JOHN and MARY ANDREWS, who Settled in Farmington, Conn., 1640 : embracing their Descendants to 1872 ; with an Introduction of Miscellaneous Names of Andrews, with their Progenitors as far as known ; to which is added a List of some of the Authors, Clergymen, Physicians, and Soldiers of the Name. By Alfred Andrews, New-Britain, Conn., Author of History of New-Britain, Member of Connecticut Historical Society, and Corresponding Member of Wisconsin Historical Society. Published by A. H. Andrews & Co., Chicago, Ill. Printed by Case, Lockwood and Brainard, Hartford, Conn. 1872. Svo, pp. 652.

This record is in most respects highly satisfactory. The number of families recorded as descended from John Andrews is about 2200, but the author in this enumeration includes one generation of females. That is he numbers all the Andrewses, females as well as males, and undertakes to make each the head of a family if married, but does not number the children of the females, who of course bear other surnames. This adds to the general interest of the book, but yet makes it more difficult to estimate the number of those named Andrews.

It would have been an improvement had the author added the exponential numbers to show the generations. Still the book shows evidence of great and careful labor, and it is to be hoped that the companion volume of the family descended from William Andrews of New Haven will soon appear.

The index is on a novel and very useful plan; to each name is added those of the father and grandfather, thus greatly facilitating a search for any one of the name.

There are ten engraved portraits in the volume, and many miscellaneous notes about persons of the name not descended from John or William.

Contributions for the GENEALOGIES of the FIRST SETTLERS of the ancient County of Albany, from 1630 to 1800. By Prof. Jonathan Pearson. Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell, 82 State street. 1872. Sm. 4to, pp. 182.

It is impossible to criticise the genealogies of persons written in a language unknown to the critic: and this is the position of most persons in regard to Dutch genealogies. We are told by good authorities that Prof. Pearson is skilled in the language of these early records, that he understands the system by which a dozen families bearing different names, have sprung from one ancestor, and that his book is therefore entitled to full credence. It certainly bears the evidences of care and great labor.

1873.

Contributions for the Genealogies of the DESCENDANTS of the FIRST SETTLERS of the PATENT and CITY of SCHENECTADY, from 1662 to 1800. By Jonathan Pearson. Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell, 82 State street. 1873. Sm. 4to, pp. 324.

This is a companion volume to the book above reviewed, and as we are told is entitled to the same confidence and praise. It is printed on larger type and therefore contains about the same amount of material.

Memoirs of the MARSTONS of SÁLEM, with a Brief Genealogy of some of their Descendants. . . . Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, Vol. XXVII, 1873. Boston : press of David Clapp & Son. 1873. 8vo, pp. 48.

As the title states, this is a memoir rather than a genealogy, certain members of the family being selected for especial notice. Still it gives a very good outline of the history of a family which has always held a good position here, and the special biographies are very interesting and valuable. Few families have preserved so many interesting memorials of the past, as are here recorded from the letters and papers treasured up by appreciative descendants.

Genealogy of two branches of the WHITTIER FAMILY, from 1620 to 1873. By D. B. Whittier, Boston, Mass. Boston : Alfred Mudge & Son, printers, No. 34 School street. 1873. 8vo, pp. 22.

The record is very slight and is poorly arranged. It is of very little importance when compared with most of the works herein noticed, but the dates seem to be given with commendable exactness.

The LAPHAM FAMILY REGISTER, or Records of some of the Descendants of Thomas Lapham, of Scituate, Mass., in 1635. By William B. Lapham, M. D. . . . Augusta : Sprague, Owen & Nash, printers. 1873. 8vo, pp. 31.

As this is professedly the record of but a portion of the Laphams, it is sufficient to say that this work seems to be very fairly performed.

CALDWELL RECORDS. John and Sarah (Dillingham) Caldwell, Ipswich, Mass., and their Descendants ; Sketches of Families connected with them by Marriage ; Brief Notices of other Caldwell Families. Collected and Arranged by Augustine Caldwell, Ipswich, Mass. Boston : published by William Parsons Lunt. 102 Washington street. 1873. 8vo, pp. 80.

This is a very fair record of the Caldwells, though it does not profess to trace all the lines. The main plan is judicious, though in

various appendices will be found records apparently received too late for arrangement in their proper place. Many other names are noticed also, and the book will be of service to many interested in Essex county families. We regret that the author has given two coats-of-arms, but the case is not so flagrant as we have often seen.

Eightieth BIRTH-DAY ANNIVERSARY of DEACON REUBEN GUILD, West Dedham, Massachusetts, September 20, 1873. Together with the Genealogy and personal History of the West Dedham branch of the Guild family. Printed for private distribution. Providence: 1873. 12mo, pp. 21.

We have already noticed, on p. 234, the general history of the family. This record begins with Reuben (No 76) of the sixth generation and traces his descendants with great fullness.

The BERMUDA BRANCH of the JAUNCEY FAMILY. 8vo, pp. 6.

The pamphlet is dated New York, March 1873, and signed J. O. B. From this little sketch we learn that many of the descendants of John Jauncey of Bermuda now live in the United States, and that there is a tradition that all of the name here are of the same stock as the Bermuda settler.

1635 WILLIAM TUTTLE of New Haven. An Address delivered at the Tuttle Gathering New Haven, Conn., September 3d, 1873. By Joseph F. Tuttle, President of Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Ind. Newark, N. J.: printed at the office of the Daily Advertiser. 1873. 8vo, pp. 22.

The title fully describes the book, and we need only add that the family here mentioned is to be kept distinct from that of Tuthill. To the Tuttlés belong not only the orator of this celebration, but the astronomers Horace P., and Charles W. Tuttle.

A Rough Sketch of the APPLETON GENEALOGY, by W. S. Appleton. Printed for Correction and Enlargement. Boston : press of T. R. Marvin & Son. 1873. Tall 8vo, pp. 42.

This is a genealogy, pure and simple, of which fifty copies only were printed, and is to be regarded as the frame work only on which, we hope, a future volume is to be built. Mr. Appleton gives many dates wanting in former histories of this family, and adds quite a number of recent branches.

The FLANDERS FAMILY. By William Prescott, M. D. Author of the Prescott Memorial. 8vo, pp. 8.

This was a reprint from the 27th volume of the *Register*, being the part for April, 1873. Stephen Flanders, the emigrant, was of Salisbury, Mass., before 1650 ; and from him probably all of the name here are descended. The record is only a partial one, but is well performed so far as it reaches.

The AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF AN OCTOGENARIAN, containing the Genealogy of his Ancestors, Sketches of their History, and of various events that have occurred during his protracted life ; his Theological views, &c., &c. By D. N. Prime. Newburyport : William H. Huse & Co., printers, 1873. 12mo, pp. 293.

The genealogical part of this book is very slight and indeed hardly warrants notice in our list. The autobiography is written in a kindly vein, but contains nothing of interest to a stranger. A portrait of the author is prefixed.

MEMOIR of ROYAL KEITH, together with the Annals of the Keith Family of Scotland, and the writings of Charles Edward Keith. Boston : C. E. Keith & Co. 36 Bromfield St. 1873. 8vo, pp. 24.

Royal Keith was born in 1769 and was descended from Rev. James Keith of Bridgewater. In the preliminary sketch somewhat is said

of the famous family of Keith, Earl Marshal of Scotland, a title forfeited by treason. Yet the author seems not to be aware that numerous offshoots therefrom must exist, and that one title, that of the Earl of Kingore, is still existing. Nothing is known of the ancestry of Rev. James Keith, though a search in Scotland may give good results. Numerous descendants are noticed in the *History of North Bridgewater*.

A Genealogy of the LEAVENWORTH FAMILY in the United States, with Historical Introduction, etc., by Elias Warner Leavenworth, LL.D., of Syracuse, N. Y. Being a revision and extension of the genealogical tree compiled by William and Elias W. Leavenworth then of Great Barrington, Mass., in 1827 Syracuse, N. Y.: S. G. Hitchcock & Co., 4 West Fayette street. 1873. 8vo, pp. 376.

This is a very good history of the Leavenworths, evidently the result of long continued investigation, carefully arranged and well indexed. It contains much interesting biographical matter, and an unusually large amount of information about the female branches. The latter feature detracts from the appearance of the book, but it has become such a fashion among genealogists now-a-days, that it is useless to complain of it.

There is an engraved coat-of-arms, the authority for which is very slight, though there is some evidence to show that the emigrant used an armorial seal. The name seems to be almost unknown in England.

On the whole the genealogy is a very good one, and the author is entitled to high praise for his persistent research continued for so many years.

Sketch of the LIFE OF JOHN H. SHEPPARD, A.M., author of "The Life of Commodore Tucker" By John Ward Dean, A. M. Boston : 18 Somerset street. 1873. 8vo, pp. 16.

In this reprint from the *Register*, Mr. Dean has paid a fitting tribute to the memory of one of his associates, a writer note worthy as a classical scholar, as well as an earnest student of our antiquities.

Mr. Sheppard was born in Cirencester, Eng., in 1789, and when two or three years old came with his father to Hallowell, Me. The

family belonged at Colesbourne in Gloucestershire. Mr. Sheppard was a student at Harvard College for three years, became a lawyer in 1810, and was register of probate for Lincoln county, Me., for seventeen years. He removed to Boston and for many years wrote much for the press, and also published a score of pamphlets. Some of his productions are reviewed in this volume.

He was an enthusiastic Mason, and held high honor in that fraternity.

[The DALTON and BATCHELLER PEDIGREE. Communicated to the N. E. Historical and Genealogical Register for October, 1873, by William H. Whitmore, A. M., of Boston, Mass.] 8vo, pp. 6.

In this pamphlet I have transcribed some papers preserved by the late E. W. Tappan, of Hampton, Mass., consisting of letters, &c., in regard to the two families named. Rev. Stephen Batchelor came here in 1632, aged 71, preached here, got into various difficulties, had four wives, returned to England and died in Hackney in 1660 aged nearly 100 years. His coat-of-arms is in Morgan's *Sphere of Gentry* and he was related to the Mercers and Pryaulx families. Of his three sons, Nathaniel settled at Hampton, and has numerous descendants. His first wife was Mary Smith, a near relative of Mrs. Ruth Dalton, widow of Rev. Timothy Dalton.

As Mrs. Dalton left no children but divided her estate among various relatives, these papers throw much light upon the connection between various early settlers here.

THE SYMMES MEMORIAL. A Biographical Sketch of Rev. Zechariah Symmes, Minister of Charlestown, 1634-71, with a Genealogy and Brief Memoirs of Some of his Descendants. Also Embracing Notices of many of the Name, both in Europe and America, not connected with his Family, and an Autobiography. By John Adams Vinton. . . . Boston : Printed for the Author by David Clapp & Son. 1873. [8vo, pp. 184.]

This is a well written history of the family descended from Rev. Zechariah Symmes, who was born at Canterbury, co. Kent, in 1599.

He was the son of Rev. William S. of Sandwich, Kent, and his grandfather was named William also; Zechariah was settled at Charlestown where he died in 1671, after a long and prosperous ministry. By his wife Sarah, with whom he lived almost fifty years, he had five sons and eight daughters, most of whom married and left descendants. In this volume many of the female lines are traced and more indicated, information made available by the copious index.

The autobiography mentioned in the title is that of the author, Mr. Vinton, who is the compiler of several other genealogies noticed in our pages.

A Genealogical Record of DANIEL POND, and his Descendants, by Edward Doubleday Harris . . . Boston, Massachusetts : William Parsons Lunt. 1873. 8vo, pp. 210.

This is a thorough and careful history of a family long and favorably known in Norfolk county, Mass. Like all of Mr. Harris's work it is exact and well-digested, and the plan is clear and simple. We can only wish that he had used more spaces, and indicated the generations clearly, as the book has a somewhat crowded appearance. It is strictly a genealogy, no biographical notices being inserted, though many of the name were undoubtedly worthy of such remembrance.

Record of the DESCENDANTS of ANDREW BELCHER. By W. H. Whitmore. Reprinted from the N. E. Historical and Genealogical Register for July, 1873. Boston : David Clapp & Son. 1873. 8vo, pp. 8.

Having had the pleasure of a correspondence with descendants of Gov. Belcher in England, I obtained a pedigree dated in 1704, tracing the emigrant Andrew B. to his grand-father Robert B. of Kingswood, co. Wilts. The herald suggests that the latter belonged to the Belchers of Gillesborough, co. Northampton.

The emigrant Andrew died in 1680, a man of good position; his only son was the most opulent merchant in Boston, member of the council, &c. His only son was Jonathan Belcher, governor of the province 1730-1741, afterwards governor of New Jersey. The governor's second son Jonathan was Ch. J. and Lt. Gov. of Nova Scotia and died in 1776. His family remained there, and were not

involved in our civil war. Descendants still live in England, represented now by Rev. Brymer Belcher.

It will be seen that the genealogy is nearly complete and of small compass. The governor bore for arms, or, three pales gules a chief vairé, and our national arms resemble this coat heraldically more than they do those of Washington.

A Genealogy of RUNNELS and REYNOLDS FAMILIES in America; with Records and Brief Memorials of the Earliest Ancestors, so far as known, and of many of their Descendants bearing the same and other names. In three Parts, with an Appendix. By M. T. Runnels, A. M., Pastor of the Congregational Church in Sanbornton, N. H. . . . Boston: Alfred Mudge & Son printers, No. 34 School street. 1873. [8vo, pp. xvi, and 355.]

Of the three parts, the first (pp. 1-115) relates to the descendants of Samuel Runnels of Bradford, Mass., 1703-1745.

He appears at this late date as a distinct stock, and in his will he mentions (p. 6.) lands that may fall to him in the eastern parts, by his grandfather or father, Runnels. We may therefore attach some force to the family tradition that he came from Nova Scotia. The second and third parts relate to the issue of Job and John Runnels of Dover, N. H., 1713, said by the same tradition to be brothers of Samuel. In the appendix are notices of various families named Reynolds; but many of the Runnels have taken that name. Quite a full account is given of the family of Robert Reynolds, ancestor of those at Bristol and Boston, to which belongs the well known physician, Dr. Edward R. We also note a very late family on p. 281, descended from Valentine Runnals, who came here from Cornwall in 1782.

The main part of the book is very well prepared, and if an author *must* insert remote lines traced through females, he can hardly do it with less interruption of the main history than is shown here.

The author indulges in various speculations about the identity of the name of Runnels and Reynolds. The latter, as a corruption of a Christian name (Reginald), must have given rise to countless distinct families. Whether Runnels be the same, or whether it be a Scotch form, is a useless inquiry. The suggestions and opinions of the author as here given are very little to the purpose. Practically

the form Reynolds, rightly or wrongly, is the fashionable form of the name here.

The book is arranged on a good plan, is well indexed and in all important respects is highly creditable to the writer.

1874.

THE CHRONOTYPE, AN AMERICAN MEMORIAL of Persons and Places. A Monthly Journal, published by the American College of Heraldry and Genealogical Registry. No 67 University Place, Society Library Building, New York. Mr. Turner Forman, Secretary, Albert Welles, President. Vol. 1. No 1, January 1873. No. 8. April, 1874.

An attempt by irregular practitioners to assume the powers of a university or medical college, or other duly authorized board, is commonly stigmatized as quackery. This magazine is the organ of a very stupid attempt at quackery in our department. This American College of Heraldry deserves this stigma, because it pretends to do something which is beyond its powers, and therefore it merits exposure.

The right to grant arms, like that of conferring titles of honor, is one exercised by most European governments. Our government exercises neither, and consequently no body of private citizens has any right to attempt to do it. No College here can grant a coat-of-arms, any more than it can make a man a prince, or count, or lord, or baronet.

But as we are largely descended from nations where such distinctions are recognized, the public has a mistaken idea that any man is entitled to the coat-of-arms used in the parent country by any one of his name. Trading on this error, parties like this College of Heraldry, undertake to look up such arms, and to give the wearer of borrowed plumes a sort of title to them.

The purchaser gets another man to endorse his petty larceny; the endorser plays on this weakness to get pay for a worthless guaranty. Of the two the latter is the more despicable because he knows the worthlessness of the deceit, where the former only suspects it.

Any man desirous of gratifying his vanity, may assume a coat-of-arms here, for there is no one to hold him to an account. If, to make the deceit more plausible, he wishes to take the arms of some

English family of the name, he can look in Burke's *General Armory*, or any similar collection, and find them there. No American College of Heraldry can do more for him, and the money paid for its endorsement is utterly thrown away. He can steal at first hands and no confederate can improve his title.

It is a silly piece of vanity, for there is no such thing as a coat-of-arms belonging to a name, and without a true pedigree connecting a man with a rightful owner of a coat-of-arms, such a use exposes the wearer to the scorn and ridicule of the observer.

As to the feeble Magazine whose title we have copied, nothing good can be said. It has contained a few articles about the Washington family, the mere ravings of a would be genealogist, full of errors and contradictions. The book is below criticism and will probably never complete its twelve numbers. It is a disgrace to our science, and the sooner it is forgotten, the better.

A COLLECTION of FAMILY RECORDS, with Biographical Sketches and other Memoranda of various Families and individuals bearing the name Dawson, or allied to families of that name. Compiled by Charles C. Dawson. . . . Albany, N. Y.: Joel Munsell, 82 State street. 1874. 8vo, pp. 572.

As the title shows, this is a collection of genealogies of greater or less extent, of families of the name of Dawson, not allied to each other and dispersed throughout the country. Some families, as that of Robert Dawson, are traced more fully than others, but even in these an undue space is given to remote female branches. As the author makes a merit of this, we can only renew our protest. The fact that a person has one-sixteenth or thirty-second of Dawson blood in him, does not make him a Dawson. His record belongs with that of his paternal ancestors whose name he bears.

The work gives evidence of great labor, care and perseverance and is very thoroughly indexed.

We note on p. 172, that the well-known and most pugnacious editor of the *Historical Magazine*, Henry B. Dawson, was born in Lincolnshire, Eng., coming to this country with his parents when he was thirteen years old. From the lively part he has taken in discussing our historical and political questions, it is evident that nativity has little to do with personal preferences. If all the other portraits are as good as the one of this gentleman, the artists have made a valuable collection thereof.

A Record of the DESCENDANTS of ROBERT DAWSON, of East Haven, Conn., including, Barnes, Bates, Beecher, Bissill, Calaway, Carpenter, Cary, Colman, Doolittle, Doud, Douglass, Dresser, Evans, Fox, Fuller, Grannis, Johnson, Meloy, Morse, Parsons, Perkins, Richmond, Rogers, Sigourney, Sill, Smith, Stone, Tuttle, Van Buren, Walker, Werdon, Whitteley, Woodruff, and numerous other families, with many Biographical and Genealogical Notes concerning the same. Compiled by Charles C. Dawson. . . . Albany, N Y. : Joel Munsell, 82 State street. 1874. 8vo, pp. 115.

This is a part of the preceding volume, repaged : and the title is the clearest argument conceivable, against the plan of the author of treating all the families named, as part of his Dawson record.

The DANIELL FAMILY. A Genealogy of Robert Daniell and some of his Descendants. By Moses Grant Daniell, A.M. Boston : printed for private distribution. 1874. 8vo, pp. 19.

In this reprint from the *Register*, the author gives a fair outline of the family history, beginning with Robert, one of the early settlers at Watertown. Certain branches are traced more fully than others, but throughout there is the right precision in dates and evident careful examination of authorities.

Genealogy of the WARREN FAMILY from Richard, who came in the Mayflower in 1620, to 1872. Albany, N. Y. : J. Munsell, State street. 1874. 8vo, pp. 7.

This is in the line of one family only in each generation.

SCHUYLER FAMILY. By Joel Munsell. Edition, Thirty Copies. Privately Printed. From the New-York Genealogical and Biographical Record. 1874. 8vo, pp. 11.

This is in no sense a genealogy, but a collection of materials to serve the future historian of the family. It contains an engraving of the Schuyler arms, and a number of copies of inscriptions on tombstones in the Schuyler burying-ground at Albany.

Record of the CAVERNO FAMILY. By A. Caverno. Dover: Published by Morning Star Steam Job Printing Establishment. 1874. 12mo, pp. 36.

This is a brief record of a family which became American at quite a recent date. The first of the name was Arthur Caverno or Kavanagh, who came from Ireland about 1740 and died in 1795 at Canaan, N. H. He left only one son, John, who had but one son, Jeremiah. The record is thus of necessity short, though the female lines are added.

A Genealogy of the APPLETON FAMILY, by W. S. Appleton. Boston: press of T. R. Marvin & Son. 1874. Tall 8vo, pp. 54.

This is a second edition of the book printed in 1873, and is issued with the same purpose of obtaining additions and corrections. When an author has the means and the time to pursue such a course, these tentative pamphlets furnish the surest mode of finally obtaining the necessary facts for a perfected genealogy.

The UPTON MEMORIAL. A Genealogical Record of the Descendants of John Upton, of North Reading, Mass., the original Emigrant, and the progenitor of families who have since borne his name. Together with short genealogies of the Putnam, Stone and Bruce Families. By John Adams Vinton. Printed for Private Use, at the office of E. Upton & Son, Bath, Me. 1874. 8vo, pp. 547.

As Mr. Vinton is well known as a competent professional genealogist, it is sufficient to say that he has done his work satisfactorily in this instance. The book is well arranged, well indexed and well printed, and is a memorial alike to the skill of the compiler and the liberality of his employers. The family has held a good position in this country, and in the case of the late George Bruce Upton of Boston, it has furnished a most useful and honored citizen to this community.

As to the origin of the family, nothing is known beyond the emigrant, and the arms engraved on p. 444 are of course not to be used by the family here.

Pedigree of the FAMILY OF WINTHROP: Lords of the Manor of Groton, co. Suffolk, England: afterwards of Boston and New London, in New England. Printed for private reference only, with a view to correction and addition. Cambridge: press of John Wilson and Son. 1874. 8vo, pp. 38.

In this sketch Mr. Robert C. Winthrop jr., has given a revised edition of the facts heretofore printed in regard to his family, tracing the line as far as the grandchildren of the first Governor John Winthrop. The work seems to be carefully done, and we trust this is an earnest of a more important and full record to be issued hereafter, which shall contain all the descendants to the present time.

The COIT FAMILY: or the Descendants of John Coit, who appears among the settlers of Salem, Mass., in 1638, at Gloucester in 1644, and at New London, Conn., in 1650. Compiled at the request of Samuel Coit of Hartford, Conn. By Rev. F. W. Chapman, A. M. Hartford: press of the Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co. 1874. 8vo, pp. 341.

The Record bears throughout the signs of a practiced hand, being well arranged and indexed, exact in dates, and on the whole satisfactory. Various families are, however, introduced on the ground of some slight link of connection through females, and apparently because the author had the materials collected.

Mr. Chapman, however, must be fully aware that he has no warrant for printing a Coit coat-of-arms, without a show of reason for its use by the Coits here; and he ought to know that his preliminary chapter about "the early home of the Coits in the old country" is mere quackery. Such things are bad enough when done through ignorance, but when they disfigure the writings of professed genealogists, they are inexcusable.

Memorial of THOMAS POTTS, Junior, who settled in Pennsylvania: with an Historic-Genealogical Account of his Descendants to the eighth generation. By Mrs. Thomas Potts James, member of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. Cambridge: privately printed. 1874. Sq. 8vo, pp. 416.

In this large and handsome volume, printed at the University press, Cambridge, Mass., we have comparatively little genealogy and a great deal of biography. Of the origin of the family little is known, for despite the coat-of-arms on the title page there is no warrant given for their use by any of the name here. It is true that there was a Thomas Pott of Wilmstow, co. Chester, about 1670, who suffered as a Quaker, and that a John Pott of Llanidles, co. Montgomery, was in 1677 punished for the same offense. But except the name, there is nothing to connect either with Thomas Potts sen., of Bristol, Penn., 1690, or his presumed nephew, Thomas Potts jr., of Germantown, who married in 1699.

The arms here assumed are those said by Burke to be granted in 1583 to John Pot of Lincoln's Inn, grandson of a Sir William. His grandson, Sir John Potts, was made a baronet, but the title is extinct. The family is said to be originally from Cheshire and Lancashire, but we need hardly say that no Potts, even in those counties, except the descendant of John, has any right to the coat.

The book is a great collection of matters of varying value and interest, and the genealogical part might, if brought together, fill 100 pages, as the female lines are traced out very fully.

As so little has been published about Pennsylvania families, we are not disposed to quarrel with any writer who brings out a quantity of facts. We must say, however, that the reliance on traditions is a bad symptom, and that compression would have added to the value of the book.

Genealogy of the WELLS FAMILY of Wells, Maine. By Charles K. Wells, Milwaukee: press of Burdick & Armitage, 100 Michigan St. 1874. 8vo, pp. 43 and 38.

In this carefully prepared volume, the author has traced the descendants of Dea. Thomas Wells of Ipswich, in the line of his son John, with

completeness down to the fourth and perhaps fifth generation, and as thoroughly as possible beyond that. It is the more creditable, since the author has had to send eastward for nearly all the material here used, and has thus struggled against obstacles which might well have disheartened him.

Mr. Wells states that he is satisfied that the town of Wells in Maine was *not* named for any member of his family, though the assertion to this effect has often been made. He gives good reason to believe that Rev. Thomas Wells of Amesbury was a son of the emigrant Thomas, and on pp. 39-43 prints a brief outline of that branch as prepared by Mr. D. W. Hoyt.

In the Appendix of 38 pages, numbered separately from the main part, a number of wills of members of the family are printed in full.

Descendants of EZEKIEL NORTHEND of Rowley. From Essex Institute Historical Collections, Vol XII, No. 1. Salem: printed at the Salem Press. 1874. 8vo, pp. 16.

The evidence here given shows that Ezekiel was brother of Anthony Northend of Beverley, co. York, Eng., and that the family might easily be traced in the mother country. Ezekiel left one son, who had three sons, but only one of the name was alive in the next or fourth generation. This was Samuel, whose only married son was John, who has four sons now living. It is indeed rare in New England to find a line thus confined in limit, but the fact has enabled the author to give a very nearly perfect record of all the Northends.

RECORDS of FAMILIES of the name RAWLINS or ROLLINS in the United States. In two parts. . . . Compiled by John R. Rollins. Lawrence, Mass.: Geo S. Merrill & Crocker, printers. 1874. 8vo, pp. 348.

In the first part, pp. xvi and 1-234, we have a clear and well arranged record of the descendants of James Rawlins of Dover, N. H. The second part embraces less extensive records of the families springing from Nicholas, of Newbury, William of Gloucester, Thomas of Scituate, and Thomas of Boston, all in Mass., as well as those from Henry of Pennsylvania, and Charles of Delaware. The author states that twenty years have been given to the collection of materials, and we may add that the result shows the time to have been judiciously spent.

The WOODMANS of Buxton, Maine. A list of the children, and of the grandchildren and great grandchildren bearing the Woodman name, of Joseph⁴, Joshua⁴ and Nathan⁴ Woodman, who settle in Narraganset No. 1., now Buxton, Me.: preceded by a list and some Account of the Families of Benjamin³, Joshua² and Edward¹, from whom they were descended. By Cyrus Woodman. Boston: printed for private use, by David Clapp & Son. 1874. 8vo, pp. 125.

As these three brothers were born about 1715-1720, it will be seen that the starting point is more recent than in most of our genealogies. The work is very thoroughly performed, and abounds in details of frontier life, and anecdotes of persons and events in the past two generations.

History of the WELLES FAMILY in England, with their derivation in this country from Governor Thomas Welles, of Connecticut. By Albert Welles, President of the American College of Heraldry and Genealogical Registry of New York. [Assisted by H. H. Clements, Esq.] With an Account of the Welles Family in Massachusetts: by Henry Winthrop Sargent of Boston. Boston: press of John Wilson and Son. 1874. 8vo, pp. 127.

We regret to see such a book as this, as it is a witness to a useless expenditure of money and of time which might perhaps have been usefully employed otherwise. The first 96 pages relate to the English families of Vaux, Barons Vaux of Harrowden, and Welles, Barons Welles, both titles long ago extinct but recorded in many peerages. Various other families of Welles are also herein traced for a few generations, but knowing the utter incapacity of the compilers to do the work properly, we are by no means sure that even these facts are copied correctly.

But even at best, these statements are of no value or interest to any one here, and are out of place in such a book as an American genealogy should be.

This family of Welles is descended from Thomas W., one of the leaders of the Connecticut colony, and governor thereof several times.

Savage does not know whence he came, though this book says he was from Essex. For this affiliation we find no authority given, though some such may lurk in the undigested crudities of its pages. However, from the custom of our ancestors, it is safe to conclude that the governor was a man of family and estate before he came hither, and his pedigree can probably still be traced. He had three sons and probably many descendants, but only one branch is here traced viz: that of his gr. grand son Samuel Welles. This gentleman removed to Boston about 1719, inherited a large fortune from his father in-law, Arnold, and was ancestor of a family distinguished in the annals of that city.

We except from censure the last thirty pages of the book, which as above shown, give a simple and correct account of this part of the American line. We only regret the bad fortune which has brought Mr. Sargent into a literary copartnership with the main managers of the New York College of Heraldry. Our opinion of that concern his already been given, *ante*, pp. 316-7.

Genealogical Memoir of the NEWCOMB FAMILY, containing records of nearly every person of the name in America, from 1635 to 1874. Also the first generation of children descended from females who have lost the name by marriage. With notices of the family in England during the past seven hundred years. By John Bearse Newcomb, of Elgin, Illinois. Eleven portraits on steel. Elgin, Illinois. Printed for the Author by Knight & Leonard, Chicago. 1874. 8vo, pp. 600.

The first 444 pages are mainly given to the record of 341 families descended from Capt. Andrew Newcomb of Boston. Pages 445-519 (nos. 400-471) trace the descendants of Francis N. of Braintree: pp. 519-541, are given to various scattering lines. Nearly fifty closely printed pages are devoted to the index, and the information collected is thus made accessible.

The book really fulfills the promise of the title and deserves a place in the front rank. The record of a family mainly resident in New England, it is wonderful as the work of one living hundreds of miles away from the localities and persons described. We have but one fault to find with it: the system of references, though simple, is insufficient. One additional set of numerals, on the *Register* plan

or any other good one, would have made it much easier to trace connections. But with this little defect, it is still a book to admire and to emulate.

MEMOIR of JOSHUA WINSLOW PEIRCE. By the Rev. Thomas F. Davies, D.D. Reprinted with additions, from the Historical and Genealogical Register for October. 1874. Boston: for private distribution. 1874. 8vo, pp. 16.

The last eight pages contain a record of the descendants of Daniel Peirce of Newbury, prepared by A. H. Hoyt; and giving a good outline of their history.

The History of the DESCENDANTS of JOHN DWIGHT of Dedham, Mass. By Benjamin W. Dwight Volume 1. Printed for the Author. New York: John F. Trow & Son, printers and bookbinders, 205 - 213 East Twelfth street. 1874. 8vo, pp. 1144.

It would be unjust to deny that the author has been zealous and successful in gathering an immense number of facts, but it would be equally wrong to conceal the fact that he has not made a good genealogy. He has amassed a great amount of material, but he has not known how to use it; these two volumes will reward the patient searcher, but they will give no clear impression of the number of relationship of the Dwights. The editor has lacked system and his facts lose half their value. Yet, to the investigator of other pedigrees much advantage will accrue from this prodigality of labor, for he will find matter here in print which he did not expect, and he will not care for the disappointment of the bearers of the Dwight name.

Nothing is known of the origin of the emigrant, though there was a family of the name in Oxfordshire. The grandson of the first settler died in 1771, and used a coat-of-arms here engraved. Of course this evidence is of little value.

We lay down such a book with regret, feeling that it might have been made a model one, yet constrained to notice its glaring defect. It is so good, that it ought to have been better.

The Descendants of THOMAS OLCOTT, one of the First Settlers of Hartford, Ct. By Nathaniel Goodwin, descendant of Ozias Goodwin, one of said settlers. Revised edition, with an Explanatory Preface and important additions. By Henry S. Olcott. Albany, N. Y. : J. Munsell, State St., 1874. 8vo, pp. 124.

The first edition in 1845, has been already noticed: the present is chiefly valuable for the index annexed. The additions are not numerous, and are mostly in regard to events occurring since the former edition. The preface is mainly devoted to the question of the proper spelling of the name, and is of no great value, especially as the writer is not apparently familiar with antiquities. There is an engraving of a coat-of-arms belonging to a Josiah Olcott, but no date is given and the shield is printed reversed.

Still we are always thankful for a reprint of any good genealogy, and only regret that the work had not devolved upon some one able to complete Mr. Goodwin's very satisfactory beginning.

1875.

The TOWNSHEND FAMILY. By Charles Hervey Townsend, Esq., of New Haven, Conn. Reprinted from the New England Historic Genealogical Register, for Jan., 1875. Boston: David Clapp & Son, printers, 1875. 8vo, pp. 15.

This pamphlet gives an outline sketch of the descendants of Thomas Townsend, of Lynn, the author intending to publish hereafter a more considerable volume. He claims to identify this emigrant with Thomas, son of Henry Townsend and Margaret Forth, of Bracon-Ash. Henry T., was own cousin to Alice D'Oyly, who m. William Clopton, whose sister Thomasine Clopton, married Gov. Winthrop. Henry Townsend's wife was own cousin to Mary (Forth) Winthrop; so that it is possible that the emigrant was led here by family ties, yet we must state that no evidence is given of the identity of the emigrant with the Thomas of Bracon-Ash, and it seems most unlikely that a gentleman of rank and property

abroad, should have sunk into obscurity here. The author must be more explicit on this point hereafter.

The English family is one of distinguished position, and if this one point can be established, the Townsends here will boast a pedigree second to none in the country.

The WILCOX FAMILY. By W. H. Whitmore. [From the No. of the Hist. and Gen. Register for Jan., 1875.] Boston: printed by David Clapp & Son, 1875. 8vo, pp. 8.

In this pamphlet I have corrected certain errors in regard to the first settlers of the name of Wilcox, and have pointed out some remarkable coincidences of connection between the Wilcoxes, Halls, Eliots and Whitmores, in Massachusetts and Connecticut.

Pedigree of Sir FERDINANDO GORGES. By the Rev. Frederick Brown, M. A., F. S. A., of Beckenham, Kent, England. Reprinted from the Historical and Genealogical Register for January, 1875. Boston: printed for private distribution. One hundred copies, 1875. 8vo, pp. 10 and 1.

This is a very interesting statement of the Gorges pedigree, though but a small part of the author's collections: it has a special value for students of the early history of Maine, of which colony Sir Ferdinando Gorges was the founder, and in which enterprise some of his relatives were engaged.

The BENNET FAMILY of Ipswich, Massachusetts. By John M. Bradbury. Reprinted from the New-England Historical and Genealogical Register for April, 1875. Boston: press of D. Clapp & Son (Fifty copies), 1875. 8vo, pp. 8.

Mr. Bradbury herein shows that Henry Bennett of Ipswich, married Lydia, daughter of John Perkins, a matter not before made clear, and gives the names of his grand-children. Like many of the contributions to the *Register*, its value consists in the precision with which an obscure point in the history of a family has been studied out.

Genealogical Notes of the PROVOOST FAMILY, of New York, [cut of arms]. By Edwin R. Purple, member of the New York Genealogical and Biographical Society. New York: privately printed, 1875. 4to, pp. 29.

This is a very well prepared account of one of the old families of New York, descended from David Provoost, who was in this country in 1639, holding office. One of the best known of the family was Rev. Dr. Samuel Provoost, first Episcopalian bishop of New York, of whom a fine portrait is given: considering the special difficulties which surround all attempts to write genealogies of the Dutch families, this book must be regarded as a very valuable contribution to local history. It is to be hoped that Mr. Purple will prepare other histories of other families of the province.

A Sketch of the DESCENDANTS of JARED BOURN, who settled in Boston, about the year 1630. Bristol, R. I.: for private family distribution, 1875. 8vo, pp. 30 and 2.

The first settler was Garrett or Gerard Bourn, who is said to have spelt his name Jared. He was doubtless afterwards of Portsmouth, R. I., and his son Jared jr., was of Swanzy, Mass. The record here given is preliminary only and except therefore from comment, but we may say that the author seems desirous of collecting and arranging his facts with precision and care.

WHITMORE TRACTS. A Collection of Essays on matters of interest to persons bearing the name. By William H. Whitmore, F. R. H. S. Boston: D. Clapp & Son. 1875.

In this collection I have bound up various reprints of articles written for the *Herald and Genealogist*, with some other pamphlets about the Whitmores.

The Genealogy of the FAMILIES OF PAYNE AND GORE.
Compiled by W. H. Whitmore. Boston: Press of
John Wilson and Son. 1875. Sq. 8vo, pp. 30.

The families here recorded are the Boston family descended from Tobias Payne, and the family to which Gov. Christopher Gore belonged. The pamphlet was published under the imprint of the Prince Society, and, as a continuous biography of a family for several generations it is quite a curiosity.

A Brief Genealogy of the GORE FAMILY especially in
the line of Gov. Christopher Gore. By William H.
Whitmore. Boston: John Wilson & Son. 1875.
8vo, pp. 8.

In this reprint the genealogical part of the preceding book is given.

Notes on the FAMILY OF BIGG, represented by the de-
scendants of Hopestill Foster and John Stow. By
William H. Whitmore. Boston: D. Clapp & Son.
1875. 8vo, pp. 8.

This is a reprint from the *Register*, giving the will of John Bigg of Maidstone, co. Kent, whose mother came here, as did various relatives. It enables the descendants of Hopestill Foster and John Stow to trace their English ancestry probably, but it cuts off any prospects of an English fortune.

A new edition of the LOOMIS GENEALOGY has been published in May; the KINSMAN and BERGEN GENEALOGIES are both in the press, and of both I have seen enough proof sheets which enable me to predict that they will be valuable additions to our history.

ADDENDA.

[The following titles have been obtained at too late an hour for insertion in their proper places. No amount of preparation suffices to prevent these annoying accidents, and I can only be thankful that I have secured the facts.]

Explanations and Biographical Notes, designed to accompany a Genealogical Chart of the Descendants of ROBERT FLETCHER. Compiled by Edward H. Fletcher. New York: Published by Edward H. Fletcher, publisher and bookseller, 141 Nassau street. 1849. 12mo. pp. 24.

As the author in 1871 published an enlarged edition, it is useless to do more than cite the title.

[The WYMAN FAMILY. Collected by T. B. Wyman jr., of Charlestown, Mass. 8vo, pp. 6.]

This was a reprint from the *Register* for January, 1849, and is the work of one of the most diligent, careful and thorough of our genealogists.

The MUNROE GENEALOGY. By John G. Locke. Boston and Cambridge: James Munroe and Company. MDCCCLIII. 8vo, pp. 15.

This is a reprint of appendices E, and P, of the Locke Genealogy, reviewed on p. 81, *ante*. The fact that I only obtained a copy at this late date, is the best evidence of the difficulty of tracing these privately printed histories. A further account of the family will be found in *Hudson's History of Lexington, Mass.*

[FAMILY REGISTER.] 8vo, pp. 11.

This record, published without a title, was prepared by Thomas H. Wynne, of Richmond, Va. It relates chiefly to the descendants of John Ellis of Virginia in 1683, who died in 1726, leaving seven sons. It also contains notes about families of the names of Shelton, Nimmo, Tucker and others connected with the Ellises, but the field embraced by the record is very limited.

[WILLIS GENEALOGY. Traced from the Genealogical Register, Volume II. Published by Rev. Abner Morse. Taking the first male in nine successive generations. Printed for the family. 1863.] 8vo, pp. 8.

This pamphlet was doubtless prepared by Nathaniel W., the well-known editor of the *Boston Recorder*, and father of Nathaniel P. Willis; Richard S. Willis and Mrs. Eldridge (Fanny Fern).

A Record of the CROZER FAMILY of Bucks County, Pennsylvania, Trenton, N. J. Murphy & Bechtel, printers, opposite the City Hall. 1866. 8vo, 29.

Andrew Crozer who died in 1776 was the founder of the family, and this record seems quite full in most of its branches. The book is noticed, *ante*, p. 217, but having examined a copy since then, I prefer to give my own estimate of it.

JOSEPH RANDALL of Providence, R. I., and his Descendants. . . . Providence, R. I., prepared and printed by John A. C. Randall, son of Mowry, son of John. 1868. 12mo, pp. 34.

This gives a very fair outline of the family history, especially in regard to the branches which have remained in Rhode Island. Joseph, the first of the line, died in 1760, so the family can probably be easily traced to him. The author thinks he came from Brest in France, but does not explain the authority for this surmise.

A MEMOIR of the Rev. NATHANIEL WARD, A.M., author of the Simple Cobbler of Agawam in America. With Notices of his family. By John Ward Dean, Albany: J. Munsell, 82 State street. 1868. 8vo, pp. 213.

Mr. Dean has herein given a most thorough biography of one of the most prominent clergymen of the Puritan emigration. Not much genealogy is given, though the lines of descendants are indicated; on pp. 121-129 are extracts from the Calender manuscript, and a most valuable note from Mr. W. S. Appleton, showing that the best copy of it is among the Tanner manuscripts in the Bodleian Library.

The CLAPP FAMILY Meeting at Northampton, August 24, 1870. Comprising the proceedings, the address, historical and other papers, etc. Published by vote of the Boston Committee of Arrangements. Boston: Ebenezer Clapp, 7 School street, Otis Clapp, 3 Beaver street. Printed by David Clapp & Son, 334 Washington street. 1870. 8vo, pp. 67.

The attendance at this family gathering was large, and a strong interest was shown in their common history. It is understood that a large genealogy is now in press and soon to be issued, which will tell all the story of this highly respectable family descended, from Capt. Roger Clap, of Dorchester.

[SEAMAN FAMILY.]

I have a large book of six leaves, giving a record of the Seamans, descended from John S., of Hempstead, L. I. It is in the form of columns, each family and generation being thus printed out, but has few dates. There is no author's name or imprint, and the most recent date is 1841. Still I presume it to have been issued within the past five years.

CONTRIBUTIONS, Biographical, Genealogical and Historical. By Ebenezer Weaver Pierce. . . . Boston : printed for the author, by David Clapp & Son. 1874. 8vo, pp. 443.

This is a collection of genealogies, the families described being chiefly residents in the counties of Plymouth and Bristol, Mass. The names thus traced are those of Barnaby, Bartlett, Booth, Brownell, Caswell, Gardiner, Godfrey, Harlow, Howland, Haskins, Macomber, Pearce, Richmond, Rogers, Rounsevell, Sheffield, Shelley, Warren, Weaver, and Williams.

I N D E X .

In the following lists the names of families whose histories are in distinct publications are given in **small capitals**; where families are recorded subordinately to the main genealogy, the names are given in **italics**. The names of authors and other references are given in the usual type; but where authors have written about their own families, the reference is not repeated.

Attention is called to the lists of genealogies in magazines like the *Register*, or in town histories, as their names are not repeated in this index.

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>ABBOTT, 28.
ADAM, 39.
ADAMS, 22, 160, 191.
<i>Adams</i>, 17, 111, 132.
Adams, 23.
Adlard, 173.
<i>Albany Settlers</i>, 308.
ALDEN, 236.
<i>Alden</i>, 17, 132.
Alden, 270.
ALLAN, 231.
ALLEN, 248, 254, 307.
<i>Allen</i>, 132.
ALVORD, 184.
AMORY, 101.
<i>Ancestral Tablets</i>, 251.
ANDREWS, 307.
Andrew, 226.
ANGELL, 294.
ANTHON, 293.
APPLETON, 60, 221, 311,
319.
Appleton, 191, 201, 209,
222, 246, 269, 271,
284, 333.
<i>Arnold</i>, 17.
ATWATER, 63.
ATWOOD, 217.
<i>Avery</i>, 68.
AYLESWORTH, 20.
<i>Ayres</i>, 267.</p> <p>BABCOCK, 160.
BACON, 25.
BADCOCK, 201.
BAILEY, 235.
Bainbridge, 264.
BAKER, 220, 271.
Balch, 96.
BALDWIN, 278, 294.
<i>Baldwin</i>, 132.</p> | <p>Barber, 192.
BARKER, 277.
BARNABY, 196.
Barry, 31.
BASCOM, 270.
BASS, 17.
BATCHELLER, 183.
<i>Batcheller</i>, 313.
Bayliss, 188.
BEAL, 199.
BEARDSLEY, 219.
BEARSS, 193, 277.
<i>Beers</i>, 247.
BELCHER, 314.
BELLOWES, 95.
BENEDICT, 53, 265.
BENNET, 327.
BENSON, 296.
BERGEN, 214, 329.
Bergen, 233.
BESSAC, 183.
BETHUNE, 218.
BIGG, 329.
BILL, 232.
<i>Billings</i>, 17.
<i>Bills of Mortality</i>, 10.
Binney, 72.
BIRD, 96, 277.
BISSELL, 141.
BLACKSTONE, 121.
<i>Blaine</i>, 223.
BLAKE, 118.
<i>Blake</i>, 195.
BLATCHFORD, 233.
Bliss, 169.
BOARDMAN, 54.
<i>Boardman</i>, 155.
<i>Bogardus</i>, 215.
BOLLES, 204.
BOLLING, 237.
BOLTON, 172.</p> | <p>Boltwood, 175.
Bond, 99.
BOOGE, 306.
BOOTH, 170, 261.
BORDLEY, 207.
BOSTWICK, 63.
<i>Boughton</i>, 266.
BOURN, 328.
Boutelle, 112, 184.
BOWDOIN, 104, 289.
<i>Bowers</i>, 293.
BOWLES, 70.
<i>Boylston</i>, 132.
BRACKETT, 148.
<i>Bradbury</i>, 264.
Bradbury, 327.
BRADFORD, 58.
BRAINERD, 117.
BRATTLE, 227.
BREED, 292.
BREWSTER, 111.
<i>Bridgewater Families</i>,
12, 21.
BRIGHAM, 143.
BRIGHT, 136.
<i>Brimmer</i>, 115.
BROWN, 64, 157, 194,
195, 216, 249, 288.
Brown, 110, 192, 327.
BRUEN, 119.
BUCHANAN, 52.
BUCKINGHAM, 305.
<i>Bullard</i>, 111.
BURGESS, 198.
BURKE, 184.
BURNHAM, 252.
Burnet, 196.
BUTLER, 51.</p> <p>CALDWELL, 309.
Caldwell, 141.</p> |
|---|--|---|

- Campbell, 246.
Canadian Families, 290.
Capen, 17.
 CAPRON, 137.
 CARPENTER, 274.
Carpenter, 130.
 Carey, 12.
 CAVERNE, 319.
 CHANDLER, 299.
 CHAMPNEY, 229.
Champney, 92.
 CHAPIN, 169.
 Chaplin, 298. .
 CHAPMAN, 82.
 Chapman, 188, 289, 297,
 305.
 CHASE, 232, 256.
 CHAUNCEY, 9, 126.
 CHECKLEY, 43.
 Chester, 167, 205, 210,
 212, 268, 275.
 CHIPMAN, 161, 295.
Chronotype, The, 316.
 CLAPP, 329, 333.
 CLARK, 18, 211, 253.
Clark, 266.
 Clark, 169.
 COBB, 188.
 Coddington, 119.
 COE, 109, 147.
 COFFIN, 93, 269.
 Coffin, 170.
 COIT, 320.
 COLEMAN, 228.
 Coleman, 286.
 COLLINS, 283, 292.
Connecticut Families, 23,
 75, 110.
 COOK, 269.
Coombs, 295.
 COPE, 165.
 Cope, 194.
Copeland, 17.
 CORWIN, 301.
 COTTON, 239.
 CRAGIN, 148.
Crandall, 146.
 CRANE, 246.
 CROZER, 217, 332.
 CURTIS, 253.
Cushing, 75.
 Cushing, 183, 207.
 CUSHMAN, 93, 94, 142.
 CUTLER, 233.
 CUTTER, 286.

 DALTON, 313.
 DANA, 203.
 DANE, 85.
 DANIELL, 318.
 DARLINGTON, 77.

 DAVENPORT, 65.
 Davies, 325.
 Davis, 236.
 DAWSON, 317, 318.
 DAY, 20, 40.
 Dean, 85, 140, 181, 291,
 312, 333.
 DEANE, 50.
 Deane, 64, 193.
De Berdt, 96.
 Derby, 304.
 DEXTER, 144.
 DICKINSON, 200.
Dike, 161.
 DINSMORE, 229.
 Dixon, 115.
 DODD, 19, 196.
 Dodd, 13.
Dow, 247.
 DRAKE, 26.
 DRAPER, 282.
Drury, 75.
 Du Bois, 29, 151.
 Du Bois, 134.
 DUDLEY, 40, 173.
 DUFFIELD, 222.
 DUMARESQ, 179.
 DUNNEL, 170.
 DUNSTER, 298.
 Durrie, 139, 190.
 DUTTON, 284.
 DWIGHT, 325.
 Dwight, 279.

East Haven Families, 13.
 EASTMAN, 235.
 Edes, 277.
Edson, 161.
 EDWARDS, 278.
Eliot Settlers, 61.
 ELIOT, 85.
 ELLIOTT, 252.
 ELLIS, 332.
 ELMER, 151.
Ely, 65.
Emerson, 75.
 EMERY, 258.
 Endicott, 228.
Epes, 272.
Essex Families, 147.
 EVERETT, 152.
 EWING, 134.

 Fahnestock, 181.
 FAIRFAX, 240.
 FANEUIL, 218.
 FARMER, 10, 14.
 Farmer, 15.
Farmer's Register, 15.
 FARRAR, 77.
 FAXON, 24.

Faxon, 132.
 FENTON, 231.
 Fessenden, 58.
 FIELD, 148, 176, 195.
 Field, 117.
 Fisher, 182, 216.
 FISKE, 209, 233, 234.
Fitch, 247.
 FITZ, 257.
 FLANDERS, 311.
 FLETCHER, 282, 331.
 FLINT, 149.
Fogg, 61.
 FOLLANSBEE, 203, 261.
 FOOTE, 50, 220.
 FOSTER, 269, 284, 304,
 329.
 FOWLER, 118, 220, 268.
 Fowler, 126.
 FRANKLIN, 20.
 FREEMAN, 158.
 FRENCH, 270.
French, 17, 132.
 FROST, 71.
 FULLER, 137, 253.
Fuller, 161.

 GALE, 192, 215.
 GARDNER, 127.
 Garrison, 297.
 GAYLORD, 296.
 GEER, 105.
 GIBBS, 27, 39.
 GIBSON, 232, 261.
 Gibson, 207.
 GILBERT, 46, 60.
 GILES, 186.
 GILMAN, 177, 193, 258.
 GILPIN, 268.
 Gladding, 146.
 GLOVER, 224.
 GODDARD, 16.
 Goodell, 209.
 GOODHUE, 16.
Goodwin, 264.
 Goodwin, 26, 50, 110.
 GORE, 329.
 GORGES, 327.
 GOULD, 22, 304.
Goulding, 111.
 Grace, 22.
 GRANT, 263.
 GREEN, 131, 160.
Green, 132.
 Green, 223.
 GREENLEAF, 84.
Greenough, 180.
 Greenough, 127.
 Griffin, 124.
 GRISWOLD, 102.
 Griscom, 251.

- GROUT, 125.
Grout, 111.
 GUILD, 234, 310.

Hadley Families, 175.
 Hale, 106, 249.
 HALL, 94.
 HALLOCK, 181.
 HARDING, 184.
Harlakenden, 187.
 HARRIS, 166.
 Harris, 134, 171, 227,
 270, 314.
 HART, 236.
 Hart, 79.
Hartford Families, 110.
 HARWOOD, 18.
Haskell, 295.
 HASSAM, 271.
 HASTINGS, 214.
 HAVEN, 23, 48, 49.
 HAYDEN, 141.
Hayden, 132.
 HAYWARD, 177.
 HEACOCK, 251.
 Heacock, 226.
Heath, 70.
Heraldry, Elements of,
 210.
Heraldry, New York
 College of, 316.
Heraldic Journal, 209.
 HERRICK, 28.
 Herrick, 261.
 HILDRETH, 114.
 HILL, 88, 130.
Hill, 61, 65.
 HINCKLEY, 140.
 Hinde, 119.
Hingham Families, 207.
 HINMAN, 103.
 Hinman, 75, 76.
Hobart, 17.
 HOBBS, 91.
 HODGES, 19, 78.
 HOLBROOK, 69.
Holbrook, 111, 132.
 Holden, 137.
 Holgate, 44.
 HOLMES, 198.
 HOLT, 190, 250.
Homes, 17, 195.
 Hooker, 83.
 HOSMER, 167.
 HOUGHTON, 38, 261.
 HOWE, 284.
 HOYT, 113, 285.
 Hoyt, 325.
 HUBBARD, 139, 305.
 Hubbard, 20.
 Hudson, 250.

 HULL, 253.
Humphrey, 192.
 HUNT, 175.
 HUNTINGTON, 120, 179.
 HURLBURT, 166.
 HUTCHINS, 205.
 HUTCHINSON, 74, 121,
 205, 206, 210, 268.
 HYDE, 187.
Hyslop, 84.

Inches, 115.
Index of next of kin, 250.
 INGRAHAM, 146.
Ingraham, 288.

Jackson, 17.
 James, 321.
 JAMES, 241.
 JANSE, 271.
 JAUNCEY, 310.
Jenks, 75.
 JENNER, 201.
 JENNINGS, 182, 216.
 JEWELL, 151.
 Jewett, 60.
 Johnes, 10.
Johnson, 293.
 JONES, 53.
 Jones, 43, 125, 191.
Josselyn, 247.
 JUDD, 104.

 KEITH, 311.
 KELLOGG, 131, 152.
 Kellogg, 150.
 KEYES, 120.
 KIDDER, 237.
 KILBOURNE, 27, 108.
 KINGS, 218.
 KINGSBURY, 140.
 KINSMAN, 329.
 KIP, 287.
 KIRK, 303.
 KIRKPATRICK, 249.

 LANE, 102, 114.
 LAPHAM, 309.
 LAWRENCE, 29, 41, 80,
 106, 116, 135, 155,
 253, 291.
 LEAVENWORTH, 312.
 LEAVITT, 80.
 LECK, 91.
 LEE, 65, 241, 303.
 LELAND, 59.
 LEONARD, 64.
 Leonard, 73.
 LEVERETT, 57, 107.
 LEVERING, 125.
 LEWIS, 180.
Lexington Families, 250.

 LINCOLN, 199.
 LITCHFIELD, 88.
 Little, 70.
 LLOYD, 274.
 LOCKE, 81.
 Locke, 331.
 LOOMIS, 267, 329.
 LUDWIG, 213.
 LYMAN, 200, 292, 300.

Mc Cord, 223.
 MCKINSTRY, 129, 210.
 MACY, 242.
 Macy, 269.
 MAKEPEACE, 126.
 Mapleson, 210.
Marbury, 210.
 Marshall, 263.
 MARSTON, 309.
 MARTIN, 12.
 MARVIN, 41.
 MATHER, 42.
 MAULE, 247.
 Mead, 241.
 Meade, 122.
Medford Families, 97.
 MENDENHALL, 201.
 MERRICK, 157.
Merrill, 192.
 MESSINGER, 180.
 Messinger, 140, 180.
 METCALF, 230.
Metcalf, 166.
 Mifflin, 207.
 MILES, 21.
Mills, 132.
 MINER, 156.
 MINSHULL, 222.
 MITCHELL, 140.
 Mitchell, 21.
 MONTGOMERY, 177.
 MOODY, 29, 61.
 Morey, 166.
 MORGAN, 256.
Morgan, 68.
 MORRIS, 79.
Morris-town (N. J.), 10.
 MORSE, 56.
 Morse, 67, 88, 98, 111,
 125, 143, 162, 184,
 233.
 MUDGE, 208, 237.
 MUNROE, 331.
 MUNSELL, 141.
 Munsell, 271, 318.
 MYGATT, 79.

 NASH, 58, 78.
 NASON, 141.
 NEAL, 109.
 Neill, 240.

- Nelson*, 289.
 NEWCOMB, 324.
 Newcomb, 277.
 Newman, 144.
New England Families,
 (Savage), 158.
New York Families,
 (Holgate), 44.
Niles, 132.
 Noble, 58.
 NORTH, 152.
 NORTHEAD, 322.
 NORTON, 43, 138.
 NOYES, 161.

 ODIN, 132.
 OLCOTT, 26, 326.
 OLIVER, 206, 222, 243.
Oliver, 115.
 OLMSTEAD, 258.
 OTIS, 61, 62.
 OTT, 146.
 OXNARD, 259.

 Packard, 303.
 PAINE, 124.
Paine, 17.
 PAINTER, 252.
 Painter, 222, 268.
Park, 92.
 Park, 24, 183.
 Parsons, 71, 130, 220.
*Passaic Valley (N. J.)
 Families*, 70.
 PATTERSON, 29, 226.
 Patterson, 198, 306.
 PATRIDGE, 200.
 PAYNE, 329.
 PEABODY, 228.
Peabody, 145.
 Pearson, 308.
 PEASE, 259, 260.
 Pease, 41.
 PECK, 243.
 PEIRCE, 196, 266, 325.
Peirce, 195.
 Peirce, 196, 334.
 PELLETREAU, 182.
 PENN, 286.
 PENNINGTON, 278.
Penoyer, 266.
Penniman, 132.
 PEPPERRELL, 71.
 PERKINS, 154, 298.
 Perkins, 179, 209.
 PHELPS, 172.
 PHENIX, 227.
 PIERPONT, 247.
 PIPER, 49.
 PITMAN, 208, 244.
 Pocahontas, 238, 239.

 POND, 314.
 Poor, 233, 235.
 POPE, 171, 231.
 Porter, 23, 85.
 POTTS, 321.
 PRATT, 156, 188.
 PREBLE, 62, 245.
 Preble, 259.
 PRENTICE, 72.
 PRESCOTT, 273.
 Prescott, 311.
 PRESTON, 23, 191, 192.
Preston, 282.
 PRICE, 204.
Prime, 311.
 PROVOOST, 328.
Putnam, 130.
 Purple, 328.

 QUINCY, 22, 117.

 RANDALL, 248, 332.
 RANNEY, 217.
 RAWLINS, 267, 322.
 RAWSON, 47.
*Record, N. Y. Gen. and
 Biog.*, 276.
Record for Families, 250.
 REDFIELD, 19, 149.
 REED, 164.
Reed, 96.
*Register, N. E. His. and
 Gen.*, 34.
 REYNER, 114.
Reynolds, 315.
 RICE, 133, 134.
 RICHARDS, 162.
Richardson, 132.
 Richardson, 148.
 RIDDELL, 74.
 RIPLEY, 215, 230.
 ROBBINS, 24.
 ROBINSON, 18, 145.
Robinson, 223.
 ROCKWELL, 73.
 ROCKWOOD, 103.
Rockwood, 111.
 ROGERS, 68, 167.
 ROLLINS, 322.
 ROOT, 273.
Ross, 266.
 ROSEL, 144.
Roxbury Families, 70.
 RUNNELS, 315.

 SAFFORD, 18.
 SALKELD, 236.
 SAMPSON, 190.
 Sanborn, 106.
 Sanford, 218.
 SANGER, 67.

Sanger, 111.
 SARGENT, 125, 287.
 Sargent, 121, 323.
 Savage, 158.
 SAWIN, 225.
 Sayles, 255.
Schenectady Families,
 308.
 Schroeder, 54.
 SCHUYLER, 318.
 SCRANTON, 95.
 SEAMAN, 333.
 SEARS, 88, 123.
 SEAVER, 299.
 SHARPLES, 11.
 SHATTUCK, 90.
 SHELTON, 97.
 SHELTON, 115.
 SHEPPARD, 312.
 Sheppard, 180, 202, 221,
 287.
Sherborn Families, 98.
 SHIPPEN, 96.
Shrewsbury Families, 33.
Shrimpton, 84.
 Shurtleff, 57, 199.
 SIGOURNEY, 115.
 SILL, 90, 145.
 Simpkinson, 153.
 Sims, 144, 266.
*Simsbury (Conn.) Fami-
 lies*, 110.
 SLAFTER, 257.
 SMITH, 47, 73, 266.
 Smith, 39, 88, 182, 194,
 195, 203, 216, 217,
 232, 249, 250, 261,
 266.
Solier, 115.
 Somerby, 88, 116, 142,
 239, 244.
*Southold (L. I.) Fami-
 lies*, 124.
 SPALDING, 297.
 SPARHAWK, 201.
 SPOFFORD, 66.
 SPOONER, 287.
 SPOTSWOOD, 246.
 SPRAGUE, 14, 30.
 STAFFORD, 265.
Stafford, 130.
 STEBBINS, 9.
 STEELE, 139.
 Steele, 111.
 STETSON, 31.
Stewart, 293, 329.
 STICKNEY, 262.
 STILES, 143, 176.
 Stiles, 141, 247.
 STODDARD, 48, 204.
 STONE, 215.

- Stone, 149, 266.
Stow, 329.
 STRANAHAN, 247.
 Street, 79.
 STRONG, 279.
 Stubbs, 303.
 SUMNER, 83, 292.
 Sumner, 168.
 SWETT, 66.
 SYMMES, 313.
Symonds, 272.

 TAINTOR, 31, 142.
 Tanguay, 290.
 TAPPAN, 17.
Tappan, 195.
 TAYLOR, 166.
 TEMPLE, 104, 289.
 THATCHER, 262, 306.
 THAYER, 17.
Thayer, 132.
 Thomas, 258.
 THOMPSON, 83.
 THOMSON, 22.
 Thoruton, 60, 66, 70, 258.
 THURBER, 236.
 THURSTON, 208, 245.
 Thurston, 244.
 TODD, 223.
 TOPPAN, 170.
Tottenham, 215.
 TOWNE, 237.
Townley, 291.
 TOWNSEND, 197, 326.
Tracy, 187.
 Trask, 74, 83, 188, 277, 299.
 TROWBRIDGE, 86, 297.
 TUCKER, 67.
 TURNER, 75.
 TUTHILL, 226.
 TUTTLE, 310.
 Tuttle, 139.
Twitchell, 111.

 UPHAM, 25.

 UPTON, 319.
 USHER, 263.

 VAIL, 123.
 VAN BRUNT, 233.
 VASSALL, 171.
 VAUGHAN, 202.
 VICKERY, 197.
 VINTON, 130, 132.
 Vinton, 186, 190, 313, 319.
Virginia Families, 122.

 WALDO, 191.
Waldron, 215.
Wales, 17.
 WALKER, 162.
 Walworth, 187.
 WARD, 69, 333.
 Ward, 33, 133.
 WARE, 73.
 WARREN, 86, 318.
 WASHINGTON, 153, 168, 212.
Watertown Families, 99.
 WATKINS, 55.
 WATSON, 193, 197.
 Weaver, 231.
 WEBSTER, 18.
 Weisse, 218.
 WELLES, 42, 323.
 WELLMAN, 229.
 WELLS, 321.
 Wells, 160.
 WENTWORTH, 57, 275.
 West, 196.
 WETMORE, 163.
 Wheatland, 231.
 WHEELER, 12.
 WHIPPLE, 112, 114.
 WHITE, 150, 183, 295.
White, 17, 132.
 WHITING, 290.
 WHITMAN, 16.
 WHITMORE, 89, 225, 328.

 Whitmore, 89, 94, 97, 104, 114, 117, 138, 156, 186, 197, 206, 209, 210, 251, 252, 263, 267, 288, 313, 314, 327, 329, 330.
 WHITNEY, 116, 134, 142, 154, 155.
 Whitney, 92, 207.
 WHITTIER, 309.
 WHITTLESEY, 92.
 WIGGLESWORTH, 181, 291.
 WIGHT, 43.
 WILBUR, 278.
 WILCOX, 327.
 WILDER, 221.
 WILKINSON, 255.
 WILLARD, 129.
 WILLIAMS, 32.
 WILLIS, 332.
 Willis, 128, 210.
 WILLOUGHBY, 194, 217.
 WILSON, 217.
Wilson, 293.
 WINCHELL, 264.
Winslow, 180.
 WINSOR, 32.
 WINTHROP, 185, 186, 219, 239, 320.
Wiswall, 145.
Witter, 307.
 WOLFF, 181.
 WOOD, 282.
 WOODMAN, 93, 102, 323.
 WORCESTER, 105.
 WORDLEN, 247.
 WYMAN, 331.
 Wyman, 175.
 WYNKOOP, 218.
 Wynne, 227, 239, 332.

 YALE, 57.
Yeamans, 84.
Young, 215.

ERRATA.

The following mistakes have been noticed, and the reader is asked to make the corrections as well as to excuse such other errors as he may detect. Obvious misprints are not mentioned.

Page 115. The second paragraph beginning "Mr. Dixon has devoted" etc., belongs to the next notice, that of SHELTON.

" 202. In line 7 Thomas Jenner was brother, not son, of John.

" 209. In line 7 "already" should be "hereafter, p. 234."

" 217. For notice of CROZER, see also p. 322.

" 222. In notice of OLIVER, last line but three strike out "we trust will be" and insert "has been."

" 233. Under CUTLER, 9th line thereof, for "De Mumakes" read "De Mesmaker."

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES



0038887312

929.1

W53

